ASTRONOMY

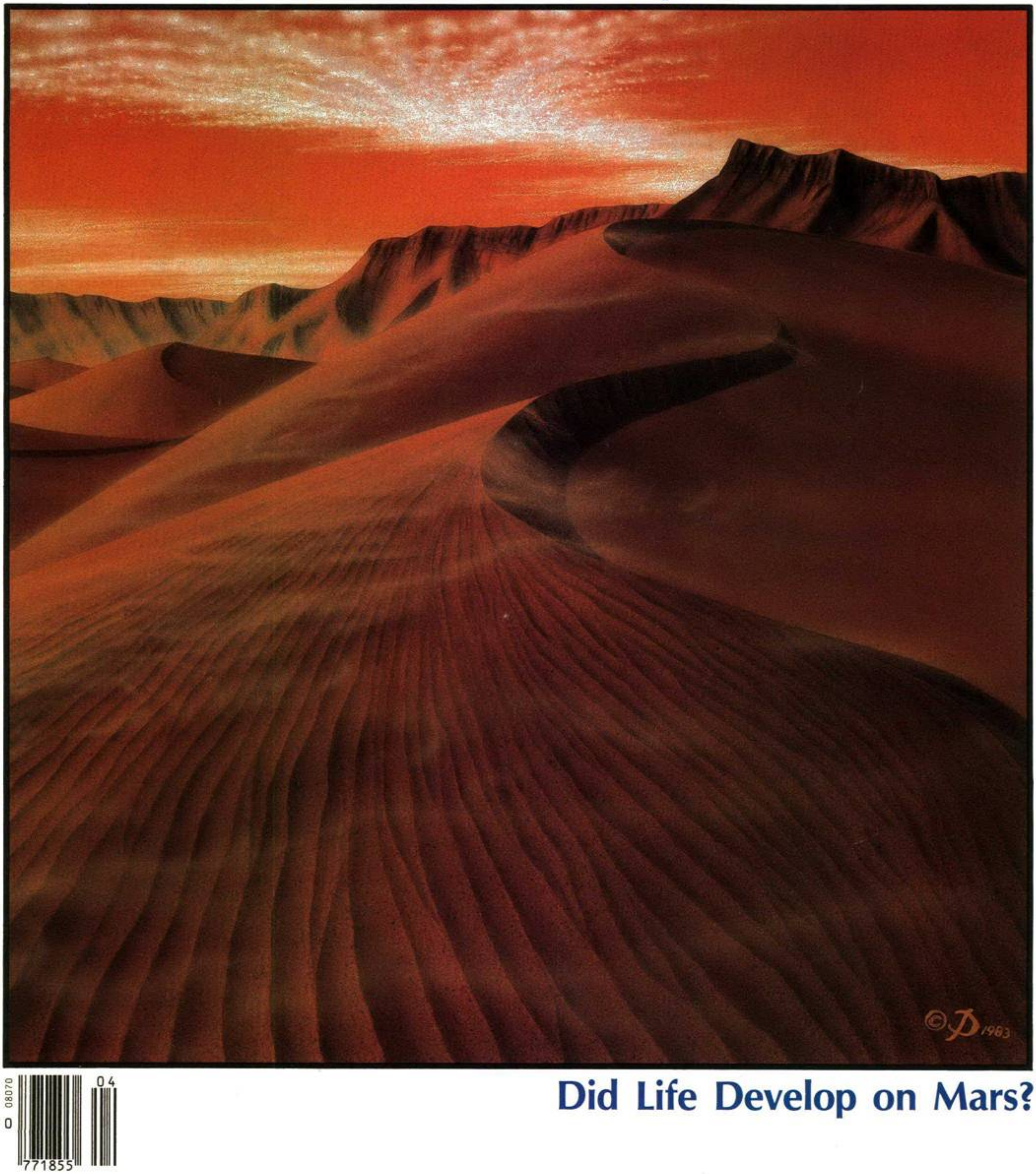
April 1988
U.S. $2.50
UK £1.15
Can. $2.95

ICD# 08070

The Large-Scale Cosmos

Rebirth of the Mount Wilson Observatory

Astrophotography with Small Telescopes

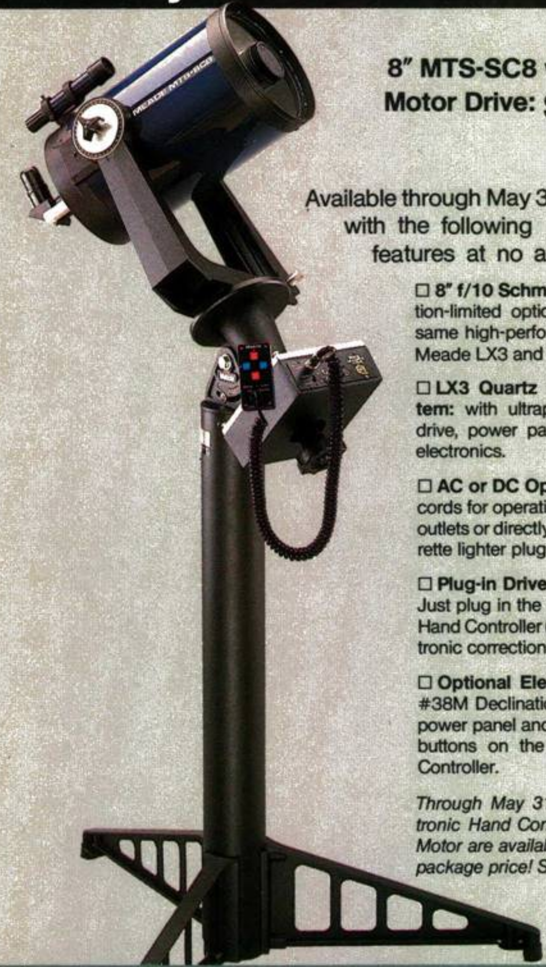


Did Life Develop on Mars?

0 08070 04
771855

Price, Quality, Selection—from the World's

See why more serious amateurs choose a Meade® telescope for their



8″ MTS-SC8 with LX3 Motor Drive: $999

Available through May 31, 1988, *complete* with the following high-performance features at no additional cost:

- ☐ **8″ f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain** diffraction-limited optical tube assembly: the same high-performance optics used on Meade LX3 and LX5 models.
- ☐ **LX3 Quartz Electronic Drive System:** with ultraprecise LX worm gear drive, power panel, and quartz microelectronics.
- ☐ **AC or DC Operation:** Includes 25 ft. cords for operation from either 115v. AC outlets or directly from 12v.DC auto cigarette lighter plugs.
- ☐ **Plug-in Drive Corrector Capability:** Just plug in the optional #36 Electronic Hand Controller (shown) for precise electronic corrections in RA.
- ☐ **Optional Electric Declination:** The #38M Declination Motor plugs into the power panel and is actuated from pushbuttons on the #36 Electronic Hand Controller.

Through May 31, 1988, the #36 Electronic Hand Controller and #38M Dec. Motor are available together at a special package price! See below.

10″ 2120/LX3: $1799

8″ 2080/LX3: $1399

2080/LX3 shown with optional #36 Electronic Hand Controller.

8″ 2080/LX5: $1699

10″ 2120/LX5: $1995

SPECIFICATIONS:

Model MTS-SC8: 8″ f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain — Far and away the finest value in 8″ SC telescopes. Includes 8″ f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube; fork mount with pier-type tripod; setting circles; LX3 quartz electronic worm gear drive system with power panel; 25 ft. cords for operation from either 12v. DC auto cigarette lighter plug or 115v.AC/60Hz; #918A diagonal prism (1¼″); MA 25mm eyepiece; dust covers. **$999.** With Multi-Coated Optics Group (increases light transmission about 15%), add **$70.**

Model 2080/LX3: 8″ f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain — The instrument that started the electronic telescope revolution. Includes 8″ f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube; fork mount with LX worm gear system; quartz microelectronic sidereal drive system with power panel; setting circles; 25 ft. cords for operation from either 12v DC auto cigarette lighter plug or 115v.AC/60Hz; manual controls on both axes; Series 4000 Super Plössl eyepiece; #918A diagonal prism (1¼″); 8 x 50mm polar illuminated viewfinder; multi-coated optics group; equatorial wedge with magnetic compass, latitude scale, bubble level, and micrometric azimuth control; variable height field tripod; deluxe latitude adjuster; dust covers; foam-lined carrying case. **$1399.**

Model 2120/LX3: 10″ f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain — The largest-selling large-aperture Schmidt-Cassegrain in the world. Specifications identical to 8″ Model 2080/LX3, above, but with 10″ f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube, and in addition with #36 Electronic Hand Controller (shown) included as standard equipment. **$1799.**

Model 2080/LX5: 8″ f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain — State-of-the-art, high-speed scanning electronics combine with the most impressive listing of standard equipment available on a Schmidt-Cassegrain. Includes 8″ f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube; fork mount with LX worm gear system; quartz microelectronic pulse-motor sidereal drive system with power panel; hand-held Electronic Command Center with 2X speed for guiding corrections and 8X speed for field scanning; map light; setting circles; 25 ft. cords for operation from either 12v. DC auto cigarette lighter plug or 115v. AC/60Hz; battery pack for self-contained field operation; manual controls on both axes; Series 4000 Super Plössl 26mm eyepiece; multi-coated 2″ diagonal mirror with eyepiece-holders for both 1¼″ and 2″ O.D.; 9 x 60mm polar illuminated viewfinder; multi-coated optics group; equatorial wedge with magnetic compass, latitude scale, bubble level, and micrometric azimuth control; variable height field tripod; deluxe latitude adjuster; dust covers; foam-lined carrying case. **$1699.**

Model 2120/LX5: 10″ f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain — Yields 56% more light gathering power than 8″ models. Specifications identical to 8″ Model 2080/LX5, above, but with 10″ f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain optical tube. **$1995.**

Most Respected Telescope Manufacturer

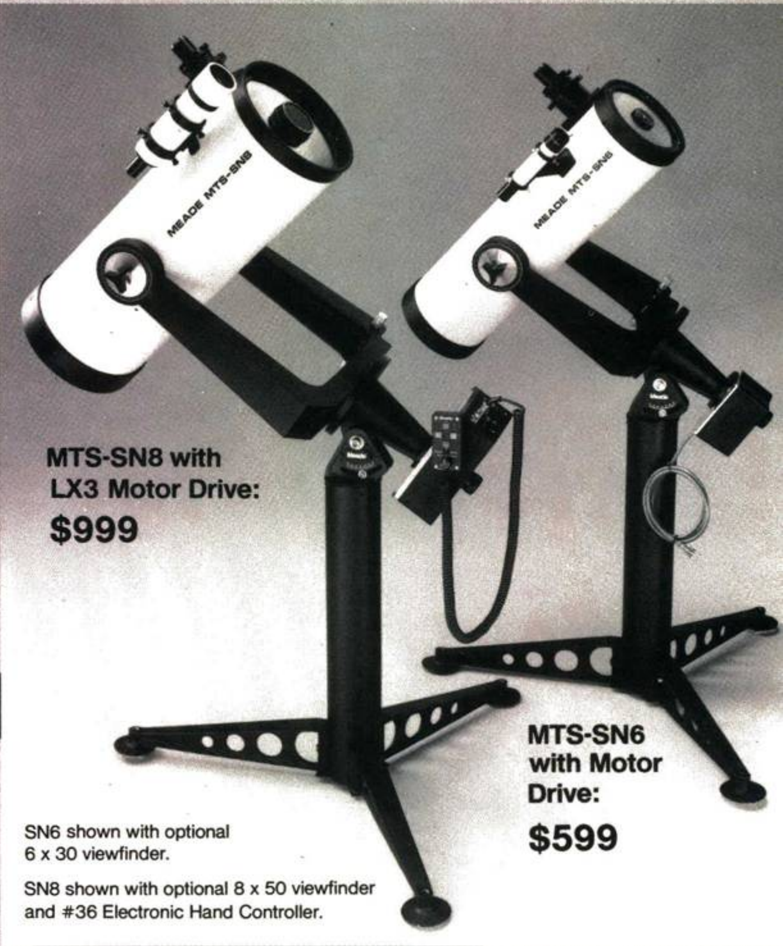
observing programs than any other brand.

And, through May 31, 1988, Meade Schmidt-Cassegrains and Schmidt-Newtonians are at their lowest prices ever!

Never has there been a better time for you to purchase a telescope from Meade Instruments, the world's leading manufacturer for the serious amateur. Whatever your observing interests — whether deep-space, lunar and planetary, or long-exposure astrophotography — there's a Meade telescope to suit your requirements. And now, for a limited time, you can buy a fully-equipped Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain or Schmidt-Newtonian at a price you probably never thought possible.

Whether you choose the wide-field 6″ MTS-SN6 at $599 or the incomparable 10″ Model 2120/LX5 at $1995, or any Meade telescope in between, you'll know that you've purchased the finest astronomical instrument available in its aperture and price class. For Meade Instruments manufactures optics limited in performance only by the laws of physics, optics that simply can not be made any better.

Call or see your participating Meade dealer today for the very latest in telescope instrumentation — and at prices that are the lowest ever.



MTS-SN8 with LX3 Motor Drive: $999

MTS-SN6 with Motor Drive: $599

SN6 shown with optional 6 x 30 viewfinder.

SN8 shown with optional 8 x 50 viewfinder and #36 Electronic Hand Controller.

SPECIFICATIONS:

6″ and 8″ Schmidt-Newtonians (right): Superfast, wide-field systems with *one-half* the coma-induced aberrations of standard Newtonians.

MTS-SN6 — Includes 6″ f/5 Schmidt-Newtonian optical tube with helicoid photo-visual focusing; fork-mount with rock-solid pier-type tripod; setting circles; #788 electric motor drive (115v.AC/60Hz); MA 25mm (1¼″) eyepiece. **$599.** With Multi-Coated Optics Group, add **$50.**

MTS-SN8 — Includes 8″ f/4 Schmidt-Newtonian optical tube with helicoid photo-visual focusing; fork mount with pier-type tripod; setting circles; LX3 quartz electronic worm gear drive system with power panel; 25 ft. cords for operation from either 12v. DC auto cigarette lighter plug or 115v.AC/60Hz; MA 25mm (1¼″) eyepiece. **$999.** With Multi-Coated Optics Group, add **$70.**

Accessory Packages to Enhance the Performance of your Meade Telescope

Package #1: **For MTS-SC8** — Includes #36 Electronic Hand Controller and #38M Declination Motor, with all required mounting hardware, for precise dual-axis electronic corrections during astrophotography. The #36 and #38M plug directly into the telescope's power panel, shown above. Attaches to the SC8 in minutes. **$199.** (Reg. List $370.)

Package #2: **For MTS-SN6** — Includes 6 x 30mm achromatic viewfinder and #140 2X Telenegative Barlow Lens (doubles each eyepiece power). **$99.** (Reg. List $190.)

Package #3: **For MTS-SN8** — Includes 8 x 50mm achromatic viewfinder and #140 2X Telenegative Barlow Lens. **$149.** (Reg. List $230.)

Package #4: **For 2080/LX3** — Includes #36 Electronic Hand Controller and #38 Electric Declination System. **$179.** (Reg. List $300.)

Package #5: **For 2120/LX3** — Includes #38 Electric Declination System and Series 4000 Super Plössl 9.7mm eyepiece. **$179.** (Reg. List $290.)

Package #6: **For 2080/LX5 or 2120/LX5** — Includes #39 Electric Declination System and Series 4000 Super Plössl 9.7mm eyepiece. **$189.** (Reg. List $300.)

Meade Series 4000:

"Clearly the finest eyepieces available."

So say thousands of satisfied Series 4000 users throughout the world. Meade Super Plössl, Super Wide Angle, and Ultra Wide Angle eyepieces are intended for the serious observer who will settle for nothing short of the very best. Each is 7-layer multi-coated for maximum light transmission and image contrast. See your Meade dealer for special savings now in effect on these superlative oculars.

Super Plössls (52° fields): 6.4; 9.7; 12.4; 15; 20; 26; 32; 40; 56mm □ **Super Wide Angles (67° fields):** 13.8; 18; 24.5; 32; 40mm □ **Ultra Wide Angles (84° fields):** 4.7; 6.7; 8.8; 14mm □ **#140 Telenegative Barlow Lens (3-elements, air-spaced):** 2X

Fully-equipped telescope models and accessory packages specified herein are available at prices shown, March 1 - May 31, 1988, at participating Meade dealers.

Dealer Locations and Assistance

For your nearest Meade dealer location, or for free telescope information and assistance, call Meade Instruments toll-free from anywhere in the continental U.S.A. (except California): **1-800-854-7485.** From all other areas, including California, call direct (714) 556-2291.

Meade Catalog Package #88C — $3.00

Includes 5 separate catalogs and bulletins on the entire range of Meade astronomical telescopes, Series 4000 eyepieces, and accessories.

Meade Instruments Corporation
World's Leading Manufacturer of Astronomical Telescopes for the Serious Amateur
1675 Toronto Way, Costa Mesa, California 92626 □(714) 556-2291

© 1988

ASTRONOMY

Vol. 16, No. 4
April 1988

The World's Most Beautiful Astronomy Magazine

Editor-in-Chief
Richard Berry
Managing Editor
Stephen Cole
Art Director
Thomas L. Hunt
Associate Editor
Jeff Kanipe
Assistant Editors
David J. Eicher
Kristine R. Majdacic
Richard Talcott
Contributing Editor
Robert Burnham
Assistant Art Director
Todd Graveline
Typesetter
Patti L. Keipe
Editorial Assistant
Margaret Sullivan

Publisher
Robert A. Maas
Advertising Sales Manager
Dana-Lynne Terry
Marketing Director/Products
Susan Poole
Marketing Director/Magazines
Gary Dolzall

Advertising Dept.
(800) 558-1544
Adv. Rep. — NE Region
Adpress, Inc.
New York, NY 10016
(212) 679-1710
U.S. Newsstand Distribution
I.C.D., The Hearst Corp.
New York, NY 10019
Canadian Newsstand Dist.
Telemedia Dist.
Toronto, Ontario M4S 3B3
World Newsstand Distribution
Boarts International, Inc.
New York, NY 10019

6 **Digging Deeper for Life on Mars**
by Michael Carroll

18 **Renaissance on Mount Wilson**
by Richard Berry

Forum **24** **Space Writer Robert M. Powers: Dreaming of Mankind's Life on Mars**
Stargazing from 35,000 Feet

In Focus **30**

Behind the Scenes **31**

Astronomy Reviews **34**

Stellar Frontiers **42** **Our Cosmic Horizons — Part Three: The Structure of the Visible Universe**
by Stephen A. Gregory

Eye on the Sky **50** **Venus, the "Evening Star"**
by Robert Burnham

Photography in Astronomy **58** **Prime-Focus Photography with Small Telescopes**
by Andrew Packer

Equipment Atlas **62** **Tools for Prime-Focus Astrophotography**
by David J. Eicher

Gazer's Gazette **66** **The Saturn-Uranus Triple Conjunction**
by Richard Talcott

AstroNews **72**

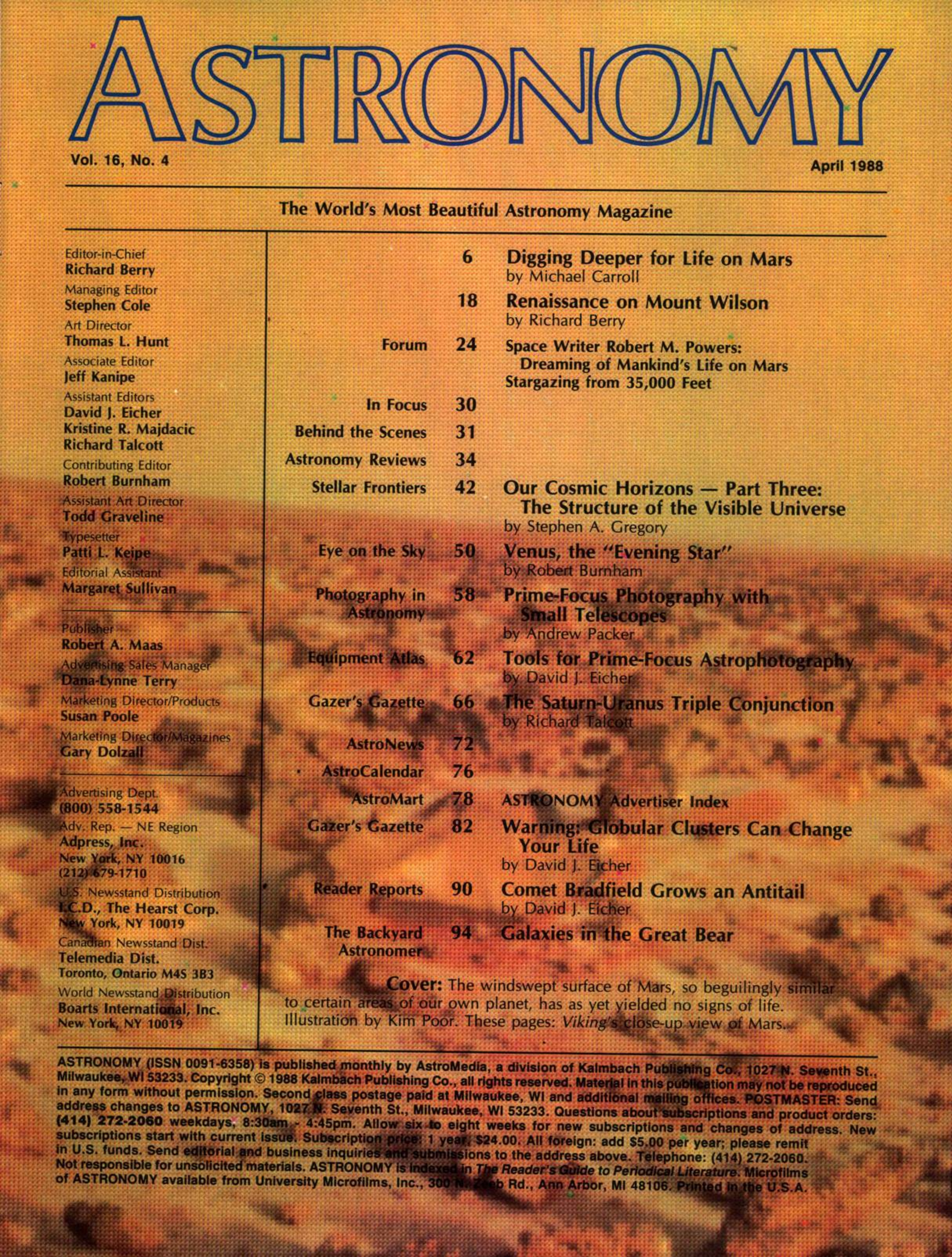
AstroCalendar **76**

AstroMart **78** **ASTRONOMY Advertiser Index**

Gazer's Gazette **82** **Warning: Globular Clusters Can Change Your Life**
by David J. Eicher

Reader Reports **90** **Comet Bradfield Grows an Antitail**
by David J. Eicher

The Backyard Astronomer **94** **Galaxies in the Great Bear**

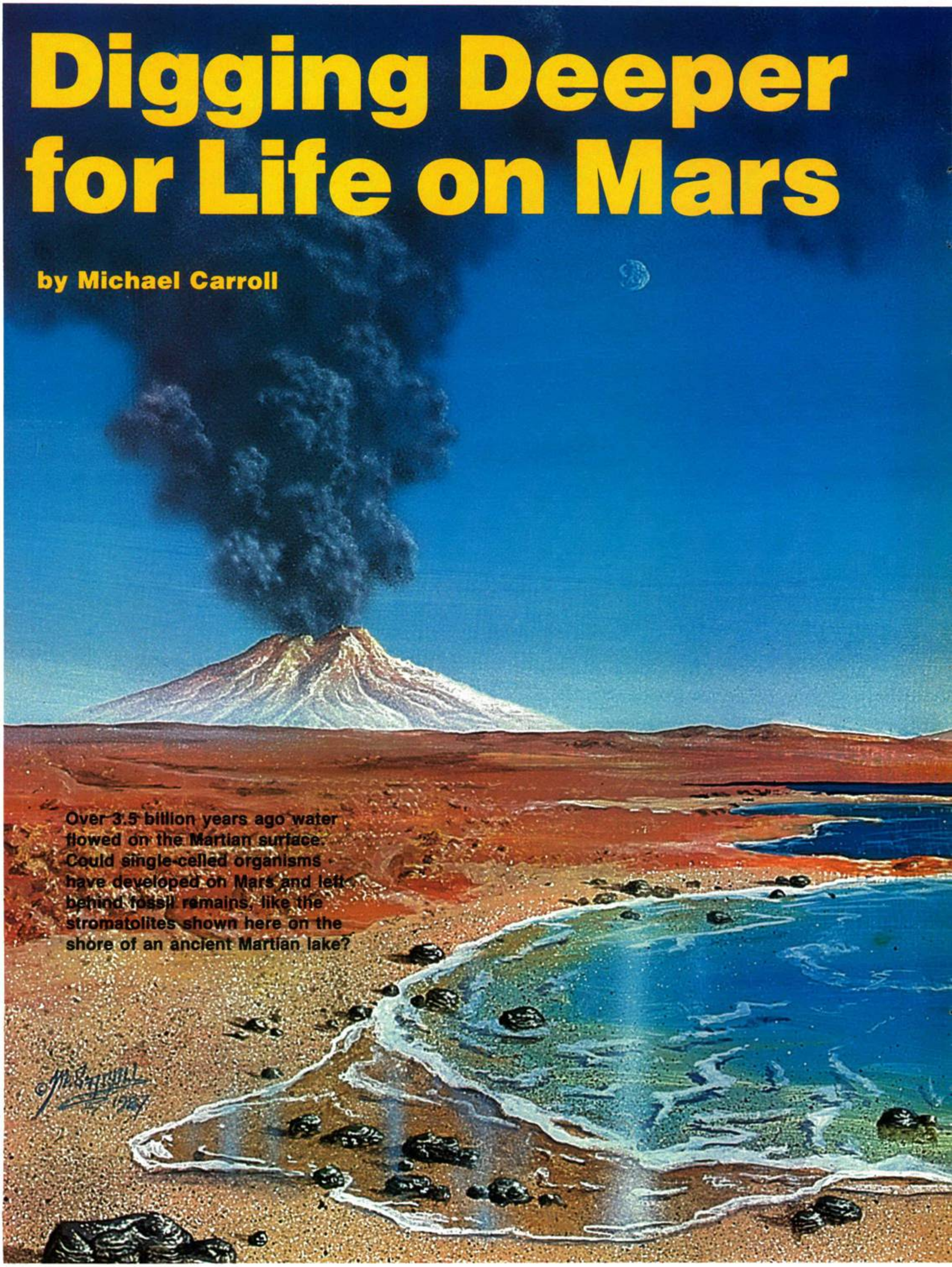


Cover: The windswept surface of Mars, so beguilingly similar to certain areas of our own planet, has as yet yielded no signs of life. Illustration by Kim Poor. These pages: *Viking*'s close-up view of Mars.

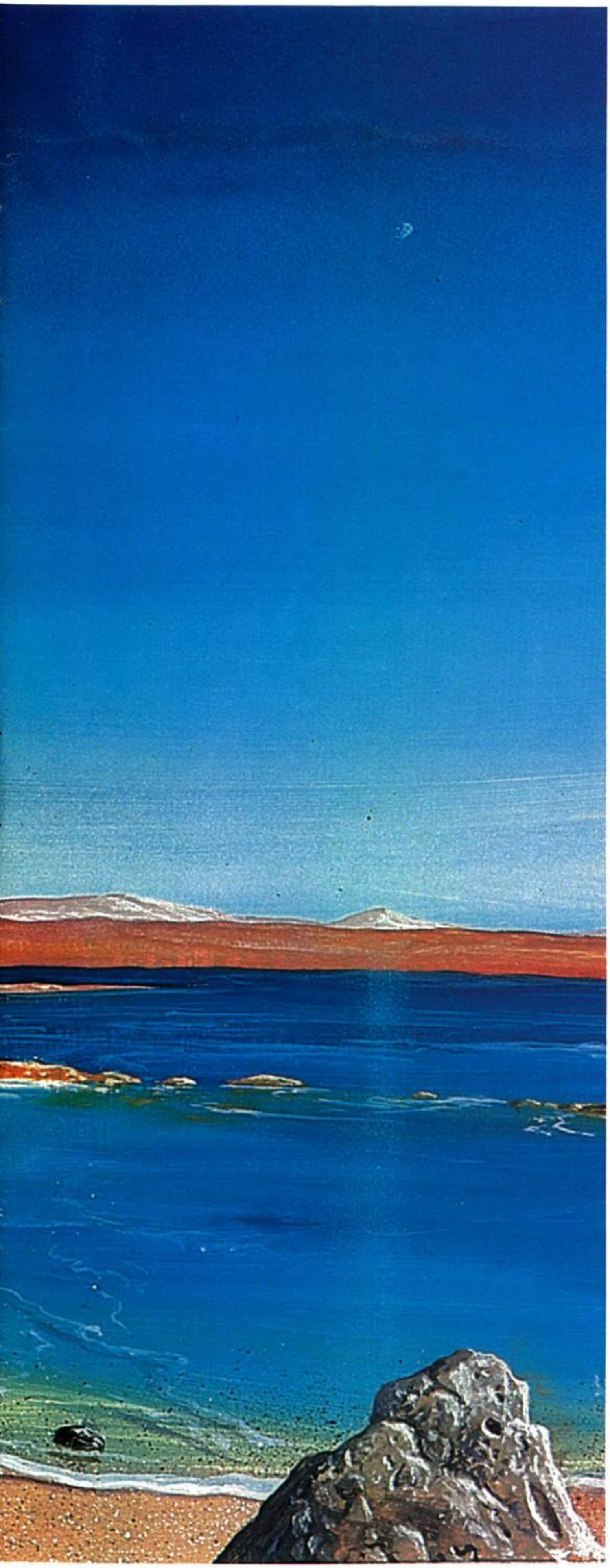
ASTRONOMY (ISSN 0091-6358) is published monthly by AstroMedia, a division of Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Copyright © 1988 Kalmbach Publishing Co., all rights reserved. Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Second class postage paid at Milwaukee, WI and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to ASTRONOMY, 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Questions about subscriptions and product orders: (414) 272-2060 weekdays, 8:30am - 4:45pm. Allow six to eight weeks for new subscriptions and changes of address. New subscriptions start with current issue. Subscription price: 1 year, $24.00. All foreign: add $5.00 per year; please remit in U.S. funds. Send editorial and business inquiries and submissions to the address above. Telephone: (414) 272-2060. Not responsible for unsolicited materials. ASTRONOMY is indexed in *The Reader's Guide to Periodical Literature*. Microfilms of ASTRONOMY available from University Microfilms, Inc., 300 N. Zeeb Rd., Ann Arbor, MI 48106. Printed in the U.S.A.

Digging Deeper for Life on Mars

by Michael Carroll



Over 3.5 billion years ago water flowed on the Martian surface. Could single-celled organisms have developed on Mars and left behind fossil remains, like the stromatolites shown here on the shore of an ancient Martian lake?



Michael Carroll

Some scientists believe evidence of life — either past or present — may be found when spacecraft return to the Martian surface in the 1990s.

Although astronomers have speculated about life on Mars for more than a century, they have discovered no intelligent creatures capable of interplanetary conquest, no artificial system of water-carrying canals, and no hardy microorganisms thriving in the surface soil. To many, the search for Martian life has reached a dead end.

But has it? Scientists continue to raise nagging questions that keep the controversial issue alive. Were the two sites where the *Viking* landers tested the Martian soil in 1976 representative of conditions on the entire planet? Are there other Martian locales more conducive to life? Could life be hiding below the surface? If there is nothing alive on Mars now, is there any fossil evidence of ancient life forms?

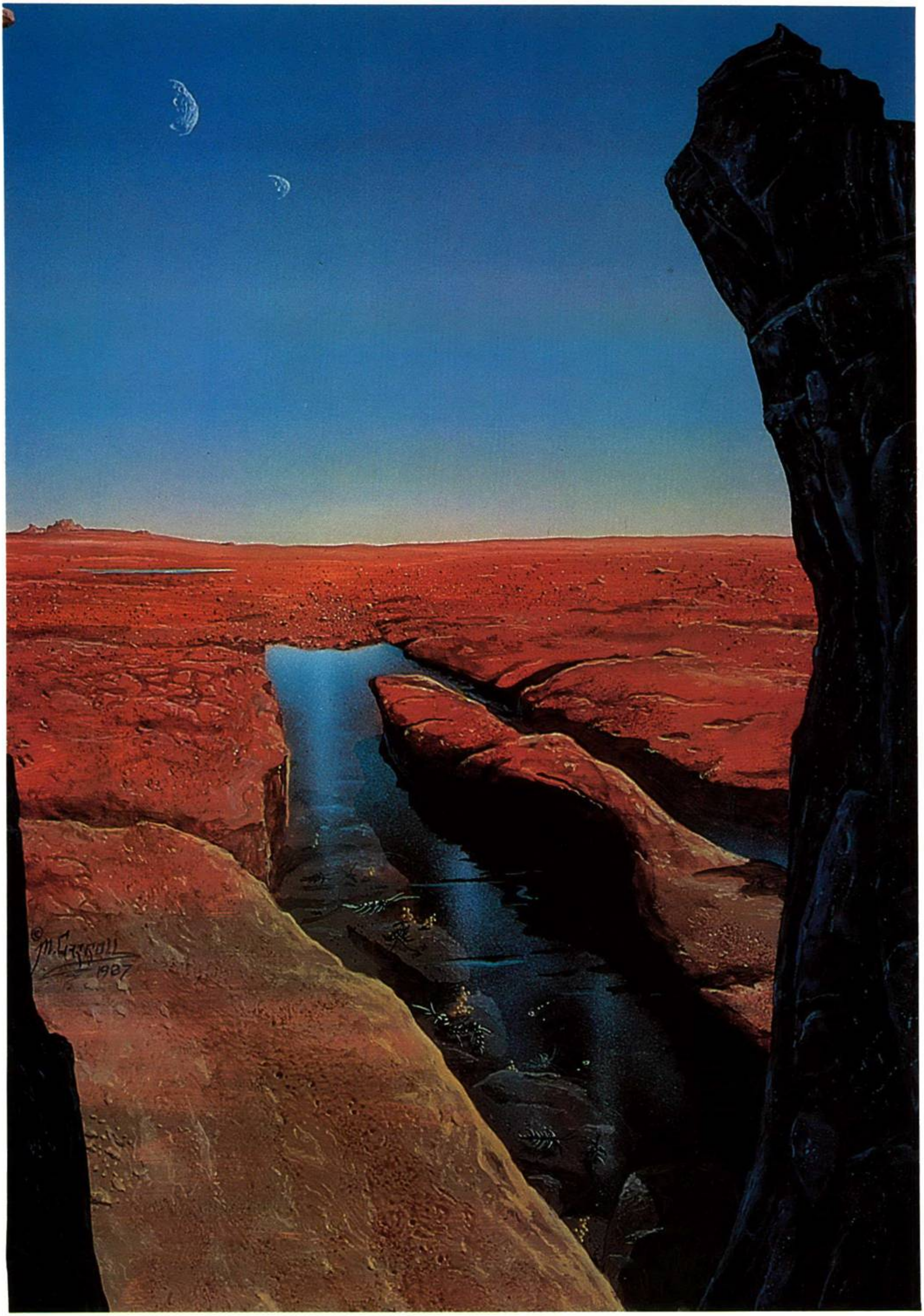
At the Case for Mars III conference held last July at the University of Colorado in Boulder, astronomers, biologists, and geologists from around the world discussed these questions and possible strategies for continuing the search for life on Mars. This summer the exploration of Mars resumes with the launch of the Soviet *Phobos* mission, to be followed in the 1990s by additional Soviet and American missions.

The fundamental assumption underlying continued interest in the possibility of Martian life is that, according to current theories on the evolution of the planets, Earth and Mars began their lives with very similar conditions. The two planets have clearly taken different paths since their formation 4.5 billion years ago, but if they were similar at one time, couldn't life have begun on both?

A Bleak yet Promising Planet

Our view of Mars after two decades of spacecraft observations reveals a planet that, as far as life is concerned, is at once bleak and promising. The current cold planet with its sparse atmosphere displays ancient surface features carved by liquid water. Consequently, the inhospitable character of the planet today cannot eliminate the possibility that life arose in a distant, more clement era.

Mars today is very cold and there is absolutely no liquid water. Although a summer day at the equator may heat up to a balmy 32° F, temperatures normally fall far below that. The Martian atmosphere is too thin — less than one hundredth that of Earth's — to hold much of the Sun's heat. (Being one-and-a-half times as far from the Sun as


©M. Carroll 1987

Michael Carroll

As Mars gradually lost its atmosphere and the planet grew colder, any existing life forms may have retreated to small oases of water or, some scientists speculate, gone underground.

Earth is doesn't help either.) In the Martian winter much of the predominantly carbon dioxide atmosphere freezes and the polar caps grow larger.

But conditions on Mars during the planet's first billion years — the era in which life arose on Earth — were much different. The huge Tharsis Bulge covering nearly one quarter of the Martian surface is evidence of past volcanic activity that has now ceased.. The size and length of the valley networks carved into the heavily cratered terrain of the southern hemisphere bear witness to an era when large volumes of water flowed on the Martian surface.

According to Chris McKay, a biologist at NASA's Ames Research Center, "The environment on early Mars was comparable to the early Earth in all the biologically important parameters over a time period comparable to the origin of life on Earth." The presence of liquid water on the surface of Mars implies that the surface temperature was warmer than it is today and was accompanied by a higher atmospheric pressure. A much thicker carbon dioxide atmosphere has been proposed for early Mars.

These prebiotic conditions — surface water, a carbon dioxide atmosphere, moderate temperatures, and a high geothermal heat flow — are the same as those believed to have existed on early Earth. Notice that the conditions needed for life to begin are not necessarily the same as those that are needed to sustain life as we know it. Humans cannot live breathing carbon dioxide, but some early forms of life could not live without it. For life to begin, Earth must have undergone changes as major as those believed to have occurred on Mars.

The First Signs of Life

Our current understanding of how life emerged involves the gradual chemical evolution of increasingly complex molecules, which were the prerequisites for life. The four primary chemical ingredients of living things — hydrogen, oxygen, carbon, and nitrogen — form carbon-based, or organic, compounds. A small number of organic molecules called monomers make up the basic building blocks of life: amino acids, sugars, and fatty acids. Monomers join together to form long, chainlike molecules called polymers. DNA is a polymer that controls the reproduction process.

While the formation of complex organic molecules is only the first step in the development of life — organic molecules are not life itself because they are not self-reproducing — life cannot occur without these molecules. The conditions under which organic compounds can be formed set certain requirements on any life-producing environment. The extensive volcanic outgassing that took place in the early history of Earth, Mars, and Venus would have supplied an atmosphere composed of the necessary gases. Liquid water would furnish the medium in which chemical reactions could take place. The energy needed to drive the formation of organic molecules could have come from the Sun's ultraviolet light, lightning discharges, or radioactive elements in rocks.

In 1953 Stanley Miller, now at the University of California at San Diego, demonstrated that organic compounds could be produced in the laboratory given such conditions. He placed water in a glass bottle with a mixture of hydrogen, ammonia, methane, and water vapor to simulate the composition of one possible atmosphere on the primordial Earth. Miller then passed sparks through the mixture. After several days complex organic molecules, including amino acids, were found in the water.

But the formation of organic compounds does not automatically lead to life. These organic materials have been synthesized in places besides Earth. "We have found amino acids in the pristine cores of meteorites like the Murchison meteorite," explained Miller. "What this shows is that while we don't know in detail what happened on the early Earth, since most of the ancient rocks have been destroyed, we see that it happened on the parent body of these meteorites."

Life is based on an extremely complex chain of events that could, if conditions take a wrong turn, end at many points. Even if life gained an initial foothold on Mars, there is no certainty life got very far. "There is an incredible diversity of things going on at the cellular level," said Denis Patrick, molecular and cellular biologist at the Salk Institute of Biotechnology/Industrial Associates. "Any break of any link in that chain causes the whole thing to come to a screeching halt. All the DNA and RNA and amino acids have to work in concert."

When Evolutionary Paths Diverge

Clearly at some point Mars and Earth took different evolutionary paths as planets. Earth went from a carbon dioxide-rich atmosphere to an oxygen-rich atmosphere and developed a protective layer of ozone that keeps out

Mars and Earth were, in their first billion years, very similar: extensive volcanic activity produced the early atmospheres of both planets. Mars, however, lost its atmosphere as volcanic activity gradually ceased on the planet.

solar ultraviolet light. Mars gradually lost its thick atmosphere and grew colder. What happened?

On both Mars and Earth the carbon dioxide in the atmosphere was converted by reactions in water into carbonate rocks. The supply of carbon dioxide was replenished, however, by the volcanic recycling of carbonate rocks into gas. (See diagrams on page 11.) The extensive tectonic activity on Earth kept this recycling process going and the atmosphere was maintained. But there is no evidence of plate tectonic activity on Mars that would have kept the crustal rocks recycling. Mars, a planet only half the diameter of Earth, did not have sufficient internal heat flow to sustain tectonics. Consequently, it slowly lost its atmosphere as carbon dioxide was locked into the rocks.

But for a billion years or so, before the two planets went their separate ways, Earth and Mars had significant similarities. Did they also share life? Did complex organic molecules develop on Mars? Did single-cell, carbon dioxide-breathing bacteria evolve on Mars as they did on Earth? Did life advance to a multicellular level and achieve photosynthesis?

Chris McKay has proposed three possible scenarios for the history of biological development on Mars: 1) life began on Mars as it did on Earth and remained for 1 billion years or more; 2) prebiotic evolution occurred and possibly primitive organisms developed but conditions deteriorated and life ceased; 3) prebiotic evolution never occurred on the planet. Of this wide range of possibilities, direct biological experiments conducted on Mars primarily examined the least likely option: active life.

The twin *Viking* landers carried three experiments devoted to detecting current biological activity and one to detect organic compounds. To detect biological activity, Martian soil samples were treated with various nutrients that would produce characteristic by-products of biological metabolism if life forms were active in the soil. The results were inconclusive. Another experiment heated a soil sample to look for signs of organic material but found none, an unexpected result because at least organic compounds from the steady bombardment of the Martian surface by meteorites were thought to have been present. The absence of organic materials is apparently the result of intense ultraviolet radiation penetrating the largely ozone-free atmosphere of Mars and destroying organic compounds in the soil.

From a biologist's point of view, "*Viking* was pretty bad news all around," said McKay. "For starters there is no organic material in the soil samples. There are very low nitrogen levels. There is ultraviolet radiation."

Viking Mission the Final Word?

But there are researchers who point out that the *Viking* results cannot be considered the final word on Martian life because the landers only sampled two limited — and uninteresting — sites. The *Viking* landing sites were not chosen for what they might tell of the planet's biological past. They were chosen primarily because they appeared to be safe for landing a spacecraft. The landing sites were on parts of the Martian plains that appeared relatively featureless from orbital photographs.

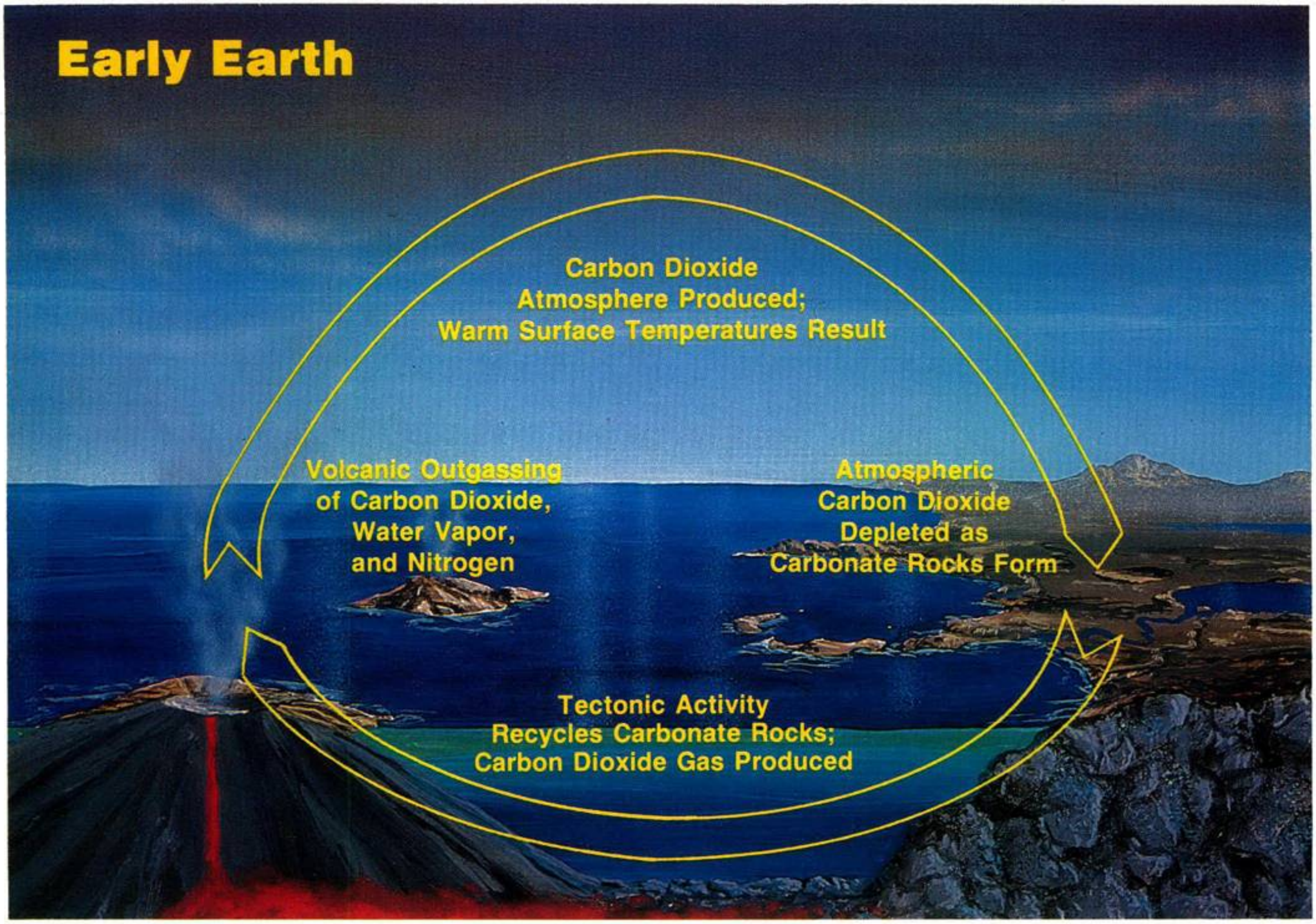
Two types of Martian terrain, which have parallels on Earth that currently support life, are put forward by some researchers as possible hiding places for active Martian life. The ice-free region of southern Victoria Land, Antarctica, contains dry valleys where temperatures average below zero. Microorganisms have been found in this region inside sandstone rocks and under the ice of frozen lakes.

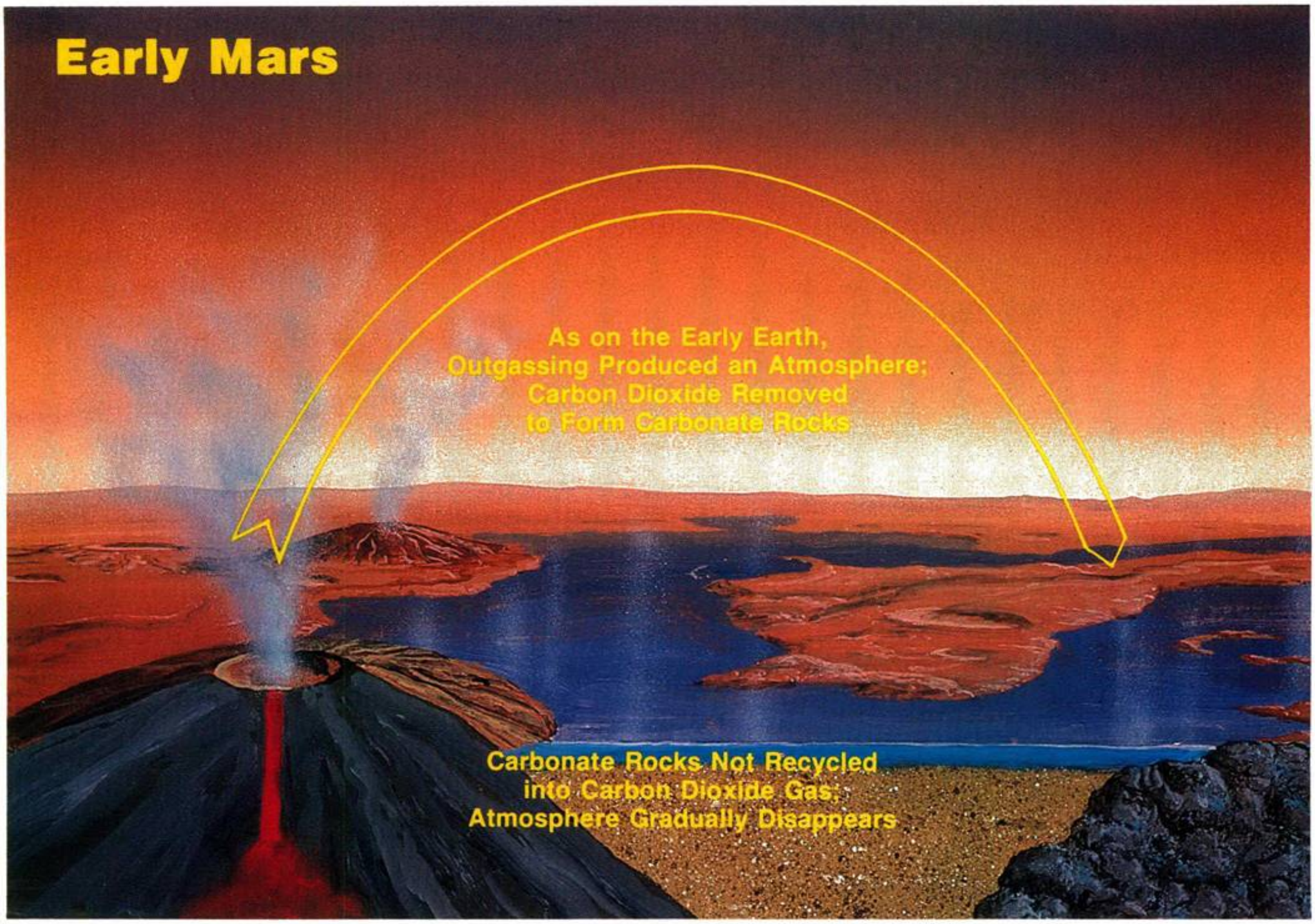
"How can people say that nothing could have survived the Martian cold," said Gil Levin, designer and principal investigator of one of the *Viking* biology experiments. "Mars has not gone through any more dramatic changes inimical to life than the Earth has. For example, when that ultimate poison, oxygen, appeared, life managed to hold on here."

Scientists in the Soviet Union seem to agree that active life could still be found on Mars, but they suggest that we look well below the surface. In a teleconference between Soviet and U.S. Mars researchers sponsored by the Planetary Society during the Case for Mars conference, Soviet scientists expressed a strong interest in searching for Martian life within a possible water-saturated zone on top of the subsurface permafrost layer.

"*Viking* results cannot be regarded as the last word [on Martian life]," said Lev Mukhin of the Soviet Institute for Space Research, "since *Viking* did not get a total, final answer about the absence or presence of life on Mars."

Mikhail Ivanov, director of the Soviet Institute for Microbiology, would search for oases of life on Mars. "One of the main such targets should be the subsurface layers below the soil," Ivanov said during the teleconfer-


Early Earth
Carbon Dioxide Atmosphere Produced; Warm Surface Temperatures Result
Volcanic Outgassing of Carbon Dioxide, Water Vapor, and Nitrogen
Atmospheric Carbon Dioxide Depleted as Carbonate Rocks Form
Tectonic Activity Recycles Carbonate Rocks; Carbon Dioxide Gas Produced


Early Mars
As on the Early Earth, Outgassing Produced an Atmosphere; Carbon Dioxide Removed to Form Carbonate Rocks
Carbonate Rocks Not Recycled into Carbon Dioxide Gas; Atmosphere Gradually Disappears

Michael Carroll

The *Viking* landers that dropped to the Martian surface in 1976 did not detect signs of active life in the Martian soil. Future missions will take another look with robotic rovers that will bring samples to Earth.

ence. "Various types of brines and solutions found inside Mars might also be a suitable environment in which to look for life. These ecosystems on Earth are inhabited quite densely and quite constantly, so the question of the existence of possible oases on Mars should not be ruled out."

Soviets Plan to Dig In

Soviet mission planners have begun to work on the problem of reaching those subsurface layers. "Obviously one has to get to the permafrost in order to respond to the question of whether there are any forms of life on Mars," said Yuri Surkov, a Soviet expert on space chemistry. "We are thinking hard about what kind of device [we] ought to have to penetrate several tens of meters underground."

McKay, who has studied microbiology in the Antarctic dry valleys, disagrees with those who hold out hope for active life on Mars. "All life on Earth requires water. I have studied the polar plateau and the Greenland ice sheet — these places are a picnic compared to Mars. There are no organisms there except at the boundaries where liquid water exists." McKay submits that when water froze and boiled away with the disappearing Martian atmosphere, any life would have become extinct. "My conclusion, unfortunately, is that there's just no chance [of current Martian biology]. The facts just force me to the conclusion that 'It's dead, Jim.'"

McKay and others believe the problem with finding active life on Mars is not a matter of looking in the wrong places but at the wrong time. McKay, who is working on the plans for a future U.S. Mars rover/sample return mission, suggests we should return to Mars in search of fossils. Paleobiology — the study of ancient life forms — may be moving out into the cosmos.

The fossil record on Earth stretches back 3.5 billion years. Biologists believe life started well before then because the fossils from that time have been those of fairly advanced organisms. "At 3.5 billion years ago, filamentous microbes had already evolved," said Stanley Awramik of the University of California at Santa Barbara. Awramik has discovered several of the most ancient fossils of primitive life. He submits that the complexity of the fossils indicates life probably began quite some time before these creatures were fossilized.

If McKay's first scenario occurred and life developed on Mars, survived for at least 1 billion years, and achieved a fair degree of microbiological sophistication, future exploration of the planet might find stromatolites, layered rocks made from colonies of blue-green bacteria living at the boundaries between water and sediments. Stromatolites were widespread over the Earth 2 billion years ago.

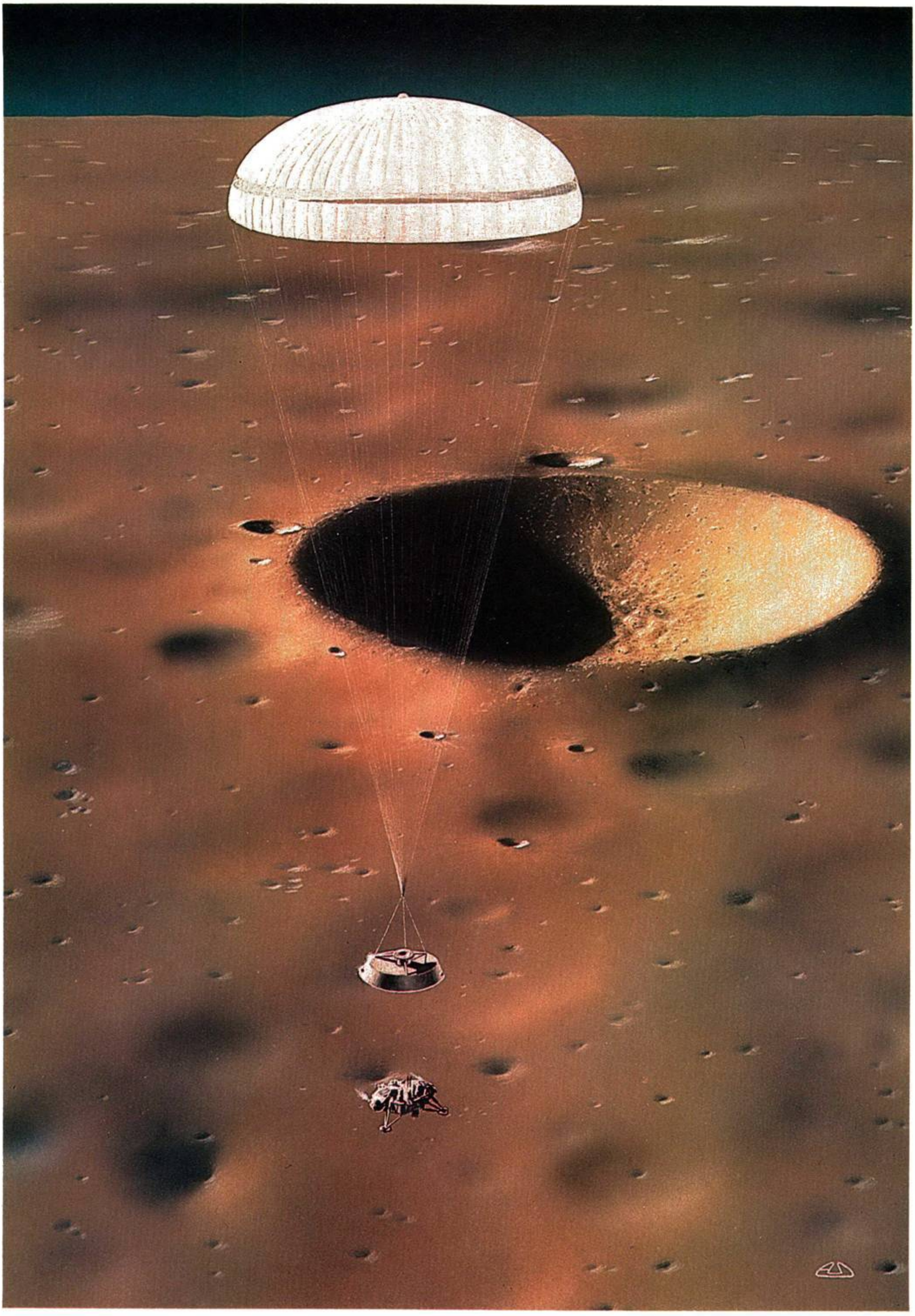
The search for Martian stromatolites and fossils will not be an easy task, warned Awramik. "The fossilization of microscopic organisms is a capricious and selective process. Even under the best preservational conditions most microbes are not preserved. There are only two occurrences of microfossils from Earth's oldest terrains, although several tens of occurrences are known from rocks upwards of a billion years younger. On Earth even the most experienced scientist searching strata preserved under the best of geological conditions rarely finds fossils in Earth's oldest rocks. What are the chances of success on Mars?"

Martian Fossils Preserved

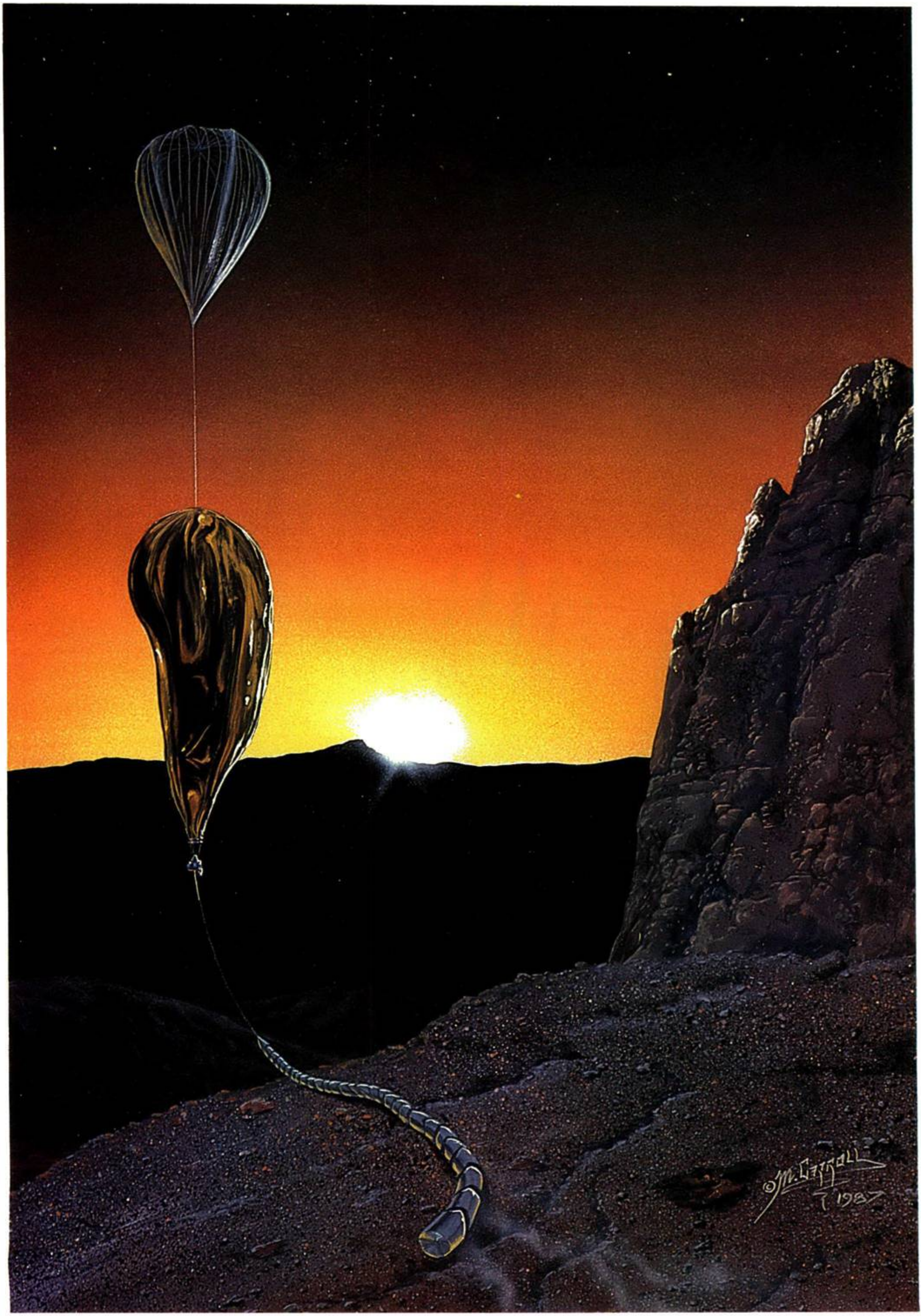
The search for fossils on Mars has one thing working in its favor that searches on Earth don't: erosion and plate tectonics have destroyed much of the ancient fossil record on Earth. But Mars seems to have low erosion rates and no plate tectonics. If life arose within a primordial epoch on the Red Planet, some geologists feel Mars could have preserved a record of it. Deep beneath the golden sands of Mars may be the best record of events that occurred on the terrestrial planets in the early ages of the solar system.

The search for that record will be an exciting one, and one that is within our grasp. Both the United States and the Soviet Union are preparing Mars missions that will return samples to Earth. The Soviet Union has already expressed its intention to mount a robotic Mars sample-return mission, perhaps during the 1998 launch opportunity. No timetable has yet been set for a U.S. mission.

While NASA's *Mars Observer* mission in 1992 will produce a global picture of surface composition and high-resolution photos of the terrain that will help with site selection, it will not directly explore Mars for signs of life. An automated surface rover, however, could be directed to areas that appear to be ancient lake beds or beach terrain, sites where water was present in the first billion years of Martian history. There the robot could seek the same types of samples known to contain microfossils here on



Adolf Schaller


©M. Carroll 1987

Michael Carroll

The Soviet Union plans to survey Mars with this French-designed balloon that will drag instruments over the surface. Solar energy inflates the lower balloon at sunrise, lifting it into the atmosphere where it floats to another location until sunset, when it descends to the surface.

Earth. If the rover were advanced enough, microscopic imaging could be carried out on site. The rover could also load the samples aboard a vehicle for return to Earth.

A rover mission would be much more complex and difficult than the *Viking* mission, according to Roger Bourke of the Jet Propulsion Laboratory. "Several things make it difficult to send this thing rolling across the landscape. First, there are large light-time delays: the time required to see what the rover sees and to command the rover to do something about what it sees may be a matter of minutes to nearly an hour. So it's impossible to tell the rover what to do quickly.

"Second, the environment is quite unknown. Terrain on the scales relative to a rover are known only in two sites, namely the two *Viking* lander sites," Bourke said. "We will get resolutions of a few meters in small areas from *Mars Observer*. We also hope to get good data from the Soviet Mars mission in 1992, which will have balloons and possibly a rover."

Field Geology on Mars

But there are limits to what even a sophisticated automated rover will be able to accomplish on Mars, according to Steven Squyres of Cornell University. "An autonomous rover could run the risk of committing one of the worst errors imaginable for a mission of exploration: ignoring an unexpected discovery because it was not programmed to respond to some unexpected stimulus."

Ultimately, good geological work on Mars as on Earth will require humans. "The advantages of manned exploration stem from the adaptability of humans and the human ability to do sophisticated data analysis and assimilation of observations on Mars rather than remotely," said Squyres. "The human brain is uniquely suited to processing large amounts of information and making judgments based on that information. In place in the environment and with the proper equipment the human mind can make observations, formulate and test hypotheses, and reach conclusions with unmatched efficiency."

And when it comes to fixing things, Squyres pointed out, nothing beats human ingenuity. "Another important advantage of humans over rovers is that humans have a much greater capacity for solving problems and repairing malfunctioning equipment. Any geologist who has worked in a remote, hostile environment realizes what a large effort is expended on fixing even the best-designed equipment overtaxed by its environment."

The only geologist who has done field work on another world agrees. "This is something that cannot easily be done with robots," said Harrison Schmitt, who spent three days on the Moon as a crew member of *Apollo 17*. "You need somebody standing there, seeing the problem. Ancient microfossils are rare and in unusual enough environments that human intuition is required."

No matter what evidence of life that robot and manned missions may uncover on Mars — even if no signs of life are found — scientists will better understand how life arises and evolves. The discovery of active life on Mars would clearly expand our ideas of the conditions under which life can survive in the universe.

If no active life is found but only relics of the very early stages of biological evolution, we may be able to see a stage of the evolutionary process not found on Earth. The record of the earliest stages of life on Earth has vanished, recycled into the crust. "It is entirely possible that even if no life exists on Mars today, Mars holds the best record of the chemical and biological events that led to the origin of life and its early evolution," said McKay.

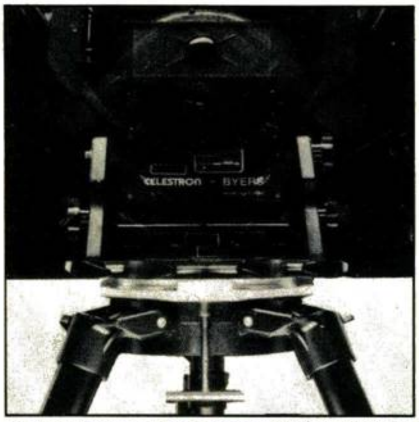
"Mars represents an arrested stage in planetary development," said Schmitt. "If life became extinct, it further limits that narrow thermal and chemical band around a star where life can exist. These are insights we cannot possibly gain from Earth."

And if McKay's third scenario is proved true — that life never existed on Mars — scientists will have to change their views about the preconditions for life. "It's the old Sherlock Holmesian inductive logic that 'the dog did nothing in the nighttime,'" said Schmitt. "Even though the dog did nothing, that fact proved valuable in solving the case."

If no traces of life are found on Mars, what made the Earth different enough that living things could inhabit this special place and not our neighbor Mars? The answer to this question may have a more profound effect on the scientific perspectives of humankind than any other single event of this century.

Michael Carroll is an astronomical artist and freelance writer who lives in San Diego, California. His most recent article for ASTRONOMY, "The Changing Face of Mars" in the March 1987 issue, also featured several of his illustrations.

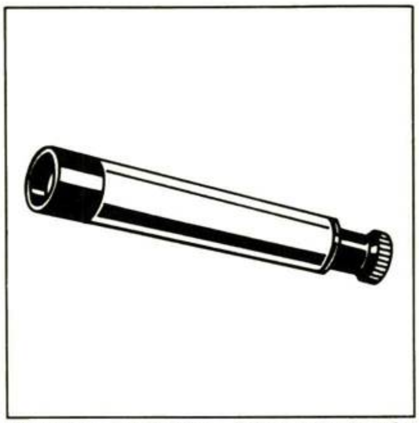
ASTRONOMY PRODUCTS SHOWCASE



Go Anywhere In The Universe Without Moving Your Legs!! Attention Celestron fork mount C8, C11 and C14 owners. No more picking up the whole shebang to find your place in the sky!!! Howard Engineering revolving base mounts between the tripod and wedge and allows an uninterrupted 360 degrees of movement. Made of high quality aluminum with a black finish, the unit is less than one inch thick, and comes complete and ready for easy installation. No drilling or modifying required.

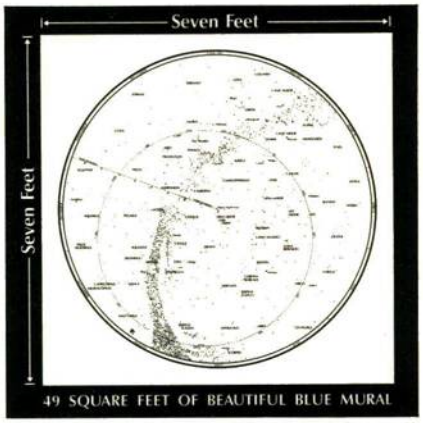
The C8 unit costs $96.00 shipping included. The C11/14 unit costs $132.50 shipping included. Calif. residents add 6½% sales tax. The C11/14 units can be ordered with a fine azimuth adjustment attachment. Price upon request.

HOWARD ENGINEERING CO.
2088 E. Central Ave.
Duarte, CA 91010
(818) 359-8819



Great Surplus Stuff for Astronomers!! Like this 6 x 30mm, coated achromatic finder scope. 9" white anodized aluminum body with black objective and focusing assemblies. Solid crossline reticle. Sorry, no mounting brackets, but that's surplus for you!! Jerryco surplus is a great resource for all kinds of tinkering. Optics, lab ware, teaching materials, gadgets, tools, motors, odd & wacky stuff. And all surplus-priced at a fraction of original cost. Next three issues of the Jerryco catalog free with your order or $1.00 without it. The finder scope is only $24.50 plus $3.00 for shipping. 7% sales tax to Illinois shipping addresses.

JERRYCO, INC.
601 Linden Place
Evanston, IL 60202
(312) 475-8440



Giant 7′ X 7′ Sky Mural! Stars glow all night — over 500 of them, plus the Milky Way! Decorative and educational, *Heavens Above™* provides 49 square feet of the drama and excitement of the night sky to your home, office or school. By day, all constellations are named and outlined in white on blue; by night, the stars alone glow till dawn. Observing aid booklet and SpaceBond adhesive included; mural can be removed and remounted elsewhere. Oriented to 40°N Latitude. To order, phone toll-free 1-800-NITESKY, or mail check for $55 + $2 s & h (in NJ add 6% sales tax) to:

NIGHTSKY ENTERPRISES
Box 278
Pomona, NJ 08240
(609) 652-3816
(800) 648-3759

SPACE BIRDS:
A Program for Predicting the Naked-Eye Visibility of Artificial Near-Earth Satellites

Become a space ornithologist. SPACE BIRDS, our new program for the IBM PC and compatibles, will help you. SPACE BIRDS predicts the visibility of artificial near-earth satellites and tells how to observe them with the naked eye or 7x50 binoculars. SPACE BIRDS includes copiable, 5.25" program diskette; 43-page manual; Quicksoft's PC-Write® word processor on second diskette; fill-in letter to request orbital elements from NASA. Manual topics: preparing input; operating program; planning observations; observing satellites. Two disk drives recommended; 256K RAM and DOS 2.X required. Details in free catalog. SPACE BIRDS, $40.00. Manual Only, $5.00. Satisfaction guaranteed.

ASTRONOMICAL DATA SERVICE
Space Birds Visibility Program
P.O. Box 26180
Colorado Springs, CO 80936

SOLARSIM — The Solar System Simulation Program is a 3-D color graphics simulation of our solar system that displays the motion of the planets, 250 asteroids and comets, and includes over 800 stars, nebulae, and galaxies. You can add more! SOLARSIM also allows you to view right ascension-declination or the sky overhead from any location at any time. Identifies stars and constellations. For the IBM PC/Tandy (128K RAM & CGA): $35.00. Call 800-245-4525 (in CA 800-562-1112) for VISA/MC orders. Or contact ELECTRONIC ARTS, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add $5.00 shipping. Also for TI PRO and Z-100. Contact Interstel for more information.

INTERSTEL CORPORATION
P.O. Box 57825
Webster, TX 77598
(713) 486-4163

CELESTIAL OBJECTS FOR COMMON TELESCOPES
CELESTIAL OBJECTS FOR COMMON TELESCOPES

Celestial Objects For Common Telescopes. Over the years, *Webb's* has been a treasured source for thousands of observers. This classic covers the solar system in Volume 1, and deep-sky objects (grouped by constellation) in Volume 2. Valued as much for its style as for its content, *Webb's* is a book for every telescope owner.

Send $12.50 for this 606 page paperback (set), #30001. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

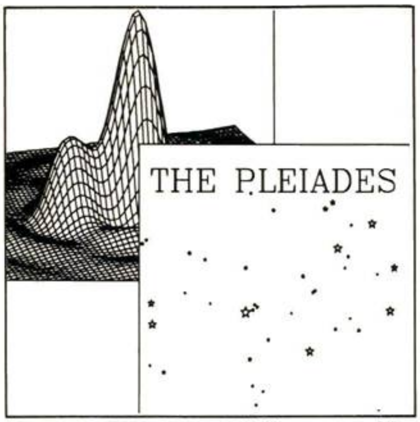
ASTRONOMY
Order Dept.
1027 N. Seventh Street
Milwaukee, WI 53233

ASTRONOMY PRODUCTS SHOWCASE

Black skies are here again with DayStar 300 high contrast nebula filters. The state of the art pure bandpass design eliminates light pollution *totally*. And that's the truth!

300 A (1 1¼")	$75.00 ppd.
300 B (2.0")	$130.00 ppd.

DayStar Filters
P.O. Box 1290
Pomona, CA 91769
(714) 591-4673



GENESIS PROJECT — Mainframe graphics now available at microcomputer prices. Starmap database of 190,000 stars. Declinations of -30 to +90 degrees. Planesphere charts: 9 projections plus horizon view. Infinite magnifications including reverse imaging. Generation of planet/comet tables; user can provide additional tables. Wiremesh and contouring. ATM/CAD functions. Export graphic utilities. 2D/3D presentation graphic editor, device independent. Much more... IBM PC, XT, AT, 386, compatibles. Introductory price of $149.95 until July 31, 1988 (USA and Canada). For FREE information call or write:

LEWIS-MICHAELS ENGINEERING
48 Delemere Blvd., P.O. Box 248
Fairport, NY 14450-0248
(716) 425-3470

IBM is trademark of International Business Machines

Celestron's *new* 4½" Newtonian Reflector — high quality at an affordable price. A great telescope for wide field deep space viewing! Multicoated primary and secondary mirrors, f/7.9 focal ratio, 900mm focal length, 5x24 finderscope, 1¼" rack & pinion focuser, fully coated 25mm Orthoscopic eyepiece — 1¼", German equatorial mount with RA & Dec slow-motion controls, latitude scale, and sturdy wood tripod with accessory tray. See your Celestron dealer today for a free demonstration of the C4.5.

CELESTRON INTERNATIONAL
2835 Columbia
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 328-9560
(800) 421-1526

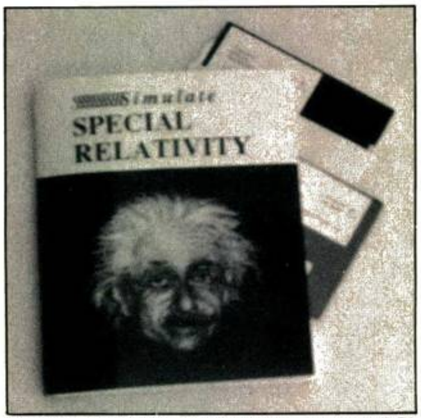
Low Battery
Power
Sidereal
Solar
Lunar
VE DIGITRAK II
Digital Quartz Control

Digitrak does it again! Once more, Digitrak sets the standard by which all other drive correctors are compared with their new Digitrak II line of quartz controlled drive correctors. You already know that Digitrak drive correctors are unparalleled for accuracy. Now Digitrak II includes more features, including dual R.A. correction rates, electronic declination motor speed control, map/setting circle light on dual-axis hand control, and declination reversing. Whether you need single-axis, dual-axis, or even an internal battery, look to Digitrak for the ultimate in high performance drive correctors. Call for a free brochure describing our line of quality astronomical products.

VOGEL ENTERPRISES, INC.
P.O. Box 3717, Oak Park, IL 60303
(312) 456-8725
(800) 457-8725

The famous Sky Patrol 2015 by Takahashi is in use world wide by amateurs wanting a very high quality equatorial mount or camera platform. Unlike others, the Sky Patrol tracks at the sidereal rate, includes a built-in drive corrector and polar alignment telescope with a reticle that can be used in the Northern or Southern Hemisphere. The Sky Patrol is reversible, runs on 4 "D-cell" batteries, and comes with its own carrying case. All that you need is a camera and lens and a camera tripod. The Sky Patrol has a standard tripod thread which allows the use of any camera tripod.

TEXAS NAUTICAL REPAIR CO.
2129 Westheimer
Houston, TX 77098
(713) 529-3551



Simulate SPECIAL RELATIVITY on your PC! Understand relativity without equations. Watch as 3-D objects you create travel at relativistic speed. ***See*** Lorentz contraction, time dilation, mass change, and more! You control the simulation completely, including direction of motion, vantage point. Extremely easy-to-use menus. Extensive help system explains what is going on. 50-p. manual includes easy-to-read tutorial on special relativity. Relativity must be ***seen*** to be believed! $39.95. Specify PC/compatible (reqs. DOS 2.0/3.0,CGA/EGA) or Macintosh. In Maryland, add 5% sales tax. USA orders add $1.60, foreign add $3.40 for shipping.

PIRICLE DEVELOPMENT COMPANY
11140 Rockville Pike, Suite L-314
Rockville, MD 20852
(301) 468-5734

Renaissance on Mount Wilson

by Richard Berry

Under new management, Mount Wilson Observatory promises continued research and greater public involvement.

"It's the best telescope in the world for some kinds of astronomy," said Arthur Vaughan, chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Mount Wilson Institute. "The 100-inch Hooker telescope on Mount Wilson offers a large aperture and a very large number of clear nights per year, and it's going to be available for decades to come."

Two years ago the Carnegie Institution of Washington shut down the Hooker telescope. But this summer the Mount Wilson Institute hopes to reopen the historic instrument and take over the operation of Mount Wilson Observatory. The institute will operate and refurbish the telescopes, administer research, and foster public involvement in astronomy.

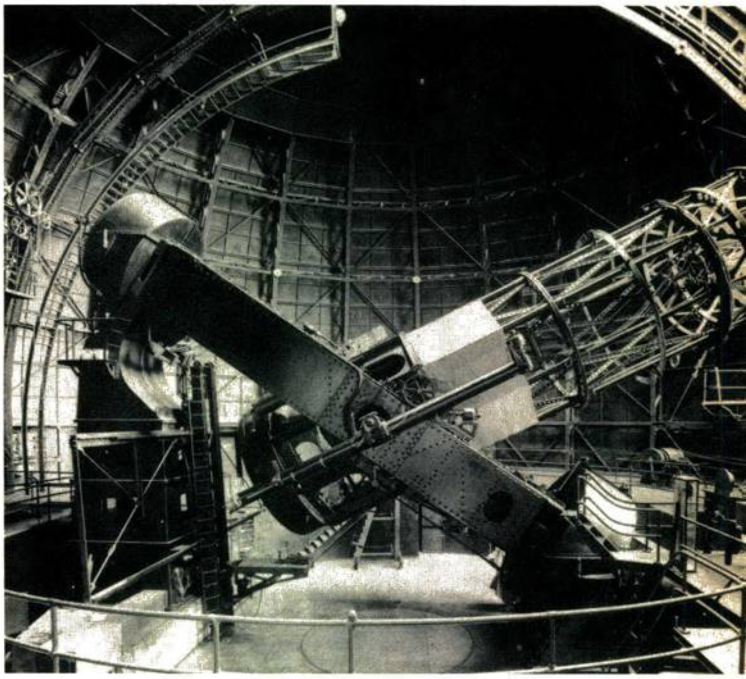
From the decade preceding World War I until the end of World War II, Mount Wilson Observatory was the astronomical center of the world. While three powerful solar telescopes revealed the Sun's magnetic storms, astronomers studied the spectra of stars and nebulae with the observatory's 60-inch reflector and, following the completion of the 100-inch telescope in 1917, pioneered extragalactic astronomy.

Less than ten years after it opened, the 100-inch telescope showed beyond a shadow of doubt that "spiral nebulae" were galaxies much like our own Milky Way and at enormous distances from Earth. By the eve of World War II, astronomers working with the 100-inch telescope had established the expansion of the universe that laid the observational groundwork for the Big Bang theory.

Closing Down the 100-inch

The announcement that the 100-inch telescope would be "moth-balled" in June 1985 came as a double shock. Not only was the telescope historically significant, but it was still a fully functional large instrument located at a site with very good seeing. Besides, it was engaged in important astronomical research. Furthermore, the Carnegie Institution of Washington, the owner, considered closing the entire observatory to channel money into other projects.

Since 1904, when industrialist Andrew Carnegie granted $600,000 to observatory founder George Ellery Hale, the Carnegie Institution had operated Mount Wilson Observatory (see "Reach for the Stars: The Story of Mount Wilson Observatory" by Joseph M. Horodyski, December 1986). For the 1980s, however, Carnegie had decided to concentrate its resources on the operation of the Las Campanas Observatory in Chile and on the construction of an 8-meter telescope there.



Above: The 100-inch Hooker telescope on Mount Wilson opened the universe for humanity, but it was shut down in 1985. It will open again for research under the management of the Mount Wilson Institute. Photograph courtesy of the Carnegie Institution of Washington.

Opposite page: Arthur Vaughan, head of the Board of Trustees of the Mount Wilson Institute, believes the 100-inch Hooker telescope (background) is still the finest telescope in the world for high-resolution astronomical research.

The Carnegie Institution didn't want to close the Mount Wilson site down, but it couldn't afford to keep the observatory open and develop a Southern Hemisphere site too. Because the programs on the solar telescopes and the 60-inch telescope received funding from the National Science Foundation, NASA, and the Office of Naval Research, these programs were allowed to continue. But the programs on the 100-inch, which Carnegie itself had funded, were not. Carnegie moth-balled the 100-inch telescope and started looking for someone else to run the observatory.

Wanted: An Observatory Operator

What the Carnegie Institution needed was an operator: a responsible party to take over the observatory. None of the researchers working at the observatory would have been able to handle the job alone, because it was too big for any individual. An umbrella organization — a consortium of astronomers, universities, and businesses with the knowledge, talent, and money to operate a world-class astronomical observatory — was needed.

In February 1986 the Mount Wilson Intitute was born in the minds of astronomers Arthur Vaughan, Roger Ulrich, and Edward Rhodes. "Before we got the public and the business community involved," said Vaughan, "we were just a bunch of frustrated astronomers."

On September 17, 1987, the executive committee of the Carnegie Institution's Board of Trustees announced its

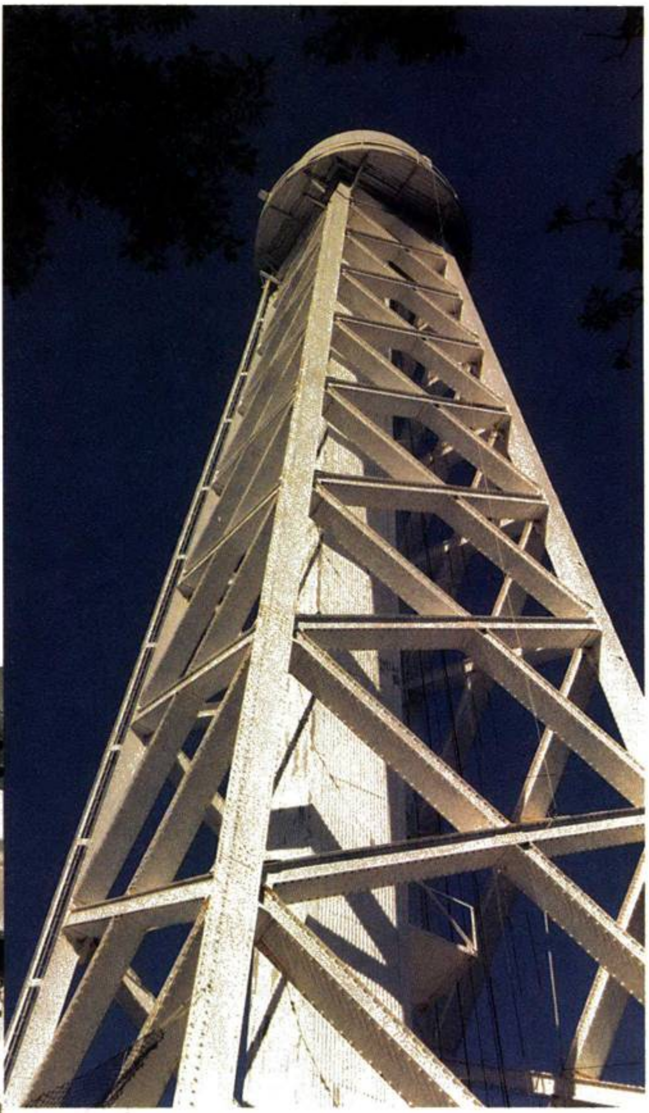
Mount Wilson: A Versatile Observatory

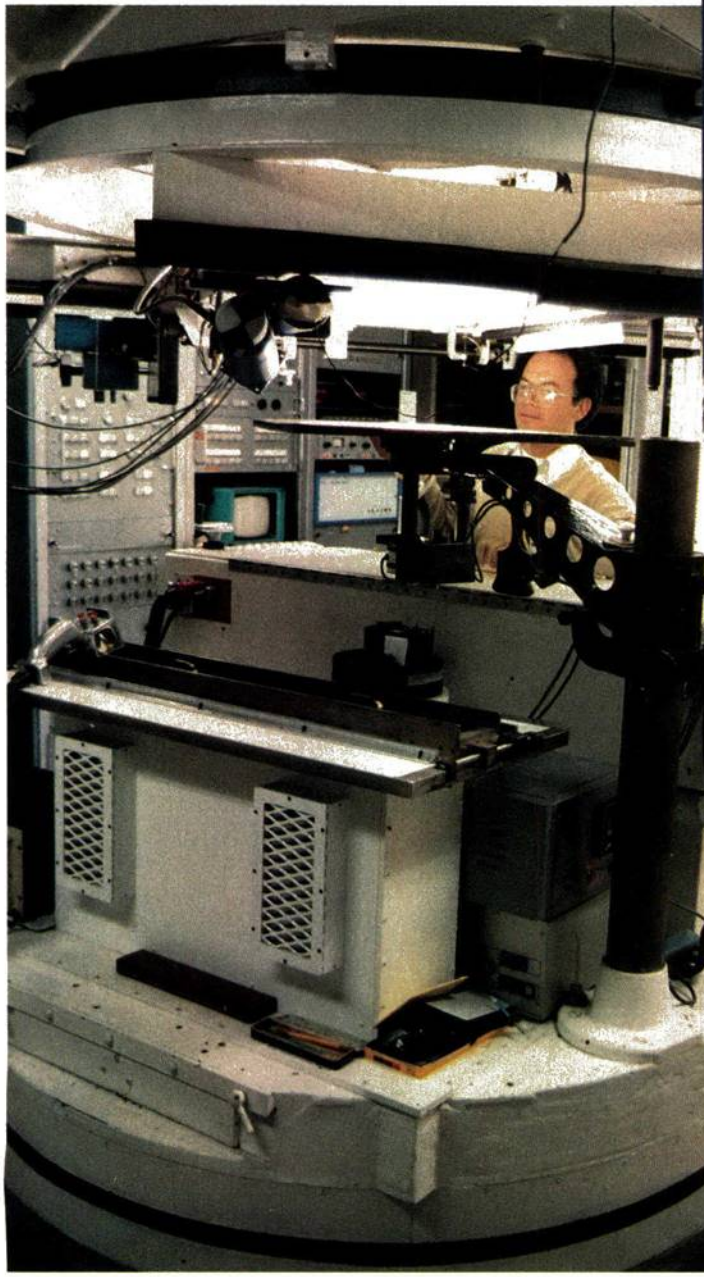
Right: A 150-foot-tall tower raises the optics of this solar telescope far above air turbulence and heat from the ground.

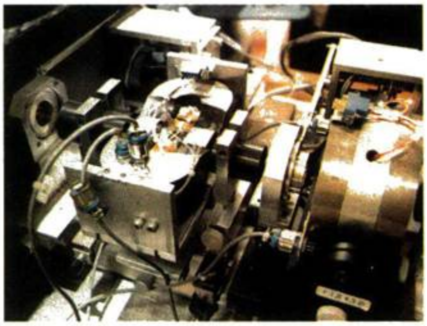
Below: At the focus of the tower, observer Steve Padilla checks that the 18-inch-diameter solar image is properly centered. From here, sunlight enters an 80-foot spectrograph that makes a map of the Sun's magnetic fields every 12 minutes.

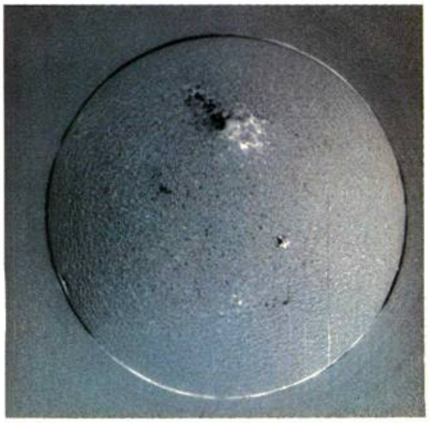
Lower right: Dedicated to measuring the oscillations of the Sun's surface to deduce the Sun's interior structure, state-of-the-art instrumentation in the 60-foot tower produces high-resolution CCD images of the Sun in a very narrow band of wavelengths. After computer processing, the instrument reveals motions of a few meters per second and magnetic fields (circular image) on the Sun's surface.

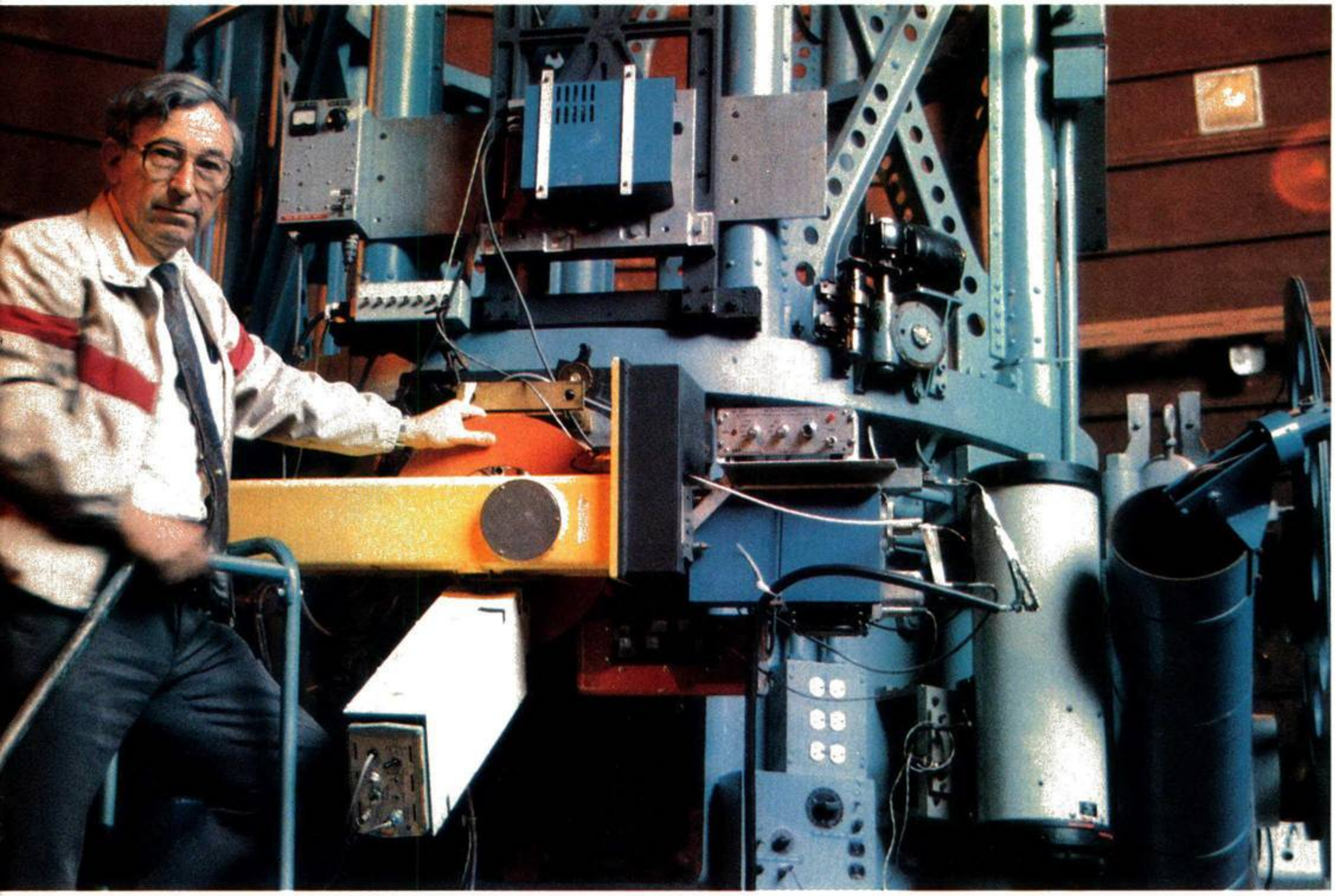
Opposite page: Do distant stars have sunspot cycles like the Sun? The "H-K" spectrometer mounted on the 60-inch Mount Wilson telescope measures the total magnetic activity of Sun-like stars every clear night. Because sunspot cycles are likely to be as long or longer than the solar cycle — 22 years — observations must span decades.











willingness to turn the observatory's buildings, equipment, and property over to the Institute, pending certain conditions.

Carnegie wanted to be sure Mount Wilson Observatory would be run in a responsible manner. It needed assurance that the new operator would recognize prior agreements with UCLA, USC, and Harvard — and that these would be honored.

The Mount Wilson Institute

"With an organization starting from absolute scratch, we need a board that includes all of the various elements," explained Bob Ferguson. "The Organizational Board of Trustees consists of Art Vaughan and myself; Bob Nelson, who's a retired vice president of the Times-Mirror Company; Ed Rhodes and Roger Ulrich, who operate the two solar observatories; Craig Black and Ralph Cryder from the Museum of Natural History and the County of Los Angeles Department of Parks and Receation, respectively; and Ray Weymann of the Carnegie Institution on an *ex officio* basis. Our job is to set up the institute and get the ball rolling."

Arthur Vaughan is chairman of the Mount Wilson Institute's Organizational Board of Trustees and an astronomer at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, California. He has designed spacecraft optical systems, the wide-field planetary camera for the Hubble Space Telescope, and the H-K spectrometer, the powerful instrument used on the 60-inch telescope for measuring stellar activity. C. Robert Ferguson, the treasurer of the Mount Wilson Institute, is a Pasadena attorney and the director of Stony Ridge Observatory, an observatory near Los Angeles designed and built by amateur astronomers.

Once the Organizational Board of Trustees has set up the Mount Wilson Institute, Vaughan and Ferguson explained, it will turn the operation of the observatory over to a permanent board of trustees.

In the Public Interest

The Mount Wilson Institute intends to focus public attention on Mount Wilson through links with a variety of local educational institutions and businesses.

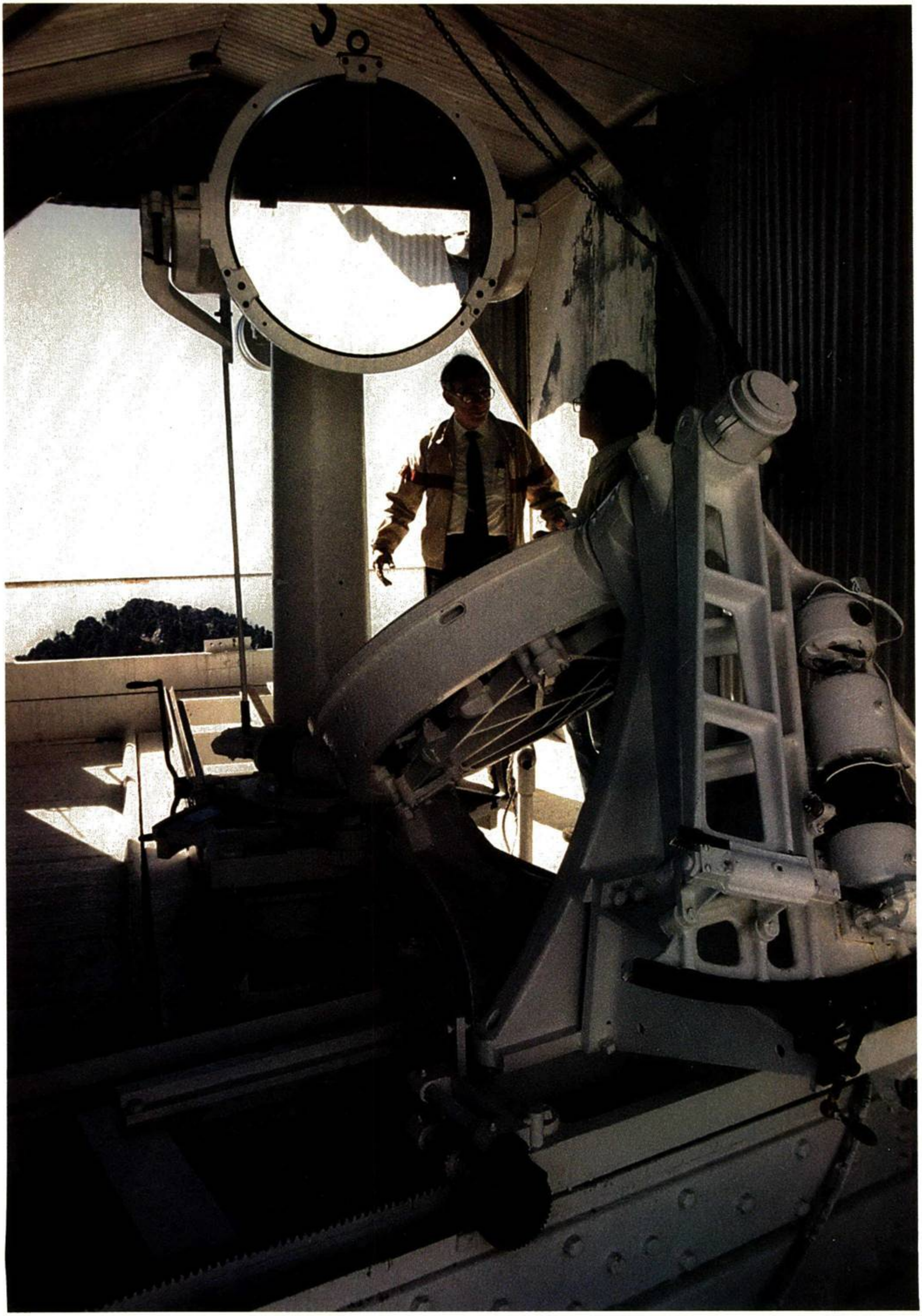
"Let me give you an example," said Vaughan. "Ralph Cryder of the parks department envisions involving the Los Angeles city school district and the local San Gabriel school district. The school districts will bring day tours up here on a regular basis, which will intensely involve the school districts with lectures and talks.

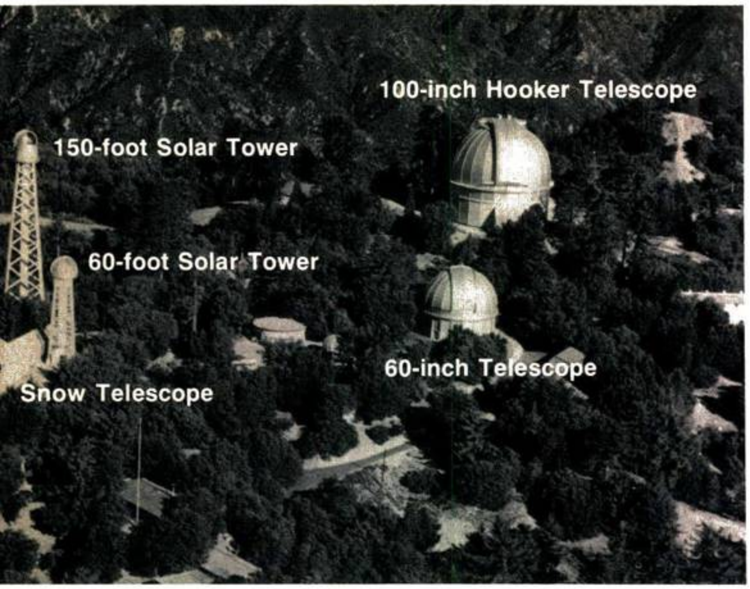
"The Museum of Natural History will have museum staff develop exhibits both up here and downtown. We will cooperate with the museum people as enthusiastically and fully as possible to make those developments."

One possibility is beaming live, real-time television images to the small museum located on the observatory grounds and to the Museum of Natural History via microwave link. During the day this would be a high-resolution solar image; at night it might include low-light-level television from one of the telescopes.

Another link with the public is the Mount Wilson Observatory Association, a volunteer group that runs a docent program for tourists, keeps up the museum, and publicizes Mount Wilson.

"There's going to be a lot more amateur astronomer involvement," said Ferguson. "It's ironic: the amateur astronomers at Stony Ridge Observatory thought, why not convert the 100-inch into an amateur telescope? Obvi-





Above: Mount Wilson's telescopes nestle among the trees on a ridge high above Pasadena, California. With a new operator and funds raised from the general public, the observatory will remain scientifically productive into the twenty-first century. Photo courtesy of the Carnegie Institution of Washington.

Opposite page: Massive mirrors once beamed sunlight into George Ellery Hale's horizontal Snow solar telescope, the first research instrument built on Mount Wilson. Long since replaced by the tower telescopes for research, the instrument is nonetheless still used to train undergraduate students from UCLA.

ously that's not going to happen, but it shows there's a lot of interest in expanding the amateur involvement at Mount Wilson."

The Pulse of the Sun and Stars

George Ellery Hale founded Mount Wilson Observatory to do solar astronomy. Beginning with a huge horizontal solar telescope (named the "Snow telescope" after its donor, Helen Snow), Hale built first a 60-foot-high tower telescope and then a tower 150 feet tall, still the largest instrument devoted to continuous solar study.

The 150-foot tower operates every clear day, all day, making magnetic maps of the Sun's surface. "We get twenty to twenty-five fast magnetograms a day," explained observer Steve Padilla. The accumulated database of solar observations from the tower, invaluable for studying the 11-year cycles of sunspots and 22-year cycles of magnetic activity, is unmatched anywhere in the world.

"They've installed roughly a million dollars worth of computer equipment in here in the last five years," said Vaughan, gesturing around the observing room of the 60-foot tower. Graduate student Steve Tomczyk explained the CCD cameras: "With this equipment we can measure motions over the whole surface of the Sun with an accuracy of about 10 meters per second per pixel in a 5-second integration. We get a lot of data. Every day that we run the experiment we fill a whole carton of 2,000-foot tape reels."

What the cameras watch are pulsations in the solar photosphere. Our star shakes and shimmies with a base period of 5 minutes. By comparing how the surface really moves against computer models of a shaking Sun, the astronomers can probe the interior structure of our star.

"We can see the rotation of the Sun and its differential rotation. We see large-scale convection near the surface and deep 'flows' occurring throughout the Sun," said Tomczyk.

After dark a different crew of astronomers starts work, this time on the 60-inch telescope, monitoring Sunlike stars for starspot activity. The "solar-stellar connection" is a long-term program. Since 1977 it has used the 60-inch telescope; before that it ran for eleven years on the 100-inch. From this program has come the discovery that the Sun is not alone: other stars do indeed have solar cycles.

Putting the 100-inch Back to Work

The 100-inch telescope offers the astronomers three unique features: the excellent seeing on the mountain, the excellent optical quality of the telescope, and the Mount Wilson Observatory's commitment to long-term and concentrated studies.

"The seeing here is superb," said Vaughan. "It's as good as the seeing on Mauna Kea on Hawaii. That means the site is perfect for people who are interested in high-resolution imaging with speckle interferometers or other adaptive optics. There are some groups ready to undertake this kind of work with the 100-inch as soon as the telescope is available."

Light pollution does not matter in the type of work the Mount Wilson Observatory plans to do. For solar astronomy it does not matter at all. Ultrahigh-resolution imaging and studies of stellar spectra are quite insensitive to the effects of light pollution.

"One area I'm particularly interested in," said Vaughan, "is using the 100-inch to extend our studies of solar oscillations to stars. By developing very sensitive instrumentation, we should be able to detect the stellar analog of the solar 5-minute oscillation. In stars that are much more active than the Sun, the oscillations might be much more strongly excited. Who knows what we'll find?"

The instruments Vaughan envisions would be capable of measuring exquisitely tiny variations in radial velocity and able to detect small oscillations of only a few meters per second. "These oscillations tell us about the Sun's interior," Vaughan explained. "They open the door to probing the interiors of the stars." The astronomers also hope to pick up exceedingly small variations in radial velocity that result from the gravitational perturbations of planets.

Seeking Support

The Mount Wilson Institute is seeking an endowment of $10 million in the next five years to provide sufficient income for the annual operating costs of $600,000. Since October the institute has received voluntary donations totaling over $8,000 and it is now using these funds to seek major grants from local foundations. The institute also welcomes grants, donations, and gifts from individuals and corporations. This money will allow the institute to operate and upgrade the observatory. To support scientific research, federal funding will be sought.

"The primary purpose of this mountain is to conduct astronomy," said Ferguson. "Everybody understands that. And everybody understands that the astronomy we do up here is done on objects brighter than 19th magnitude. Everything else — the museum, the parks, the student involvement, the public recreation — revolves around the astronomy and is here because the astronomy is here."

The Mount Wilson Institute is currently seeking $2 million to meet its goal of operating and upgrading the Mount Wilson Observatory. Those wishing to become sponsors may write to: The Mount Wilson Institute, 301 East Colorado Boulevard, Suite 600, Pasadena, CA 91101. Contributions are tax-exempt.

ASTRONOMY Forum

Space Writer Robert M. Powers: Dreaming of Mankind's Life on Mars

Robert M. Powers has been writing about science and space for over twenty-five years. In his most recent book Mars: Our Future on the Red Planet *(Houghton Mifflin, 1986) Powers explores mankind's dream of exploring and eventually living on Mars. He describes the past exploration of Mars as well as what manned trips to the planet would entail. Powers not only examines practical ways to colonize and terraform the inhospitable surface of the planet but impractical ways to go about it too.*

Powers has covered the Viking *landings on Mars at the Jet Propulsion Laboratory as well as launches from Kennedy Space Center. His previous books include* Planetary Encounters *(Stackpole Books, 1978),* Shuttle *(Stackpole Books, 1979), and* The Coattails of God *(Warner Books, 1982), which earned Best Book awards from the Aviation Space Writers Association. He's currently working on a novel. Powers divides his time between residences in Boulder, Colorado, and Tucson, Arizona.*

ASTRONOMY: In *Mars: Our Future on the Red Planet* you state that your purpose is to show your readers how to "fall in love" with Mars. Why?

Powers: Why we should fall in love with Mars is all part of a human dream. Our ability to dream is what separates us from all the other species on this planet. Martin Luther King, Jr., for example, had a certain kind of dream. Other people have been dreaming of human health and welfare for centuries. We now have a lot of health, thanks to people with a medical dream.

We who believe in space travel and space exploration also have a dream, and it is the product of just about as many centuries as some other human dreams. I think the space dream is just about as strong too. And Mars is an attractive talisman for that particular human dream.

ASTRONOMY: Why is Mars a more attractive talisman for that dream than colonizing our own Moon, for instance?

Powers: Because Mars holds out the possibility of life.

Nearly four hundred years ago Giordano Bruno was burned at the stake for heresy, and among the heresies he was responsible for was the notion that there are other worlds than Earth and that those worlds might be inhabited. If he'd said that today, he'd get on the Johnny Carson show, but back then that was an extremely dangerous idea. It went counter to all of civilization's thinking at the time.

Well, we're not alone. There are other people, other places, and we need to find them, to see them, to find out what they know about creation. Oddly enough, in the eighteenth century this speculation about other people, other planets, other places, was a part of ordinary parlor conversation. But in the eighteenth century science started to become very technological, and we have since learned that the other planets in our solar system are not as interesting as Mars, are not much like the Earth, and so on.

Mars always held out hope for life because it had polar caps. It had what looked like seas and continents. We knew it had an atmosphere. All of this boiled down to the wonderful human idea that there might be somebody else there, and it came to a head in the late nineteenth century with Percival Lowell, who established an observatory in Arizona.

ASTRONOMY: And we all know what he found.

Powers: Yes, we all know what he found: canals. He and Bruno essentially invented the Martians. The concept is still that we are not alone. What is a Martian, but someone from another civilization? It all came down to Mars, and there lies our fascination.

In the newspaper recently I read we're still talking about life on Mars. There's an argument raging right now, ten years after the *Viking* landings, about whether we've found microbiotic life. We still want to find life somewhere else.

ASTRONOMY: The best evidence of life from the *Viking* probes seems to indicate that "either there is or isn't life." Seems as if you might as well flip a coin.

Powers: That's true. The soil of Mars has somewhat bizarre qualities. If you take the positive view, then those qualities exhibit a performance that would indicate some sort of organic material in the soil. If you want to take the negative view, you'd say, "Yes, but I can duplicate those same things with chemicals." It's unfair to say you have found life as long as you can duplicate it by chemical means. You can take either side of that one.

ASTRONOMY: What will it take then? A close-up shot of a Martian's foot about to crush the *Viking* camera

Mototrak

MOTOTRAK
SOLAR
SIDEREAL
LUNAR
OFF
BRIGHTNESS
MOTOFOCUS

The only triple-control-drive corrector made (dual-axis plus focus). It will make your old scope look, feel, and act like one of those new-fangled ones. State-of-the-art CMOS, QUARTZ DRIVEN, not just quartz reference. *There is a big difference!* Tracking is not approximately set by a knob that is invisible in the dark, but locked in so accurately by the quartz-driven circuitry, and indicated by LED'S, that there will never be any doubt at what rate you're tracking. Internal, rechargeable battery will operate a C-11 twelve hours.

1. *Will operate or charge from auto cigarette lighter.*
2. *Will operate or charge from household 120 volt.*
3. *10 watts.*
4. *Declination reversing jack.*
5. *3 auxiliary jacks.*
6. *Accuracy - 0.005%.*

MOTOTRAK (Add $5.00 for shipping)** **$319.00

Introductory Special

Order MOTOTRAK and get FREE MOTOFOCUS (motor assembly only) or Snap-On MOTODEC of your choice** **$319.00

Or order all three: MOTOTRAK, MOTOFOCUS, MOTODEC** **$379.00

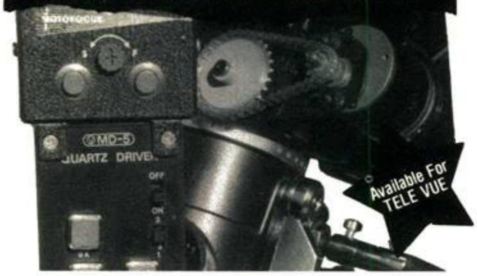
Motofocus for Celestron, B & L

MOTOFOCUS ends the focusing wiggles forever!

MOTOFOCUS for Celestron C-5/C-8, Bausch & Lomb 4000, 8001** . . . . **$ 89.95
Extremely easy to install - push-on.

DELUXE MOTOFOCUS for C-14
Controls R.A., Declination & Focus** **$149.95

Gem & Polaris Declination



The only declination motor on the market for Gem & Polaris.

Declination Motor for Celestron's Polaris Mount. Also available for Super Polaris. Comes with hand control attachment which attaches to Celestron's single-axis hand unit . . . . ***$ 98.50***

GEM OWNERS: Declination motor now available, similar to picture above. Turn your single axis into dual axis.

NEW! Gem Declination** . . . . **$ 98.50
NEW! Gem Deluxe** **$199.00
(Deluxe includes Motofocus, Gem Declination, and holder for Meade's R.A. switch box.)

Declination motor with hand control for Takahashi EM-1** . . . . **$ 98.50

Motofocus for Meade

Meade
MOTOFOCUS
Lunar
Manual
Solar
Quartz
Sidereal
W
E
N
S

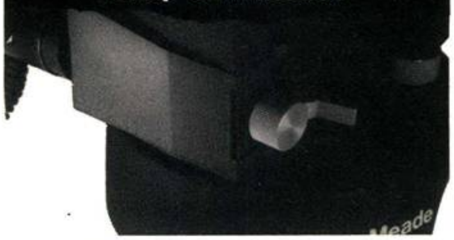
MOTOFOCUS Push-On Model.
Fits all Meade 2080/2120's.
Fast, easy installation. Weighs less than 6 oz. Variable speed hand control. . . . . ***$ 98.50***

MOTOFOCUS Attachment for LX3.
Battery-operated focusing control shown above. Attaches to Meade's LX3 hand control. When ordering MOTOFOCUS, request LX3 attachment at no extra cost.

MOTOFOCUS
LX5
COMPATIBLE

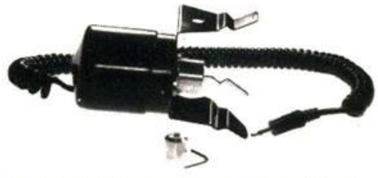
NEW! Motofocus for LX5!
New push-on design. LX5 compatible has variable-speed control built into the back of the motor . . . . . . ***$ 98.50***

Snap-On Motodec



Snap-On MOTODEC for Meade 2045/2045 LX3** . . . . **$ 69.95

Snap-On MOTODEC for Meade LX2, LX3, LX5, Compatible** . . . . **$ 69.95



Snap-On MOTODEC for C-8, B & L 8000, 8001 & Dynamax** . . . . **$ 69.95

(303) 277-0304
JIM'S MOBILE

Leaders in research and development

25 NEW PRODUCTS for the astronomer in the past 12 months.

Hand unit with variable-speed control** . . . . **$ 20.00
All declination motors work with dual-axis drive corrector or battery-operated hand unit. A dual-control hand unit is free when ordering MOTOFOCUS and MOTODEC at the same time.

Motofocus for Newt. & Refr.

MOTOFOCUS for Celestron Refractor, Meade, Newtonian & Refractor, Cave, Novak, Tele Vue, Ren., Takahashi, Astro-Physics, University** . . . . **$ 89.95
(Extremely easy to install. Has clutch drive to protect motor and focuser.)

Accessories for B & L 4000

MOTOFOCUS for B & L 4000 push-on** . . . . . . **$ 89.95

Snap-On MOTODEC for B & L 4000** . . . . **$ 69.95
Order both for $159.90 and get dual-control hand unit FREE! (Shown above)

PHONE/MAIL ORDER: VISA, MasterCard, personal check or money order. Shipping paid, batteries included where necessary.

FOREIGN ORDERS: Send VISA, MasterCard numbers with expiration date, or bank check in U.S. $. We pay air and shipping to any place on the planet Earth.

JIM'S MOBILE IND.
1960 County Road 23 • Evergreen, Colo. 80439
(303) 277-0304

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED!!

All snap-on MOTODEC products are protected by U.S. patent #4,709,178 lens?

Powers: I think a manned landing or more robot landings can ultimately solve the question of whether there's life on Mars or not. By life, of course, we're generally talking about molecular chains, "tending in the direction of life," as the biologists say. We're talking about organic molecules; we're not talking about life in the sense of any highly developed species. Martian microbes would be about the best we could hope for.

My view is that it is highly unlikely Mars has any form of life other than that defined as organic-type chains. But that doesn't mean life can't exist on Mars, because we can be the Martians. That's a bit of the point I tried to make in my book: We've had this grand dream of Mars and Martians, cities and canals, and with spacecraft we found that Mars is not really like that. There are no canals, in the sense Lowell thought of canals. There are no cities, as Bradbury wrote about so elegantly. No rivers of lavender wine in the canals.

But we can live on Mars. It is a planet very much like the Earth in geological terms. Even though we regard Mars as a planet with a bad atmosphere from our viewpoint right now, that it's rather cold, Mars is not the dead and desolate Moon by any stretch of the imagination.

One of the wonderful things that happened during the *Viking* missions was that we got surface pictures of Mars and they looked as if it were wintertime. There was frost over the landscape; frost came down over the lander. It looked like the Arizona Sonora desert without the cactus.

What's so fascinating, for those who are fascinated by going to Mars, is that it is not like going to the Moon. Mars has water in the form of permafrost. It's much like the Alaskan tundra: there is a lot of water in the soil bound up some inches down. There is also a considerable amount of oxygen, because the soil with its bizarre properties can be heated, and when you heat it, it creates oxygen!

So if we go to Mars, we can actually get the oxygen required to stay there simply by chucking Martian soil into a little solar cooker and extracting the oxygen. It is not a complicated technology. Water is also available there.

But traveling to Mars is certainly not the same thing as the Greenlanders coming over to the North American continent in the year 1000, because Mars is not like Earth. But it is hardly the Moon either: it's not like going into airless space. It has its own resources.

ASTRONOMY: Are you talking about an enclosed, air-filled area, where if you need some air you just go outside and dig up some of the backyard, or are you talking about planetwide terraforming?

Powers: I think the first explorations will unquestionably be a little lunarlike. We'll have to wear space suits, for instance.

However, one of the interesting things we have discovered using spacecraft — not only *Viking* on Mars but the Russian experiments on Venus — is that the Earth is like a cosmic baby bear's porridge: Earth just happens to be in the right place at the right time, and it's "just right." Venus is too hot to support life; Mars is a little too cold to support life.

Mars is currently, for want of a better word, in an ice age. That immediately leads us to wonder what would happen if Mars were to warm up a little bit. What if we were to artificially alter its ice age? Now these things can come around in natural ways. For instance, there has been some scientific concern that the Earth is warming up. Earth may be slightly warmer in the next century than it is now. This causes a lot of worry, because if our polar caps melted, we would inundate some of our famous and rather useful coastal cities. However, if the same thing happened on Mars, we would simply get more water on Mars, the atmospheric pressure would rise, and we would have running water again where it's frozen now. The planet would assume a slightly different evolutionary track than it's on now. It would become more Earthlike.

ASTRONOMY: The Soviet Union, in addition to its unmanned *Phobos* mission to Mars this summer, is considering a manned mission. How far away is the possibility of manned missions to Mars?

Powers: If the United State decided today to land a manned expedition on Mars, we could see it in the very earliest years of the next century. We could even do it before then in some respects, but it would simply take that long to get some of the technology together. You have to remember that in 1969 NASA had a Mars mission planned. It used the same kind of equipment that landed on the Moon. We could have landed two men on Mars and had one guy circling overhead just as we did on the Moon.

There is nothing in the technology that we can't produce, but we do need the lead time. We need a decision. We need a presidential administration that says, "Hey! We're a space power here! We're looking at the twenty-first century! We're going to go for it!"

ASTRONOMY: What effect will the *Challenger* tragedy have, if any, on our exploration of the planets?

Powers: I don't think in the long run it's going to have much of an effect.

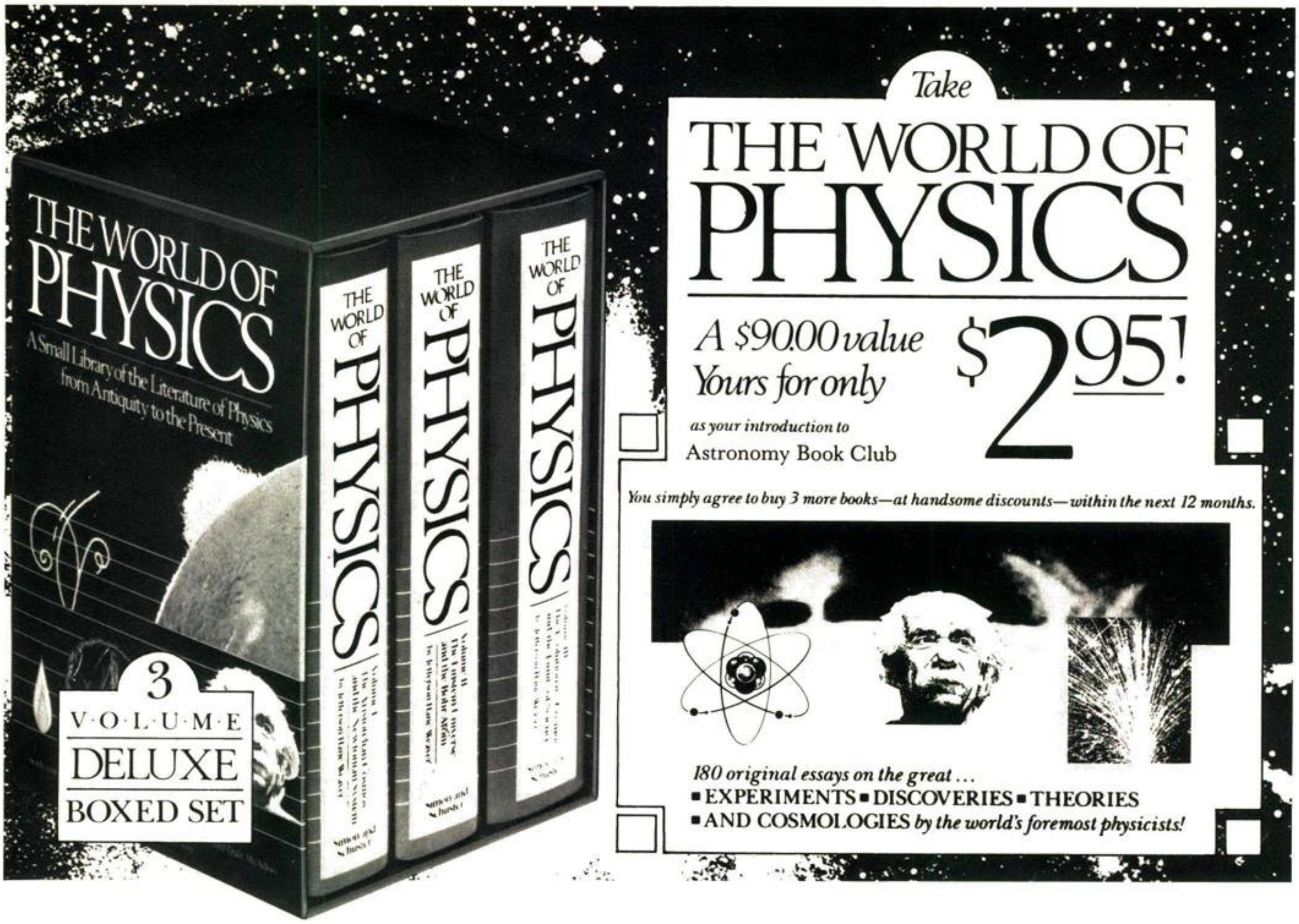
An Excerpt from Robert M. Powers' *Mars: Our Future on the Red Planet*

Who owns the Martian base may one day become a thorny question. The Outer Space Treaty of 1967 clearly says that the spacecraft and "objects landed or constructed" on a planet are owned by the nation that launches the expedition. This seems clear enough, but it really isn't. A space lawyer might point out that this only implies things constructed from Earth materials. The treaty says nothing about objects built of native materials.

It does appear, however, from the few legal precedents available, that no one will own Mars. The treaty, always providing it is observed, denies the territorial claims of anyone to a celestial body. This is why the United States does not own the moon by right of exploration, as would have been the case had the treaty not been signed two years before the *Apollo 11* lunar mission. The ancient privileges of exploration do not apply to the solar system. Whether that will remain the case is somewhat doubtful, considering history. . . .

Whether the Moon Treaty or some later version of the same thing is ever ratified by a majority of nations — only the United States and the Soviet Union have much chance of establishing permanent bases on either Mars or the moon in the foreseeable future — the politics and legal battling may only begin with trying to decide if [anyone] born on Mars is a Martian.

If the colony on Mars becomes large enough, and there is every reason to think that it will, there will eventually be a movement to free Mars from the tentacles of mother Earth. Since we seem condemned to repeat the mistakes and misfortunes of history, perhaps it will come to war: the real "war of the worlds." Who knows? Maybe H. G. Wells was more prophetic than we thought. Martian spaceships may one day descend on Earth to battle the inhabitants. Only the Martians will be ourselves.


Take
THE WORLD OF PHYSICS
A $90.00 value
Yours for only
$2.95!
as your introduction to
Astronomy Book Club
You simply agree to buy 3 more books—at handsome discounts—within the next 12 months.
180 original essays on the great ...
■ EXPERIMENTS ■ DISCOVERIES ■ THEORIES
■ AND COSMOLOGIES by the world's foremost physicists!
THE WORLD OF PHYSICS
A Small Library of the Literature of Physics from Antiquity to the Present
3 V·O·L·U·M·E DELUXE BOXED SET

Critical acclaim from today's leading physicists ...

"THE WORLD OF PHYSICS is a well chosen selection of articles from 3,000 years of physics. It will be a valuable addition to the libraries of scientists and laymen alike."
—GERALD FEINBERG

"Puts, for the first time, a collection of simple and clear articles about the material world into the hands of the reader. I was edified and learned a lot."
—HEINZ PAGELS

See the magnificent world of physics through the eyes of the greatest scientists. Discover revolutionary works that shattered conventional notions of space, time and matter by visionaries who mapped the course of scientific inquiry!

The breadth and authority of this 3,000-page physics library is simply unmatched. Together, the three volumes trace the evolution of major ideas in physics from classical Greece through Galileo, Kepler, and Newton to relativity and quanta and recent breakthroughs in high energy physics, GUTs, and creation itself.

Learn about radium from Madame Curie ... the structure of atoms from Niels Bohr ... quantum mechanics from Werner Heisenberg.

Read Albert Einstein's fascinating essay "How I Created the Theory of Relativity"... Erwin Schrödinger's seminal "What is Life?"... Sheldon Glashow's "Quarks with Color and Flavor"... Stephen Hawking on black holes ... Hans Bethe on stars ... Steven Weinberg on the first three minutes of the universe ... and more.

This three-volume deluxe boxed set—a $90.00 value—*can be yours for only $2.95.*

So complete and return the coupon today.

VOLUME 1

The Aristotelian Cosmos and the Newtonian System

Physics from its beginnings through the 19th century discoveries in energy, entropy and electromagnetism. Including—

■ PLATO ■ ARCHIMEDES ■ PARACELSUS ■ COPERNICUS ■ ROBERT HOOKE ■ HERMANN HELMHOLTZ ■ RENE DESCARTES ■ JAMES CLERK MAXWELL

VOLUME 2

The Einstein Universe and the Bohr Atom

The golden age of physics and the landmark discoveries in relativity, quanta and high energy physics. Featuring—

■ ERNEST RUTHERFORD ■ ENRICO FERMI ■ MAX BORN ■ WOLFGANG PAULI ■ PAUL DIRAC ■ RICHARD FEYNMAN ■ JAMES CHADWICK ■ MURRAY GELL-MANN

VOLUME 3

The Evolutionary Cosmos and the Limits of Science

The latest hypotheses on the Big Bang, unity, symmetry, creation, and beyond the end of time in "superspace." Highlighting:

■ CARL FRIEDRICH VON WEIZSACKER ■ GEORGE GAMOW ■ HERMANN BONDI ■ ARTHUR S. EDDINGTON ■ HARLOW SHAPLEY ■ EDWARD R. HARRISON

MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS • In addition to getting The World of Physics for only $2.95 when you join, you keep saving substantially on the books you buy. • Also, you will immediately become eligible to participate in our Bonus Book Plan, with savings of 65% off the publishers' prices. • At 3–4 week intervals (16 times per year), you will receive the Astronomy Book Club News, describing the coming Main Selection and Alternate Selections, together with a dated reply card. • If you want the Main Selection, do nothing, and it will be sent to you automatically. • If you prefer another selection, or no book at all, simply indicate your choice on the card and return it by the date specified. • You will have at least 10 days to decide. If, because of late mail delivery of the News, you should receive a book you do not want, we guarantee return postage.

Astronomy Book Club
Riverside, NJ 08075

Please accept my application for trial membership and send me The World of Physics (87667) billing me only $2.95, plus shipping and handling. I agree to purchase at least three additional Selections or Alternates over the next 12 months. Savings range up to 30% and occasionally even more. My membership is cancelable any time after I buy these three additional books. A shipping and handling charge is added to all shipments.

No-Risk Guarantee: If I am not satisfied—for any reason—I may return The World of Physics within 10 days. My membership will be canceled, and I will owe nothing.

Name ______________________________

Address ____________________ Apt. ________

City ______________________________

State ______________ Zip ______________

(Books purchased for professional purposes may be a tax-deductible expense. Offer good in Continental U.S. and Canada only. Prices slightly higher in Canada.)

Astronomy 4/88 L-CC8

Partly because the long lead time required to design any kind of a mission, including an unmanned one, is such that the people who work on those missions are working on them now. For example, no one has stopped working on the *Galileo* space probe to Jupiter because of the current hiatus in launch ability. The mission has to be completed and ready to launch, regardless. Also, people who are working on the manned space station design and various life support systems and things like that have not stopped working either.

I think in the long run we're going to have a very needed hiatus in the space program in the sense that we need to re-evaluate some things. I think those will be re-evaluated and we'll come back much stronger.

ASTRONOMY: Will we come back not only stronger but with better equipment? Better hardware?

Powers: I think so. And it's very important for the public to realize that we are not dealing with the world of science fiction or the world of space buffs. We have to remember that about twenty-five years ago the sum total of the world's investment in artificial satellites was a few hundred thousand dollars. I would hate to guess what the world's investment in satellites is now!

If we were standing at Kitty Hawk and saw the Wright brothers' little airplane go flopping over the sands, and I turned around to someone and said, "Seventy-five years from now the world's investment in airplanes will be 20 percent of the world's economy," that person would have just looked at me and put me away.

If we don't realize that the twenty-first century will be the world of space — economically, militarily, and in an exploration sense too — we're really not looking at the lessons of history, because clearly that's what is going to happen.

A. J. Austin
Manchester, Connecticut

Stargazing from 35,000 Feet

The grey skies were darkening as I pulled into the employees' parking lot of the airport. I met Captain Barr in the dispatch office; I had flown as his first officer many times before. As he and I reviewed the paperwork for the night's Newark to San Francisco trip, it became obvious that, except for the Northeast, the weather across the nation was beautiful. This was good news for both of us but for different reasons. For the captain it meant fewer headaches; for me it meant more stars.

As I stuffed the paperwork into an envelope, I remarked to the captain that we had been blessed not only with good weather but with a moonless night as well. He looked at me blankly. I could almost see his mind trying to compute what I had said. "Oh yeah, I almost forgot," he said, "I'm flying with the 'Starman' tonight."

We made our way through the maze of corridors and out to where our aircraft was parked. It was raining. The four Pratt and Whitneys growled like lions and the rain hissed on the windshield as we leaped upward through the layers of cloud. Then, finally, at 18,000 feet the plane topped the inclement weather and we took our first look at the night sky. The view was not spectacular, though, because the evening was still too young. We leveled off at 35,000 feet and eventually resigned ourselves to the hours of tedium ahead.

At 35,000 feet your view of the heavens can be obstructed by the same vexations you face at sea level. A thin veil of high cirrus clouds or a brightly lit Moon can easily ruin the celestial scenery. The numerous patches of city lights passing below can pollute the sky and kill the starlight even at this altitude. During nights like those it is best to wave the white flag and retreat to the job at hand.

If a very bright star or planet is situated close to the horizon, the atmosphere will bend the object's light waves in much the same way it does at sea level. The most striking example of this is Venus. When Venus nears the eastern or western horizon, its light refracts and appears to cycle through all the colors of the spectrum. At times the colors are so brilliant that many airplane pilots will flash their landing lights at this planet, mistaking it for another plane. On occasion I have been obliged by skeptical crew members to produce a current issue of ASTRONOMY to prove the identity of the unidentifiable object.

There are nights, however, like tonight, when the air is clear, the Moon is gone, and the city lights are far behind. The sky opens its doors to reveal a magnificent celestial panorama. Individual stars burn with unwavering clarity. Their colors are pure and obvious even to the untrained eye. A casual observer can easily disassociate the brighter stars from background stars, connect them with an imaginary line, and scribe their passage from horizon to horizon. The Milky Way glows with a startling incandescence. With the unaided eye, you can identify the larger nebulae and star clusters in the denser regions of the Milky Way.

Elusive phenomena like the zodiacal light or the northern lights occur often and more dramatically than at sea level. The impact of such phenomenon is heightened because at 35,000 feet you have an unobstructed view of the entire phenomenon. At a glance you can see the whole area of zodiacal or northern light unobstructed by trees, buildings, or mountains.

I don't know if Einstein ever flew in a jet aircraft, but if he had, he would most certainly have noticed how speed can alter your perception of time and space. The night can be longer or shorter depending on whether you're flying eastbound or westbound. Likewise, the life of a sunset or sunrise can be abbreviated or extended. The Sun can be made to rise or set over any horizon depending upon the direction of flight.

As we winged our way westward, the skies grew darker and darker. I consulted our internal navigation system computers and tracked our progress on an airway chart. We were in the vicinity of Pawnee City, Nebraska — the nation's heartland. By this time the few remaining lights burning far below were being extinguished by the weary farmers of America. Darkness fell upon the land. Five minutes and forty miles later the Earth's blackness bled completely into the moonless void above. I leaned forward in my seat to get a better view.

I pressed my nose against the thick pane of heated Plexiglas before me. My eyes beheld a sharply focused panorama of the cold Nebraska night sky. To the north the ever-present circumpolars pinwheeled about their private corner of the heavens. Ursa Major looked like a reclining plow, abandoned on the northern horizon. Directly ahead was Cygnus the Swan, stuck like a dagger in the western horizon. To the west-south-west Jupiter and Mars, like us, appeared to be heading towards the west coast. Farther south I could identify Cetus the Whale immortally splashing about in its sea of dim stars. Although I could not see behind us, I imagined the belt of Orion poking above the eastern horizon, marking the coming of winter.

I dimmed my instrument lights, hoping to eliminate the glare from the windshield before me. This caught the captain's attention. "It looks like Starman's at it again," he said to our flight engineer. As if on cue a meteor fell far off in the distance, consuming itself in a brief flash.

"Yeah," I said with a grin, "Starman's at it again."

Steven A. Oetzell
Plainfield, New Jersey

Celestron Spring Specials

FREE FREIGHT

Celestron C-11 with Starbright **$4295**

Includes 8x50 polar finder, 18mm eyepiece, wedge, tripod, cases, and much more.

Celestron C90 Spotting Scope **$399**

Rubber Armor Coating at no extra cost!

An excellent value in a compact 3.5" Maksutov Cassegrain spotting scope. While they last, get the rubber armored Super C90 at the same price as the Standard C90!

Celestron Super Polaris C8 Starbright **$1049**

PLUS FREE DEWSTAR SHADE!

While supplies last, you'll get a dewstar shade free with your purchase of a Super Polaris C8 Starbright! This outstanding scope features a rugged Super Polaris mount, and legendary Celestron 8" optical system. Includes 26mm Plossl eyepiece and more.

Celestron Powerstar II **$1669**

PLUS FREE ACCESSORIES!

While they last, get a free tripod accessory tray and dewstar shade with the purchase of this renowned 8" system. Includes advanced Powerstar drive, hand control, wedge, and tripod. And the newly designed hard shell case gives tough protection and quick access to your telescope...even with finder scope attached. Hurry...our supply of free accessories ($85 value) is limited!

Celestron Firstscope 80 **$469**

This superb 3.1" refractor with precision altazimuth mount is great for the beginner and advanced amateur. Includes Celestron 26mm Plossl eyepiece.

Celestron Super Polaris 102 **$979**

This 4" refractor comes complete with the legendary Super Polaris mount and polar axis finder. Includes Celestron 26mm Plossl eyepiece and more.

Celestron Accessory Specials

Plossl Eyepieces	30% off
Powerstar Declination Motor	$99
Powerstar Focus Motor	$99
Powerstar Car Battery Cord	$15
Dewstar shade	$19
8" Counterweight Set	$49
Sky Sensor	$299
Super Polaris Drive S.A.	$159
Quartz D.A. Corrector System	$229
Illuminated Projection Reticle	$159
.965" Porro Prism	$29

Celestron Comet Catcher **$419**

Meade 2080 LX-5 **$1649**

The Ultimate 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain.

Meade 2120 LX3 with Hand Control **$1799**

Shipping freight collect.

Meade 2120 LX-5 **$1999**

The Ultimate 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain.

Accessories for Meade LX-5

#39 Declination motor	$89
Off-Axis Guider System	$149
Tube Balance System	$99
Camera Adapter	$35
Piggyback mount	$35
8" Dew Shade	$59
10" Dew Shade	$99
8" Solar Filter	$129
10" Solar Filter	$149
Electric Focuser	$89

Meade 2080 LX-3 **$1399**

Meade 6600 CD **$499**

Fast 6" f/5 equatorial reflector. Now in stock!

Reflector Accessories

Polar Alignment finder	$39
Quartz drive with corrector	$189
Deep Sky filter	$79
Variable camera adapter	$59

Meade 291 CD **$249**

Big savings on this complete 2.4" equatorial refractor, because of a slight cosmetic defect...but outstanding performance is guaranteed!

Meade Deep Sky Specials

Meade DS 16 **$1489**

16" f/4.5 Deep Space reflector...Enormous light gathering capacity! Shipping freight collect.

Meade DS 10 **$779**

A great buy on this 10" Deep Space reflector!

Meade Deep Sky Accessories

10" Manual Declination	$49
10" Drive corrector	$279
8x50 RA finder & bracket	$99
16" Manual Declination	$99
16" Drive Corrector	$349

Tele Vue Renaissance **$1395**

Tele Vue Oracle 3 **$695**

10% OFF
all Tele Vue Eyepieces
in stock!

Because of our reputation for outstanding service, Celestron has joined forces with National Camera Exchange to offer you outstanding prices on the best scopes in sight! You'll save on Meade and TeleVue, too. On most orders, shipping is free. Plus you'll get expert advice on telescopes, astronomy, and astrophotography. Call Brad, Bruce, Marty, Jerry, or Dennis today. And discover the heavens tomorrow!

VISA
MASTERCARD
DISCOVER CARD
are welcome!

30-day Money-back Guarantee*

If you are not totally satisfied, return the equipment postage paid, packaged and in new condition for a full refund.

Since 1914

National Camera Exchange +Video

9300 Olson Memorial Highway, Golden Valley, Minnesota 55427
For information, call the telescope experts at (612) 546-6831.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-624-8107

ASTRONOMY

In Focus

Enhanced Astronomical Notebooks

Sir / I have been waiting to see an article like "Should You Keep an Astronomical Notebook?" by Andrew M. Thorpe (Equipment Atlas, January 1988) for the ten years astronomy has been my hobby.

The notebook I've kept includes codes for day, time, atmospheric conditions, and instruments used. In general I record my best description of an object's position and size relative to nearby stars and objects, which has helped me to memorize the shape and position of many objects. In addition to describing my emotions and thoughts on what I am seeing, I also list any guests I have, events, and observatories I visit.

I have dabbled at drawing though mostly just to show where an object is. For example, I have recorded 61 Cygni's position so I can draw it again in a few decades to see how the star has moved. I also use a pocket tape recorder and then write down what I've seen later when I'm inside where it's bright and warm.

The human memory is astounding, but it is not flawless, so my notebooks are my most valuable possessions — irreplaceable and often fun to read and read again.

Karl W. Bornhoeft
Seattle, Washington

Sir / I agree with Andrew M. Thorpe that maintaining a record of your observations is an invaluable resource to serious amateur astronomers. But I also feel that taking notes while at the telescope is difficult at best and that the alternative, which is trying to remember the details of a two-hour observing session once you have gone back inside, is hopeless.

A solution I have found for these difficulties is a miniature tape recorder with a voice-activated microphone attached to the telescope tube with strips of Velcro. I can dictate while observing and immediately enter the taped observations into my computer when I finish an observing session.

I put my notes into a database management program customized for astronomical use. Because the program allows me to retrieve data on the basis of various specified criteria, before an observing session I can search the program to determine which objects or types of objects I have observed in a particular constellation. I can also compare the detail visible under different weather conditions, time of year, or with various telescopes. Any diagrams I may have drawn are cross-referenced from the computer data to my scrapbook.

Francis R. Stark
Montreal, Quebec, Canada

We're Not Alone

Sir / "The Primal Fear: Are We Alone?" by Frank Apsi-Ridolfo (Forum, December 1987) was an eerie, philosophical article that really depressed me. Mr. Apsi-Ridolfo has the notion that he can speak for all of humanity when he wrote, "Human beings obviously have a strong need to find life apart from what has evolved on our planet."

There are some 5 billion other people on Earth, and I don't feel the need to contact a group of extraterrestrials on some distant world to quench my utter loneliness. However, I do understand the hopelessness an astronomer must feel when he peers into the vast but inexplicably beautiful cosmos if he believes man is nothing but an insignificant organic blob without reason or future.

I prefer the theory that says we, along with the rest of the universe, were created for a purpose.

Leif E. Pierson
Farmers Branch, Texas

Great Orion's Nebula

Sir / Your four-page article, "Orion's Great Nebula" by David J. Eicher (The Backyard Astronomer, January 1988), was excellent. Orion has long been my favorite constellation and the article points out some of the intrinsic beauty in "the nearest dark sky."

Clayton Jones
Madisonville, Kentucky

Our Future in Space

Sir / Many people think that, just because the Soviet space program is ahead of ours, the United States is failing in its exploration of space. I disagree with that view. Space exploration is *not* a competition: it's an effort to find out facts about the things we dream about.

If the United States can't work with the Soviets, then the United States should just concentrate on itself. We shouldn't rush to catch up to people who are trying to get ahead of us.

Kathy Anderson
Indialantic, Florida

Sir / One concern of Martin Sickler in "Winning the Battle of the Space Budget" (Forum, August 1987) is obtaining widespread public support for near-term exploration of the Earth and the solar system. Those of us who read ASTRONOMY probably do not need to be convinced of the importance of these issues. The problem is to propagate these ideas in a more commonly accessible medium.

I believe television can contribute to this purpose. A properly developed weekly television series would bring home the adventure, drama, and excitement of space exploration. Many television viewers would find a realistic depiction of the real and potential problems we will face in Earth orbit, on the Moon, and on Mars to be very stimulating.

A weekly series could also become

a forum where serious ideas and concerns of scientists and engineers are developed in the plots of the shows. Viewers could be encouraged to submit their own ideas in response. At the same time, strong character development, maintained throughout the series, would show the human side of space exploration and keep the interest of nontechnical viewers, whose support would be required to maintain series ratings.

We need public support to maintain long-term, meaningful space initiatives. Television can contribute to that goal.

Dave Wanamaker
Ottawa, Ontario, Canada

Understanding Spirals

Sir / "How Do Spiral Galaxies Spiral?" by Neil Comins and Laurence Marschall (December 1987) explains something that has fascinated me for years and illustrates something I discovered quite by accident.

Recently while brewing coffee at work, I found an amazing thing. We use a cheap instant coffee powder and this causes masses of minute bubbles on the surface of the mug. I always stir the coffee vigorously and that's how I made my discovery. The rapidly swirling bubbles on the surface of the freshly made coffee appeared astonishingly like a spiral galaxy. A large nucleus formed with spiral arms swirling and changing, disappearing, and reforming in what I fancy as a vastly speeded up view of galaxy formation. Now before you send the shrink over to analyze me, try it and see for yourself.

Of course, I make no claim to any scientific credibility for my discovery, but there are many instances of scientists not being able to see the wood for the trees. Could not the invisible dust in a large galaxy act like the liquid in a cup of coffee? They locked people up in the old days for saying the Earth was round, didn't they?

Derek A. King
Huntingdon, Cambs, England

Sir / I suggest you start explaining fancy words like "stochastic process" to us common folks ("How Do Spiral Galaxies Spiral?" by Neil Comins and Laurence Marschall, December 1987). I am sure some of this terminology is fairly new, and we amateurs just do not keep up with these four-bit words. I'm almost afraid to tackle the article.

Richard X. Melendez
Duarte, California

— The term "stochastic" was used in one of the article captions, but the term was defined in the article as any random process.

Sharing Our Universe

Sir / In Behind the Scenes (October 1987) Richard Berry touched on one of the most important contributions an amateur astronomer can make to the hobby: sharing the starlight with others and helping them visualize the universe they live in. I have attended star parties where twenty telescopes were pointed at the Hercules Cluster, and I have found that few, if any of the observers knew where within our universe they were looking.

I would gladly share the information we have compiled that shows the positions of NGC objects in our Galaxy and outside it. This information could be used in programs that present the universe to the public.

Daniel Taylor
Northwest Sidewalk Astronomers
57500 Timber Road
Veronia, OR 97064

Chapel No Threat to Palomar Skies

Sir / I would like to present these facts to all concerned about light pollution on Palomar Mountain (In Focus, October 1987).

There will be no outdoor field lighting for the planned Calvary Chapel of Costa Mesa in southern California. We will preserve the dark sky. We purchased this land to enjoy the stars, and we are installing our own observatory.

The buildings nearest Palomar Observatory are 3.5, not 2 miles from the observatory, and we are approximately 400 to 500 feet *down* in Jeff Valley.

The project is planned to accommodate 679 guests and staff maximum during the summer only, because much of the facility will not be winterized.

We care about preserving the environment as much as astronomers do. Contact the San Diego County Board of Supervisors at 1600 Pacific Highway, San Diego, CA 92101, for a copy of the environmental impact report, which is available for public viewing.

Chuck Smith
Calvary Chapel of Costa Mesa
Santa Ana, California

Behind the Scenes

Let's Make Certain It's Dead

Mars is once again in the news. There's talk of exploring and colonizing this neighboring world.

Twelve years ago two *Viking* landers set down on the Martian surface. With extendable sample arms, the landers dug up clods of the Martian soil and dumped them into waiting experiments. We waited while the experiments ran, as highly reactive Martian soil made *Viking*'s "chicken soup" solutions bubble and fizz. The answer to the big is-there-life-on-Mars question was, "It's a long shot."

Most scientists took this to mean "no."

"No" is a convenient answer. "No" means we can proceed with manned missions to Mars secure in thinking that whatever stuff we happen to spread around the Martian surface when we go is okay.

But no one has *proved* Mars is a dead world. Yet once humans land on Mars, it won't be a dead world anymore. We'll bring our microorganisms with us and contaminate the planet. Then what?

If Mars really is dead, then it's no big deal.

But suppose against all odds Mars has some form of indigenous life. Suppose hardy organisms survived from an early era and still flourish in a few low, relatively moist environments near the equator. Suppose these living things are well enough hidden that a cursory check by a geology-oriented Mars rover doesn't find them.

On a contaminated planet, how will we ever know we've found *real* Martian organisms and not some obscure terrestrial bug — something that traveled to Mars on a spacecraft or on a human being? Wouldn't it be embarrassing to have contaminated the only available exobiology?

We cannot assume Mars is dead. We must explore the Red Planet as if we expect to find life. We must prove it is dead beyond any reasonable doubt.

Rovers and robot vehicles — sterilized to prevent contamination — should explore the planet before any human sets foot on the surface. We have the technology to explore Mars. We have the technology to prevent contamination. We have the technology to detect life if it's present. Let's use that technology.

Sincerely,

Richard Berry
Editor-in-Chief

Authorized Meade Dealer

Meade

SUPER SALE!

Meade's famous 10" **2120/LX3 MCOG** now on sale, for a limited time only, for:

$1,779.95

Shown: 2120/LX3 MCOG

Includes Hand Control Unit!

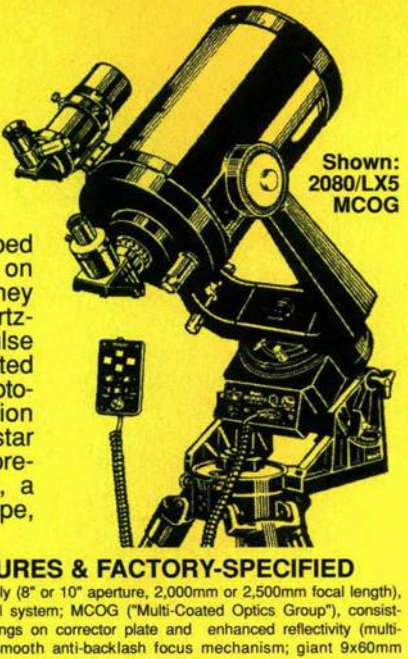
STANDARD FEATURES & FACTORY-SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT, 2120/LX3:

Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (10" aperture, 2,500mm focal length), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; MCOG ("Multi-Coated Optics Group"), consisting of multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate and enhanced reflectivity (multi-layer over-coated) mirrors; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; large 8x50mm illuminated-reticle polar-alignment viewfinder; 1.25" visual back (eyepiece holder); 1.25" prism-type star diagonal, anti-reflection coated; Series 4000 Super Plossl eyepiece, 1.25"; rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; QUARTZ MICRO-ELECTRONIC SIDEREAL-RATE DRIVE SYSTEM and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; POWER CONTROL PANEL (also built into drive base) WITH CONTROLS, INDICATORS and CONNECTORS for various accessory and auxiliary electronic equipment (includes input power connector; red LED indicator light; "Internal-External" drive control switch; brightness adjustment knob for *optional* illuminated-reticle guiding eyepiece; power jacks for: (1) the "Drive Control" hand-control unit ["Electronic Command Center"], (2) *optional* declination control motor, (3) *optional* LED map light, and (4) *optional* illuminated-reticle guiding eyepiece); ELECTRONIC COMMAND CENTER hand-control unit with: (a) "Quartz" (fixed) or "Manual" (variable) drive rate control switch, (b) variable (manual) drive-rate control knob (Lunar, Solar, Sidereal, etc.), (c) N-E-S-W drive correction control buttons, and coil-cord and plug for connection to telescope's Power Control Panel; AC power adapter with 25 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord with automobile cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth (polar-alignment adjustments), latitude scale, bubble level and magnetic compass; ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

2120/LX3 MCOG (List: $5,000) **$1,779.95**

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the LX3 shown above

NEW! Meade 8" & 10" LX5's



Shown: 2080/LX5 MCOG

The most fully-equipped Schmidt-Cassegrains on the market today! They come complete with quartz-lock microelectronic pulse motor drive, sophisticated hand control unit with photographic drive correction functions built-in, 2.00" star diagonal for advanced, premium-grade eyepieces, a giant 9x60mm finderscope, and much, much more!

STANDARD FEATURES & FACTORY-SPECIFIED

Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (8" or 10" aperture, 2,000mm or 2,500mm focal length), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; MCOG ("Multi-Coated Optics Group"), consisting of multi-layer anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate and enhanced reflectivity (multi-layer over-coated) mirrors; ultra-smooth anti-backlash focus mechanism; giant 9x60mm illuminated-reticle polar-alignment viewfinder with quick-disconnect mounting bracket; 2.00" mirror-type star diagonal, with 1/10 wave multi-coated mirror and adapter for 1.25" eyepieces; Series 4000 26mm Super Plossl eyepiece, 1.25" (77x or 96x); rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; DIGITAL QUARTZ MICRO-ELECTRONIC SIDEREAL-RATE PULSE-MOTOR DRIVE SYSTEM and ultra-precision "LX" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; POWER CONTROL PANEL (also built into drive base) WITH CONTROLS, INDICATORS and CONNECTORS for various accessory and auxiliary electronic equipment (includes input power connector; "on/off" switch, red LED indicator light; milliammeter to show current draw; "N/S" hemisphere switch; brightness adjustment knob for *optional* illuminated-reticle guiding eyepiece; power jacks for: (1) the "Drive Control" hand-control unit ["Electronic Command Center"], (2) *optional* declination control motor, (3) *optional* electric focuser, and (4) *optional* illuminated-reticle guiding eyepiece); ELECTRONIC COMMAND CENTER hand-control unit with: (a) "Quartz" (fixed) or "Manual" (variable) drive rate control switch, (b) variable (manual) drive-rate control knob (Lunar, Solar, Sidereal, etc.), (c) correction/scanning rate switch (2x & 8x the base drive rate), (d) red LED map-light, (e) map-light control button, (f) control buttons for *optional* electric focuser, (g) N-E-S-W drive correction control buttons, and coilcord and plug for connection to telescope's Power Control Panel; AC power adapter with 25 ft. cord; DC battery-pack *(batteries not included)* with 4 ft. cord; 25 ft. DC power cord with automobile cigarette-lighter plug; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth (polar-alignment adjustments), latitude scale, bubble level, magnetic compass (and no-tool knob set on 8" scope only); ultra-rigid adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; foam-lined carrying case for scope-tube/fork-mount/drive-base assembly; audio cassette instructions on set-up and applications; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

2080/LX5 MCOG (List: $3,600) **$1,689.95**

2120/LX5 MCOG (List: $5,200) **$1,959.95**

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the LX5's shown

Meade 2045 & 2045/LX3

Shown: Mod. 2045

Camera & T-Adapter for illustration purposes

Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (4.0"A, 1,000mmF), with certified diffraction-limited optical system; high-transmission anti-reflection coatings on corrector plate; ultra-smooth anti-back-lash focus mechanism; 5x24mm coated achromatic finderscope; 1.25" prism-type star diagonal, coated; two 1.25" coated eyepieces (40x & 111x); rugged dual-fork astro mount, with frequency-controlled electric tracking motor built into base; graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls & clutches on both axes of motion; tabletop tripod legs (adjustable for latitude); dust covers; power cord; foam-lined metal-clad carrying case; instructions; limited lifetime warranty. **LX3 version has, in addition,** multi-coated corrector plate; LX3 QUARTZ MICRO-ELECTRONIC SIDEREAL RATE DRIVE SYSTEM, POWER CONTROL PANEL & DUAL DRIVE MOTORS, all built into drive base.

This unit can readily double as a high-quality terrestrial spotting scope or telephoto camera lens, making it an extremely versatile instrument. Many useful accessories and attachments are available for it.

2045 HTC (List: $1,300) .... **CALL**

2045/LX3 MCO (List: $1,550) .... **CALL**

Accessories for Meade Telescopes

Hand Control Unit, Mod. 36, for 2045/LX3	(List: $ 150.00)	**$ 99.95**
Electric Focuser, Mod. 1200, for LX3's	(List: $ 250.00)	**$159.95**
Electric Focuser, Mod. 1200A, for LX5's	(List: $ 230.00)	**$149.95**
Electric Declination Motor, Mod. 38A, for 2045/LX3	(List: $ 150.00)	**$ 99.95**
Electric Declination Motor, Mod. 38, for LX3's	(List: $ 150.00)	**$ 99.95**
Electric Declination Motor, Mod. 39, for LX5's	(List: $ 160.00)	**$109.95**
LensShade-DewShield, Mod. 712, for 2080	(List: $ 90.00)	**$ 62.95**
LensShade-DewShield, Mod. 710, for 2120	(List: $ 140.00)	**$ 97.95**
Accessory Tray-Shelf for Field Tripod, for 2080 or 2120	(List: $ 40.00)	**$ 29.95**
PIGGYBACK Bracket for camera, for 2080	(List: $ 50.00)	**$ 36.95**
PIGGYBACK Bracket for camera, for 2120	(List: $ 50.00)	**$ 36.95**
T-Ring for 35mm SLR camera (specify make)	(List: $ varies)	**$ 12.95**
T-Adapter for camera, Mod. 62, for all	(List: $ 50.00)	**$ 36.95**
Tele-Extender for eyepiece projection photography, for all	(List: $ 50.00)	**$ 36.95**
Off-Axis Photographic Guider System, complete, for all	(List: $ 250.00)	**$174.95**
Tube Balance Weight System, Mod. 1401, for 2080	(List: $ 130.00)	**$ 90.95**
Tube Balance Weight System, Mod. 1402, for 2120	(List: $ 140.00)	**$ 97.95**

Meade's Series 4000 Premium-Grade Eyepieces and Barlows in stock at low, low prices! Call for prices and recommendations . . . .

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other equipment from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. NO OTHER MAIL-ORDER DEALER, TO OUR KNOWLEDGE, MAKES AND PUBLISHES SUCH A GUARANTEE! DON'T BE FOOLED; BUY ONLY FROM A REPUTABLE DEALER.

california telescope company

CA & AK, OR FOR INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, Discover-Card, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-size SASE for ***Free Discount Price List***; $5 ($8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All sales are final.

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
TOLL-FREE, ORDERS ONLY, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(800) 843-4780

CELESTRON

NEW from CELESTRON

POWERSTAR II

Celestron's newest incarnation of their classic fork-mounted Schmidt-Cassegrain is so advanced that it is *ONLY* offered with built-in quartz microelectronic drive corrector (hand control unit included!) and *STARBRIGHT* optical coatings. AC or DC, N or S hemisphere operation, its ready-to-go!

STD. FEATURES & FACTORY SPECIFIED EQUIPMNT - PSC8 II

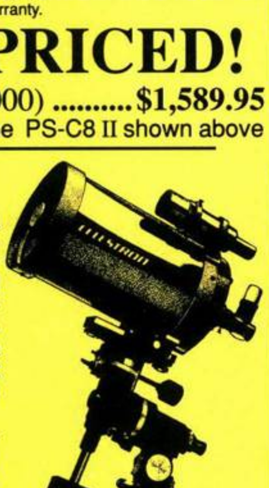
Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (8" aperture, 2000mm focal length), with Celestron's world-famous, hand corrected, diffraction-limited, laser tested optical system; *STARBRIGHT* optical coatings group; wide-field 8x50mm right-angle finderscope with built-in illuminated polar-alignment reticle; 1.25" visual accessory holder; 1.25" star diagonal; 26mm (77x), 1.25" barrel, multi-coated, premium-grade Plossl eyepiece; 7mm (286x), 1.25" barrel, fully coated, premium-grade, high-power Orthoscopic eyepiece; rugged dual-fork astronomical mount with graduated setting circles, manual positioning controls and clutches on both axes of motion; digital quartz microelectronic sidereal-rate pulse-motor drive system and ultra-precision 7.5" diameter "BYERS" worm-drive gearing built into telescope drive base; drive corrector hand control unit, with additional controls, and connectors for optional accessory electronic equipment; AC power adapter and cord/plug; DC battery-pack *(batteries not included)*; Deluxe Equatorial Wedge with micrometric adjusters for latitude and azimuth polar-alignment adjustments, latitude scale, bubble level and no-tool knob set; heavy-duty adjustable-height Field Tripod; dust covers for optical apertures; NEW EXTRA-RUGGED MOLDED CARRYING CASE FOR SCOPE-TUBE/ FORK-MOUNT/DRIVE-BASE ASSEMBLY, WITH DIE-CUT FOAM LINING AND ROOM FOR ACCESSORIES; Instruction Manual; limited lifetime warranty.

NOW SALE PRICED!

PwrStr-C8 II .... (List: $3,000) $1,589.95

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the PS-C8 II shown above

Super Polaris C8



The SP-C8 is *still* your best dollar-value in a full-featured, significant-aperture, astronomical telescope. The complete kit includes *exactly the same* diffraction-limited 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope tube assembly used on Celestron's much more expensive PowerStar C8 (above), along with a high-quality German-type Equatorial Mount and adjustable Tripod that are loaded with standard features and capabilities.

STD. FEATURES & FACTORY SPECIFIED EQUIPMENT - SP-C8:

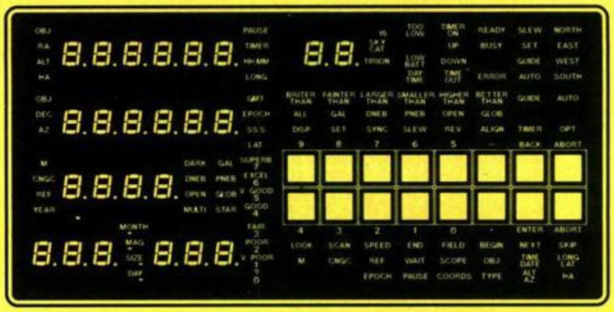
Complete f/10 telescope tube assembly (8" aperture, 2000mm focal length), with Celestron's world-famous, hand corrected, diffraction-limited, laser tested optical system; 6x30mm straight-thru finderscope; 1.25" visual accessory holder; 1.25" star diagonal; 26mm (77x), 1.25" barrel, multi-coated, premium-grade Plossl eyepiece; piggyback camera bracket; hand strap for holding telescope tube assembly during setup/takedown; quick-mount slider bracket for mounting and balancing scope tube; German-type equatorial mount with: (1) full 360° worm-drive slow-motion/manual-positioning controls on both axes, (2) setting circles on both axes, (3) vernier brake/clutches on both axes, (4) micrometer latitude adjuster (0-90°!) with latitude scale, (5) micrometer azimuth adjuster, (6) bubble level, (7) built-in illuminated-reticle polar alignment telescope, (8) sliding-type counterweight on quick-disconnect counterweight shaft, and (9) vibration-damping adjustable wooden tripod with accessory tray; foam-lined carrying case for telescope tube assembly; dust covers; instruction manual; limited lifetime warranty.

NOW SALE PRICED!

SP-C8 .... (List: $1,620) .... $ 929.95
SP-C8 StrBrt .... (List: $1,800) $1,039.95

FREE FREIGHT! (UPS Ground) for the SP-C8's shown above

CELESTRON CompuStar



Celestron's *CompuStar* computer-controlled telescopes are the most awesomely powerful instruments available to the amateur astronomer today. With coordinates and data for nearly 8,000 astronomical objects stored in its memory, and high-rate slew speeds for automatic telescope pointing, CompuStar can take you on a tour of the universe that must be experienced to be comprehended. Even a partial listing of CompuStar's features and capabilities is too extensive to attempt here. Please write or call for additional information, pricing and delivery estimates, or send $10.00 cash, U.S., for our CompuStar Introductory Documentation Pkg.

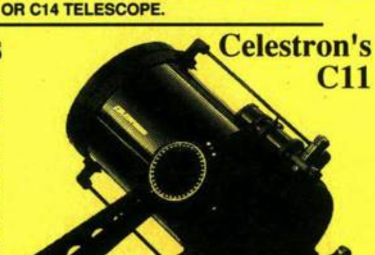
Celestron's CompuStar C14

Each CompuStar telescope or retrofit system supplied by CTC includes: (1) an AC power supply; (2) a multi-function joystick controller; and (3), a 180-page "Stored Object Catalog", listing the data for each object stored in CompuStar's memory, and including page or plate cross-references to the most popular star atlases and catalogs, including Uranometria 2000 V1.

CC8, StrBrt, W&T .. (List: $ 6,680.00) .. Call
CC11, StrBrt, W&T .. (List: $13,570.00) .. Call
CC14, StrBrt, W&T .. (List: $21,570.00) .. Call

NOTE: WE SPECIALIZE IN CompuStar RETROFIT "COMPUTERIZATION" OF C11's AND C14's. PLEASE CONTACT US REGARDING PRICE, DELIVERY AND OTHER DETAILS INVOLVED IN UPGRADING YOUR C11 OR C14 TELESCOPE.

The Heavyweights



Celestron's C11

Celestron's medium and large-aperture Schmidt-Cassegrains are absolutely unmatched for light grasp and image quality. These scopes give the dedicated amateur the ability to see and photograph the faintest and most distant objects accessible to non-professionals. If you're interested in the maximum in astronomical power, convenience and useability, call . . .

C11, StrBrt, W&T .... (List:$ 7,570.00) .... Call
C14, StrBrt, W&T .... (List:$14,770.00) .... Call

* * * Notice! * * *

After holding the line on prices for nearly eighteen months, Celestron will revise its prices effective July 1, 1988. Because of generally increased labor and material costs, and especially because of the ongoing decline of the U.S. Dollar relative to foreign currencies, particularly the Japanese Yen, it is expected that most, if not all, of Celestron's prices will increase significantly. This may be your last opportunity to buy at these low prices.

OUR GUARANTEE: We are solely, exclusively, professionally, a first-line, quality telescope dealership. We guarantee, unconditionally, that when you purchase a telescope or other equipment from us, you will receive all of the equipment and accessories that its manufacturer specifies for it. ***We do not*** "strip" scope kits, ***nor do we*** charge extra for the equipment, accessories or warranties intended by the manufacturers to be included with their equipment. When you buy from us, you will receive everything you pay for - you can count on it. We further guarantee, unconditionally, that all equipment sold by us is brand-new and factory-fresh. ***We do not*** take unscrupulous advantage of distant and helpless mailorder buyers; ***we do not*** buy and ***we do not*** sell ***RETURNED***, reconditioned, rebuilt, demonstrator, floor-sample, shopworn, used, loaner, rental, prototype, cosmetic defect, factory-second or otherwise imperfect goods. NO OTHER MAIL-ORDER DEALER, TO OUR KNOWLEDGE, MAKES AND PUBLISHES SUCH A GUARANTEE! DON'T BE FOOLED; BUY ONLY FROM A REPUTABLE DEALER.

california telescope company

CA & AK, OR FOR INFORMATION, CALL (818) 505-8424. Interbank wire transfers, Discover-Card, MasterCard & Visa accepted - no surcharge. Most items free UPS Ground shipping in the contiguous 48 states. California shipping addresses add sales tax. Send business-size SASE for ***Free Discount Price List***; $5 ($8 foreign) check or MO for Catalog Package. RFQ's welcome. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. All sales are final.

P.O. Box 1338, Burbank, California 91507
TOLL-FREE, ORDERS ONLY, 10-4 Pacific Time, Mon-Fri:
(800) 843-4780

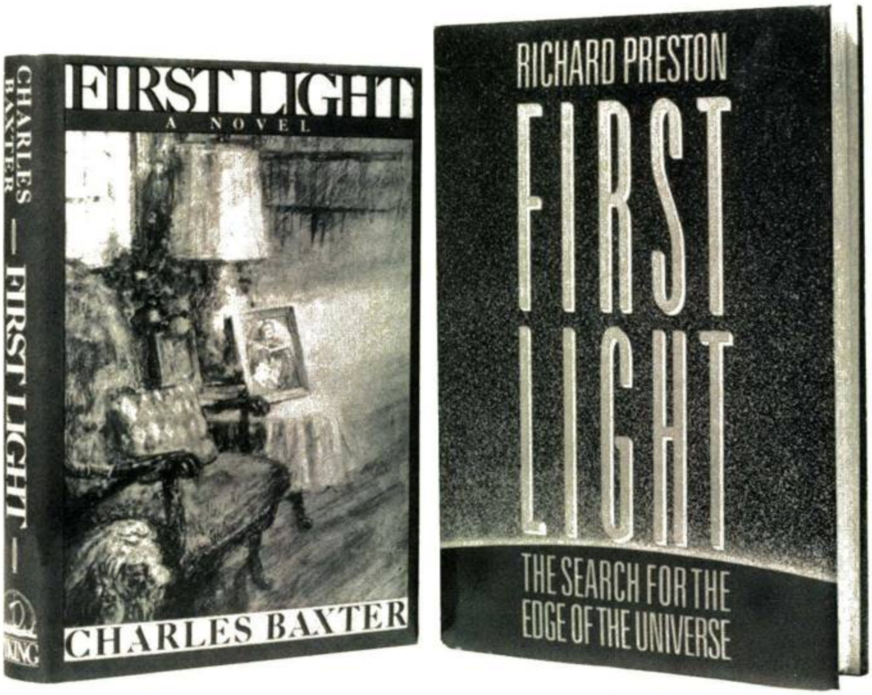
Searching for Beginnings: Two Approaches

First Light: The Search for the Edge of the Universe by Richard Preston, (Atlantic Monthly Press, 1987), ISBN 0-87113-200-1, hardcover, 257 pages, $18.95.

First Light by Charles Baxter, (Viking, 1987), ISBN 0-670-81701-5, hardcover, 286 pages, $17.95.

Charles Baxter's *First Light* is a novel; Richard Preston's, a piece of science journalism. Both are excellent books, rich in character and story, and both deal with contemporary astronomy at some of its farthest reaches.

Preston writes about two very different kinds of astronomical research currently being carried out on Palomar Mountain, about the astronomers doing the work, the instruments the astronomers are using, and the people who designed and built those instruments. In fact, he takes us right into the data room of the 200-inch Hale Telescope where astronomer Jim Gunn works frantically putting together a "kludge" to enable the four-shooter, a supersensitive CCD camera he designed, to record narrow ribbons of sky as they transit the field of the 200-inch and where later Gunn and Maarten Schmidt and Schmidt's assistant Don Schneider gape at their video screens as a seemingly endless stream of galaxies crosses from bottom to top. Schmidt, as principal investigator, Gunn, and Schneider are searching for "first light" — very distant, redshifted quasars that mark the outermost boundary of space and the farthest back in time that astronomers can see with the aid of their largest telescopes and most sensitive CCD cameras. They are trying to map the edge of the universe.


FIRST LIGHT
A NOVEL
CHARLES BAXTER
CHARLES BAXTER — FIRST LIGHT —
VIKING
RICHARD PRESTON
FIRST LIGHT
THE SEARCH FOR THE EDGE OF THE UNIVERSE

We are present, too, more than twenty years earlier when, on February 5, 1963, Maarten Schmidt first recognizes an extreme redshift in the spectrum of a starlike object and a colleague recognizes that he also had seen such a redshift in another object but dismissed it as impossible. Preston takes us with him as he follows the astronomers through their work days and nights. We hear their anxious mutterings, their banter, and their elated exclamations.

He takes us with him again when he visits a couple of astronomers engaged in a very different search with a very different instrument. Gene and Carolyn Shoemaker, a husband-and-wife team, are looking for Earth-crossing and Earth-approaching asteroids and dead comets, another kind of "first light" — primordial material, debris left over from the formation of the solar system — that could have a real impact on our home planet now. We join the Shoemakers as they drive from their home near Flagstaff, Arizona, across the Mojave Desert to Palomar, and we are with them in the dome of the aged and problem-plagued 18-inch Schmidt as they feed it "cookies" of film to expose, which Carolyn will later use to search for asteroids and comets (and as they feed themselves Oreos to stay warm).

Preston dips back into the lives of all the major figures involved in the searches he recounts, which is what makes his book so absorbing. He also takes us back to "first light" for the Hale Telescope and the 18-inch Schmidt. He dips back into the life of

George Ellery Hale, who in the 1920s conceived of the 200-inch telescope and initiated the project for construction of the "Big Eye." And he dips back into the life of Bernhard Schmidt, the German optician who in 1929 conceived of a telescope with a spherical mirror and a corrector that would enable the image formed by the mirror to be in focus everywhere on a circular piece of photographic film — the design used for the "Little Eye" on Palomar Mountain.

Also searching for beginnings of a sort is the main character in Baxter's novel, *First Light*. The story concerns a sister and brother, Dorsey and Hugh, an astrophysicist and a car salesman, respectively. Dorsey is searching for the beginning of the universe, and Hugh is searching for meaningful contact with Dorsey. The story is also about modern physics' search for knowledge and power, as articulated and symbolized by the brilliant and brooding Carlo Pavorese, Dorsey's dissertation director and her lover for a time and the father of her son.

Like Preston's, Baxter's book works by going backward in time. At the beginning of the novel Dorsey, her actor husband Simon, and her son Noah are en route from their home in Buffalo, where Dorsey is a physics professor at the university, to Minneapolis, where Simon has a part in a play. They stop to visit Hugh and his family at their home in Five Oaks, Michigan, Hugh and Dorsey's hometown. We observe the deep affection and close ties between the brother and sister in the midst of their very different family lives and careers.

From this point in their adult lives subsequent chapters take us farther back in time. We first meet Carlo Pavorese through a letter to Dorsey, then through an earlier phone call to her in Buffalo, and only later as her teacher and lover at a university in San Francisco. Next we see Dorsey and Hugh as teenagers, one bookish and excelling in school, the other handsome, sociable, handy, and athletic. Looking farther and farther back toward their beginnings, we see the child Dorsey and her parents enthralled in a solar eclipse, while Hugh feels left out and rejected. We hear Hugh being told to always care for his baby sister. Finally, we are with Hugh and his father when they visit the hospital where Dorsey has just been born and where Hugh sees her and touches her tiny hand for the first time.

Dorsey's work as an astrophysicist, like Maarten Schmidt's, is a search for "first light" in one of the several senses that term applies in these two books. She is searching, not by telescope but by mathematical equations, for the "missing mass" needed to make calculations related to the Big Bang yield a closed rather than an ever-expanding universe. Their story is also a search for a beginning of the relationship between Dorsey and Hugh, for the moment of "first light" through Dorsey's eyes.

The novel is also an ambitious attempt to explore the ramifications of modern physics. Carlo Pavorese, a student of Robert Oppenheimer, is obsessed with Oppenheimer's career; he takes it as emblematic of the inextricable involvement of light with darkness. In a letter to Dorsey he tells her about seeing the Trinity test, the explosion of the first atomic bomb near Los Alamos, New Mexico: "The light of the bomb, the first light like a momentary morning star . . . the first star that men had made." Humans' love of light, their quest to have it and to make it, is, Carlo sees, terribly costly. They will have to pay a high price for it.

This theme runs through Preston's book as well, though not as strongly. It surfaces in the stories of George Ellery Hale who, ill with a nervous condition, ended his days in retreat without ever seeing the 200-inch telescope, and of Bernhard Schmidt, a pacifist, who drank himself to death on

New and Recent Titles from Cambridge

The Monthly Sky Guide
I. Ridpath and W. Tirion
An ideal tool to help beginners find their way around the night sky. With maps of the sky for each month of the year, it realistically depicts the stars visible to the naked eye, and uniquely includes a "fist" symbol for comparison as an indication of scale.
1987 / 64 pp. / 33921-9 / Paper $7.95

Nearby Galaxies Catalog
R. Brent Tully
Designed as a companion to the *Nearby Galaxies Atlas*, this catalog consists of three tables that provide information on the 2,367 galaxies that are mapped in the atlas.
1988 / 250 pp. / 35299-1 / Cloth about $49.40

Also available...
Nearby Galaxies Atlas
R. Brent Tully and J. Richard Fisher
1987 / 60 pp. / 30136-X / Cloth $59.50 / 24 color maps

Astronomical Centers of the World
K. Krisciunas
A thorough introduction to observatories that have made particularly important observational and theoretical advances in the field of astronomy, and to the astronomers who made them famous.
1987 / 350 pp. / 30278-1 / Cloth about $27.00

Three Hundred Years of Gravitation
Edited by S.W. Hawking and W. Israel
To commemorate the 300th anniversary of the publication of Isaac Newton's *Philosophiae Naturalis Principia Mathematica*, the editors have assembled a series of unique review papers by many of the world's foremost researchers in cosmology, relativity, and particle physics.
1987 / 704 pp. / 34312-7 / Cloth $69.50

Supermassive Black Holes
Edited by Minas Kafatos
Based on the Third George Mason Workshop in Astrophysics, this volume presents a discussion of our present understanding of supermassive black holes.
1988 / 400 pp. / 34246-5 / Cloth $54.50

Reissued in paperback...
Radiotelescopes
Second Edition
W.N. Christiansen and J.A. Hogbom
This excellent introduction to radiotelescopes is now available for the first time in paperback. It provides an outstanding general account for all researchers who need to understand the principles underlying the design and operation of radiotelescopes.
1987 / 274 pp. / 34795-5 / Paper $24.95

At bookstores or order from
Cambridge University Press
32 East 57th Street, NY, NY 10022.
Cambridge toll-free numbers for orders only:
800-872-7423, outside NY State, 800-227-0247, NY State only.
MasterCard and Visa accepted.

the eve of World War II. The lives of Maarten Schmidt and Jim Gunn, of Carolyn and Gene Shoemaker, do not seem as dire as those of the men responsible for the "Big Eye" and the "Little Eye" through which they look out at the universe. But the visions of the universe they have formulated from what they see are vast and violent.

Preston's book gives a vivid sense of what the practice of modern astronomy is like, especially the interactions among colleagues and collaborators. Baxter's portrayal of Dorsey at work is less convincing. For one thing we are simply told she collaborates with her colleague over the phone or through the mail. But the novelist chooses not to crowd his main characters or obscure his plot or theme. Preston's book is crowded, but for the most part this doesn't cause confusion or the reader to lose interest. Only in the basement at Caltech where sophisticated electronic equipment is built, often from scavenged parts, are the characters a bit flat.

Altogether, both *First Lights* tell a great deal about modern astronomy and about people. Anyone interested in the actual practice of modern astronomy should read Preston's book; anyone interested in a human story that suggests some of the implications inherent in modern physics should read Baxter's novel. Read together, they illuminate each other.

— *Eleanor and Richard Berry*

A Resource for Experienced Astrophotographers

Astrophotography II by Patrick Martinez, (Willmann-Bell, 1987), ISBN 0-943396-13-1, paperback, 174 pages, $18.95.

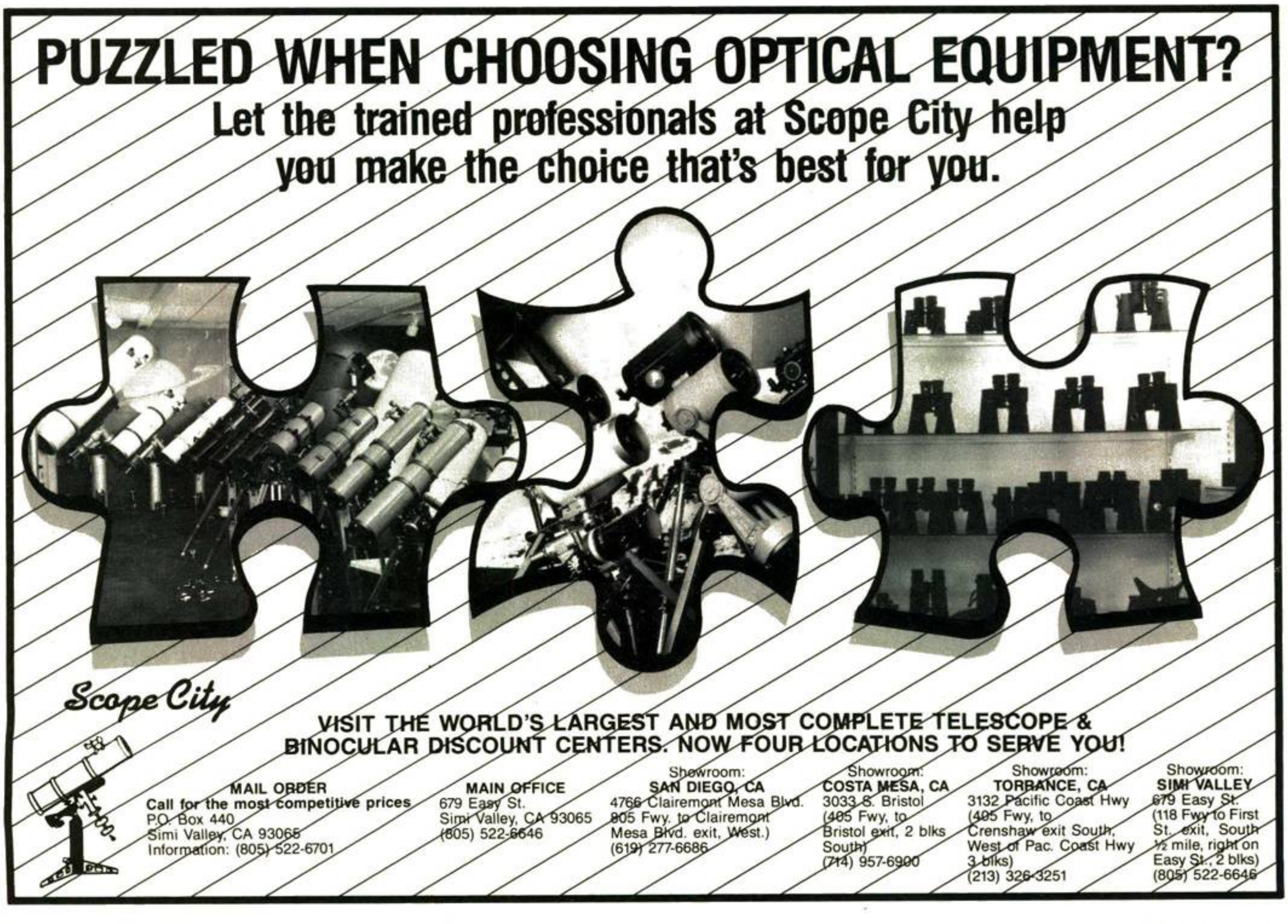
Although relatively short, this book contains nearly all the information needed for an astrophotographer to understand optical systems and how to select the best system to photograph celestial objects. It runs heavier on the mathematics of optical systems than most astrophoto books, but nearly everything included is useful and necessary.

It's tempting to say that because Martinez is French, the book proceeds logically from carefully derived first principles. But even if you neglect the subtitle, "Featuring the Techniques of the European Amateur," there's a flavor here that's unmistakably trans-Atlantic. A North American astrophoto book would assume the audience is unfamiliar with tackling a difficult subject without being babied along and would probably open with a chapter explaining how easy it all is. The reader would then be exhorted to take a few photos right away with a camera on a tripod.

Martinez, on the other hand, runs a sterner school. He insists — correctly I think — that you have to understand what happens inside optical systems before you can link the elements together intelligently. Where he can be, he's transparently simple — camera-on-tripod and prime-focus systems are explained clearly and directly — but the intricacies of afocal systems and eyepiece projection cannot be dealt with so quickly. If you can restrain your impatience to run out and *do something* immediately and are willing to work through his explanations with pencil and paper, this book will give you a clear understanding of how to assemble astrophotographic systems for the best effect.

Chapter one divides celestial objects into three astrophotographic categories: the Sun, the Moon and planets, and "faint objects," which means everything else. Martinez then talks about the different kinds of telescopes and explains how optics form an image. Mountings, resolving power, and aberrations finish off the chapter.

The second chapter covers photography without a telescope — tripod and


PUZZLED WHEN CHOOSING OPTICAL EQUIPMENT?
Let the trained professionals at Scope City help you make the choice that's best for you.

Scope City

VISIT THE WORLD'S LARGEST AND MOST COMPLETE TELESCOPE & BINOCULAR DISCOUNT CENTERS. NOW FOUR LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU!

MAIL ORDER
Call for the most competitive prices
P.O. Box 440
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Information: (805) 522-6701

MAIN OFFICE
679 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
(805) 522-6646

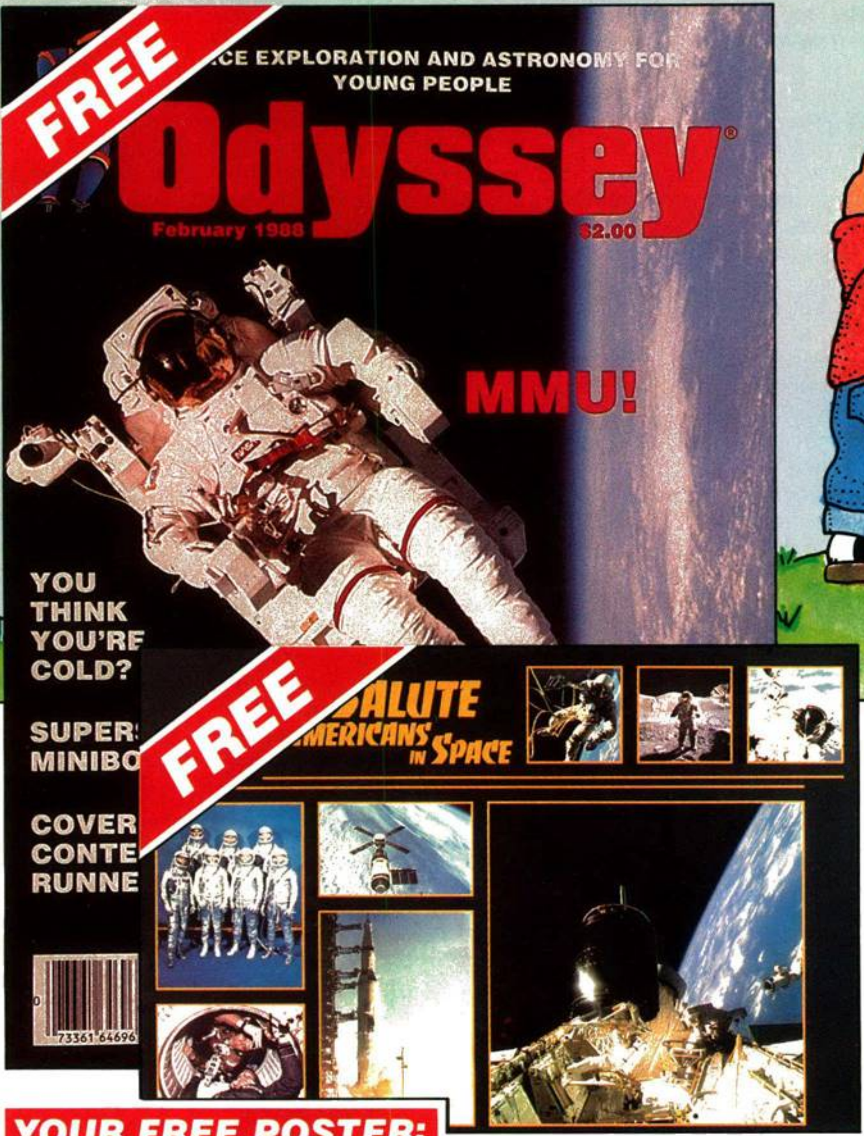
Showroom:
SAN DIEGO, CA
4766 Clairemont Mesa Blvd.
805 Fwy. to Clairemont
Mesa Blvd. exit, West.)
(619) 277-6686

Showroom:
COSTA MESA, CA
3033 S. Bristol
(405 Fwy, to
Bristol exit, 2 blks
South)
(714) 957-6900

Showroom:
TORRANCE, CA
3132 Pacific Coast Hwy
(405 Fwy, to
Crenshaw exit South,
West of Pac. Coast Hwy
3 blks)
(213) 326-3251

Showroom:
SIMI VALLEY
679 Easy St.
(118 Fwy to First
St. exit, South
½ mile, right on
Easy St., 2 blks)
(805) 522-6646

The wonders and treasures of the universe– share them with your child!



YOUR FREE POSTER:

"A Salute to Americans in Space" is a colorful, historic, 21" x 30" poster that celebrates the first 25 years of human spaceflight. From Mercury to the Shuttle, your child will recall some of the most memorable events in space with this commemorative poster.

YES! Please send my child an issue of ODYSSEY – and the full-color poster "A Salute to Americans in Space" – FREE! We'll look over ODYSSEY and if we like it, I'll return payment of $14.88 when you bill me and we'll receive 11 additional issues. If not, I'll write "cancel" on the invoice and return it. Either way, the first issue – and the poster – are ours to keep, at no obligation!

Send a copy of ODYSSEY and "A Salute to Americans in Space" poster to:

Child's name ____________

Street ____________

City, State, Zip ____________

☐ **BILL ME LATER**
☐ **Payment enclosed**

Subscriptions to other countries: Remit $18.88 in U. S. currency. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Send bill to:

My Name ____________

Street ____________

City, State, Zip ____________

ODYSSEY,
1027 N. SEVENTH ST.
MILWAUKEE, WI 53233

O0006

Receive a FREE issue of ODYSSEY and a FREE poster – "A Salute to Americans in Space"

Give your child the wonders and treasures of the universe. Challenge a young mind with the mysteries of space. Share the enjoyment you get from astronomy with your child. With ODYSSEY magazine! ODYSSEY, from the people who bring you ASTRONOMY, is the magazine of astronomy and outer space for young people (ages 8-14). ODYSSEY offers your child facts, not fiction, about outer space. ODYSSEY teaches the basics of astronomy and explores the new frontiers of outer space. ODYSSEY challenges youngsters to exchange ideas. ODYSSEY helps young people explore the night sky with articles and star charts. And ODYSSEY means fun, too, offering science related puzzles, games, and projects!

Now take advantage of a very special offer: Accept a *FREE* issue of ODYSSEY. If you like it, give your child the enjoyment of 12 issues – at a special introductory price! And, take advantage of this *FREE* issue offer and you'll also receive a *FREE* copy of the full-color poster, "A Salute to Americans in Space." Share the wonders of the universe – give your child ODYSSEY!

piggyback. He shows you how to determine the maximum length of an exposure with a given lens before the stars trail noticeably and how to work out what your limiting magnitude is, theoretically and then in practice. The last part is on meteor photography.

Chapter three, however, comes to grips with the real stuff: prime-focus and projection systems. The author begins by making you work out the requisite magnification factor, given the angular size of the target object and how big you want it on film. This in turn leads you into choosing a system that gives the best results for that magnification. For anyone who goes astray in the mathematical thickets, there's an excellent table summarizing the results.

Films, developers, and filters are the subject of chapter four. We are told how the characteristic curve of a film indicates the film's contrast and which degrees of contrast are good and bad for certain subjects. (For instance, high contrast is best on planetary subjects, low on lunar ones.) Martinez also tells you how to expose the film so the object is best separated from the inherent fog of the film. I wish he had given a clearer idea of how to work out exposure, though, because this is a real bugaboo for many astrophotographers. Experience teaches you quickly, but giving the old empirical $E = F^2 / S \times B$ formula (together with a table of typical B values) might shorten the trial-and-error loop considerably.

With developers Martinez concentrates on how to pair off a given film with the developer the film is happiest with. (He provides the formulae for MWP-2 and POTA, two developers used in astronomy but unavailable commercially.) Here again, a highly useful table summarizes results. In this chapter the text's age (the French edition dates to 1983) becomes quite noticeable. Naturally, the new Kodak T-Max black and white films are ignored, but even the color section lists none of the recent high-speed color films aside from Fuji's. This part of the book should have been brought up to date.

Chapter five is on planetary photography, where questions of seeing and film resolution dominate. This kind of astrophotography is particularly difficult to carry off well. Although planets are relatively bright, you end up using high-magnification projection systems and may even need to guide! Atmospheric seeing is critical to good results, so Martinez has a clear discussion of it. After laying out all the problems, he has some level-headed suggestions for shooting lunar subjects as well as the planets at various magnification factors.

Solar astrophotography fills chapter six. The author sensibly recommends using over-the-aperture filters to keep problem-causing heat out of the instrument — although he might have noted that subdiameter filters can be combined with an aperture cap if you have a large scope and don't care to spend a lot of money on a full-size filter. Chapter seven is on faint-object (deep-sky) astrophotography and is replete with discussions of guiders, filters, combating light pollution, and color films. Chapter eight, "Some Techniques to Know," concerns polar alignment, focusing, and spectroscopy. It also contains a brief discussion of darkroom techniques.

You'll find a detailed outline of equipment types — telescopes, eyepieces, cameras — and their strengths and drawbacks in chapter nine. Three appendices (reflections on limiting magnitude, evaluating surface brightness, and determining the quality of seeing) finish off the text. A good index follows, although the extraordinarily detailed table of contents at the front of the work makes a pretty good second index too.

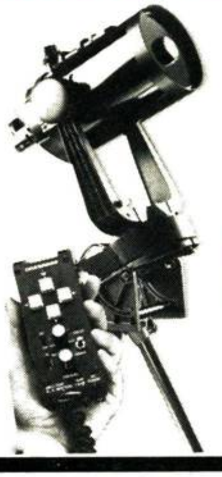
A pleasant, useful feature is the many excellent astrophotos illustrating the book. (All include full photo information.) With the exceptions of Jean Dragesco and perhaps Hans

STOP STOP STOP

WE DID YOUR HOMEWORK AND BARGAIN HUNTING ...

CELESTRON® POWERSTAR II -MOST COMPLETE PACKAGE!!

1 - POWERSTAR II (Complete Factory Package).
2 - CELESTRON Declination Motor
3 - CELESTRON Counterweight Bar Assembly
4 - CELESTRON Dew Star
5 - CELESTRON Eyepiece Filter Set
6 - CELESTRON 2X Barlow
7 - CELESTRON T–Adapter
8 - CELESTRON Tele–Extender
9 - CELESTRON T–Ring (Specify Your Camera)
10 - CELESTRON Sky Maps
11 - CELESTRON Car battery Adapter
12 - CELESTRON Optics Cleaning Kit



ONLY $1995
LIST $3628
FREE SHIPPING
2–12 Substitution Available
Call Now !!!
(714) 530-3861

CENTURY TELESCOPE
12555 HARBOR BLVD
GARDEN GROVE, CA 92640

Vehrenberg, the names will most likely be new to ASTRONOMY readers. Most photos are black and white, but there's a color section with thirteen photos that runs the entire gamut of celestial objects (except the Sun). The quality of these color photos is generally high, but several have an uncorrected greenish or reddish color in the sky background.

A few typos and strange word choices make me suspect the translator isn't entirely at home in amateur astronomy, but the mistakes are so obvious that no one is likely to be more than momentarily confused.

I've explained why the book is good, but there are some areas I'd like to see improved in a second edition. First, Martinez says relatively little about darkroom technique. He tells you how to dodge and burn in areas on a print and how to make unsharp masks and integration prints, but he doesn't discuss papers and their developers, processing for maximum quality, or even such basics as annotating the backs of prints with processing (and celestial object) details. Also, the darkroom discussions center wholly on black-and-white work, almost entirely ignoring color. Even if he chose to avoid color-darkroom details, Martinez could have offered some practical advice for those who are forced to use commercial photofinishers.

Second, anyone scouting for specific equipment recommendations is going to be disappointed. Telescope and eyepiece types are discussed in terms of design strong points, but brand names are avoided. The same goes for guiders, camera adaptors, and mountings. While the focus on principles is good as far as it goes, it's really only half the story. Adding some brand names wouldn't have hurt and would lend a necessary touch of concreteness. With cameras he's more forthcoming, telling you which models have interchangeable focusing screens and auxiliary viewer-magnifiers. (But he doesn't warn owners of all-electronic cameras about the troubles they can expect when their batteries give out under conditions of long exposure, cold, or both.)

The publishers indicate that this is an intermediate to advanced level book (at the introductory level, they offer *Astrophotography* by Barry Gordon). I think that judgment's fair. The ideal reader of Martinez' book is the seasoned amateur astronomer already familiar with general photography and comfortable in the darkroom who is now interested in trying astrophotography. The last person who should read it is someone fresh to the hobby, who has a new camera and telescope and who has vague yearnings to "take sky pictures." The beginner would do better by beginning with one of several introductory books such as Gordon's, mentioned above, or Michael Covington's.

In summary this is a book I recommend, though it's not for every astrophotographer.

— *Robert Burnham*

Stars

Circumstellar Matter, edited by I. Appenzeller and C. Jordan, (D. Reidel, 1987), ISBN 90-277-2511-X, hardcover, 607 pages, $109.

The Classification of Stars by Carlos and Mercedes Jaschek, (Cambridge University Press, 1987), ISBN 0-521-26773-0, hardcover, 413 pages, no price given.

Interstellar Processes, edited by D. J. Hollenback and H. A. Thronson, Jr., (D. Reidel, 1987), ISBN 90-277-2482-2, hardcover, 807 pages, $139.

Instabilities in Luminous Early Type Stars, edited by H. J. G. L. M. Lamers and C. W. H. de Loore, (D. Reidel, 1987), ISBN 90-277-2522-5, hardcover, 290 pages, $69.

HEAD FOR HARTFORD!

NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-FEST I
APRIL 23, 1988

To be held at the Bradley Ramada Inn at Bradley International Airport. Hosted by New England Astro-Optics, Inc., this is the first commercial exhibit of astronomy related products ever held in the Northeast! Make your reservations early! Come and visit with representatives from:

Bausch & Lomb
Bushnell
Celestron
Davis & Sanford
Lumicon
Meade
Ronald E. Farrell — Meteorites
Questar
Sky Publishing
Swift Instruments
TeleVue
University Optics
Vernonscope
ASTRONOMY Magazine

Plus many more!

Lectures throughout the day — and door prizes!
Price for the WHOLE DAY: $5.00

YES, here's my check — sign me up!

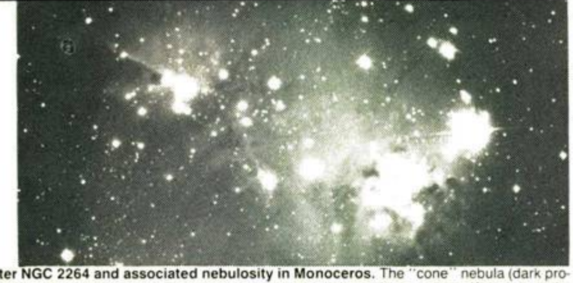
Name ____
Address ____ City ____ State ____
Zip ____ Telephone (   ) ____

Mail to: **NEW ENGLAND ASTRO-OPTICS, INC.**
ASTRO-FEST I
P. O. BOX 834
SIMSBURY, CT 06070

Meade & Celestron
LUMICON Carries a full line of telescopes & accessories. Fast Delivery, competitive prices. Both Catalogues $3.

LUMICON FOR HIGH PERFORMANCE

ASTROPHOTO OF THE MONTH



Open Cluster NGC 2264 and associated nebulosity in Monoceros. The "cone" nebula (dark protrusion) is to the left and bright star S Monocerotis is to the right; north is to right. This nebulosity has very low surface brightness, and reliable visual sightings of the cone nebula are not yet reported; try a LUMICON H-Beta filter or a LUMICON Oxygen-III Filter. NGC 2264 is best photographed with a LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter. Photo by Bill Sorrells, 16" f/5, hyper 2415 film, 40 minutes using a LUMICON 2" EASY-GUIDER™

20mm NAGLER

Also new 12mm & 16mm NAGLERS

TELE VUE™ EYEPIECES USE THE BEST!!

ALL IN STOCK

Renaissance 4" f/5.5. Telescope	$1395
7.4, 10.4, 13, 17, 21, 26mm Plossl, 50°	$89
1.8X or 2.5X Tele Vue Barlow Lens	$89
32mm Plossl, widest true field in 1¼"	$109
55mm 2" Plossl, widest possible field	$190
15mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 65°	$129
19mm Wide-Field, 1¼" eyepiece, 85°	$139
24mm Wide-Field, "superb," 65°	$159
32mm Wide-Field, 2" eyepiece, 65°	$229
40mm Wide-Field, "awesome," 65°	$289
4.8mm Nagler, 82° field	$149
7mm Nagler, 1¼" eyepiece, 82° field	$185
9mm Nagler, 82° field, "the best"	$219
11mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$235
13mm Nagler, 82° field, 1¼" or 2"	$249
12mm Nagler, type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$249
16mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 1¼"/2"	$299
20mm Nagler, Type II, 82°, 2" only	$340

NEW! ENHANCED SILVER DIAGONAL MIRRORS BOOST TELESCOPE PERFORMANCE

LUMICON 1.3" & 2.1" enhanced silver diagonal mirrors & 1¼" star diagonal.
The new LUMICON diagonal mirrors have a special enhanced silver coating with a protective overcoating for long life. Visible reflectivity is 98-99% compared to 86-89% for standard aluminum coated mirrors. The extra 10-12% transmission is like adding an inch of aperture! The substrate is fine annealed Pyrex flat to 1/8 wave.

1.32' **$29.95** 1.52" **$34.50** 1.83" **$39.50**
2.14" **$49.50** 2.60" **$65.00** 3.10" **$89.50**
4.25" **$149.50**

ENHANCED SILVER STAR DIAGONAL

90° star diagonals with above enhanced silver mirrors in a CNC machined black anodized aluminum body. Performance far exceeds prism diagonals.

1¼" (1.32" mirror) ... **$89.50**
2" (1.83" mirror)(see photo above) ... **$145.00**

LUMICON FILTERS STOP LIGHT POLLUTION

UHC Filter™

ULTRA HIGH CONTRAST

The **LUMICON UHC FILTER** is specially designed for visual astronomy in areas of severe light pollution or for viewing very faint nebulae at any location. **UHC** stands for **U**ltra **H**igh **C**ontrast and this filter is guaranteed to yield a higher visual contrast on planetary and emission nebulae than any other filter at any price. 24nm visible bandpass, 482-506nm. Transmission = 85-95%.

"I CAN SEE THE OWL NEBULA!"

Tom Kramer saw the Owl Nebula, M-97, for the first time using a LUMICON UHC Filter. He stated, *"I had never seen M-97. . . I attached the UHC Filter and tried again. M-97 was right there. I could not believe it! The UHC Filter should be standard equipment."* **Tom Kramer, Sayville, NY**

For optimum astronomy, use either the **LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter** or the **LUMICON UHC Filter**

DEEP-SKY FILTER™

The **LUMICON DEEP-SKY FILTER** improves your view of **all** deep-sky objects including galaxies and comets. It removes natural and man-made light pollution and yields 3-6x contrast gain for nebulae and 1-3x contrast gain for clusters and galaxies. It is ideal for **both** visual use and B&W or color photography. This gentle filter yields the most natural view of any LPR filter available today. 90nm visible bandpass. 442-532nm. H-Alpha 656nm transmission = 85-95%. Visible transmission = 90-95%.

	Standard	Premium*
0.96" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 0.96" eyepieces		$59.50
1¼" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces		$79.50
48mm LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.75" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also fits LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS		$119.50
2" LUMICON DEEP-SKY Filter (1.5" aperture), threads into most 2" eyepieces. Also has male & female camera T-threads for prime focus photography	$99.50	$119.50
72mm LUMICON Giant DEEP-SKY Filter (62, 67, 77mm adapter, $8)		$299.50
1¼" LUMICON UHC Filter threads into most 1¼" eyepieces	$79.50	$99.50
48mm LUMICON UHC Filter (1.75" aperture) fits most 2" eyepieces	$159.50	$199.50
Set of Both 1¼" **DEEP-SKY** and **UHC Filters** (Save 11%)		$159.50

LUMICON H-BETA Line Filter (9mm bandpass at 486nm). For the California Nebula, Horsehead Nebula, and other extremely faint nebulae. ... **1¼" $89.50** ... **48mm $189.50**
Oxygen-III Filter for very faint planetary and diffuse nebulae, 11nm bandpass at 496nm and 501nm 0-III lines ... **1¼" $99.50, 48mm $199.50**
Telephoto lens adapter for 2" or 48mm filter. Select 46, 49, 52, 55, 58mm ... **$6.95**
Universal adapter for 1¼" filters. Adapts the 1¼" filters to any 1¼" eyepiece ... **$16.00**
Universal adapter for 48mm or 2" filters. Allows use of any 1¼" eyepiece ... **$20.00**

**Premium filters are selected best of the lot and typically have 5-10% higher transmission. Not always available. Include individually measured transmission data.*

ADJUSTABLE PIGGYBACK MOUNT

The LUMICON adjustable piggyback mount is ideal for telescopes of 6-16" aperture. It permits **both** vertical and sideways adjustment for optical alignment. Also ideal to mount LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, large telephoto lenses and small telescopes up to about 5 lbs.
LUMICON Adjust. Piggyback Mount .. **$45**
Specify telescope size: 6", 8", 10", 11", 14", 16"

H-ALPHA PASS FILTER

Yields spectacular contrast gains in B&W photography with telephoto lenses. Yields pinpoint star images. Superb with hypered 2415. For color, use the Minus Violet (MV) Filter.

Specify Lens Size	H-Alpha	(MV)
46, 48, 49mm	$35.00	$29.00
52, 55, 58, 62mm	$45.00	$35.00
67, 72, 77mm	$52.00	$45.00
82mm	$55.00	

Hypered 2415 film, 36 exp . . . **$10.95** . . . **3/$29**

LUMICON®

2111 Research Dr. #5A, Livermore, CA 94550
For phone orders please call (415) 447-9570
LUMICON Products catalogue $2.
Foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum)
California Residents add 6% tax.
Prices subject to change w/o notice
Hrs: M-F 9am - 5pm; Sat 11am - 3pm

DEEP-SKY ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY

SR-V 3200 NEW FILM

FILM HYPERSENSITIZATION KITS†

LUMICON HYPER-KITS™ yield 3-15X film speed gain in long exposures. They are safe & simple to use. Easy HYPER-KIT includes a chamber with all controls and fittings, thermometer, a refillable cylinder of nonflammable forming gas & hand-operated vacuum pump.

U.S. Patent 4,473,636

MAKE YOUR OWN HYPERED FILM

MODEL 300 HYPER-KIT sensitizes any 35mm film in hours. Best for 2415. Achieves highest possible film speeds ... **$295.00**

MODEL 600 HYPER-KIT [See Photo] Like the Model 300, but also sensitizes 120/220 larger format film and small glass plates ... **$350.00**

MODEL 1200 HYPER-KIT is for 4X5" plates and film up to 5X7". Has 2 gas cylinders and includes temperature controller .. **$595.00**

Temperature controller for any HYPER-KIT ... **$59.50**

Electric Vacuum Pump, Model R-10 **$280.00**

GUIDE OFF-AXIS FOR LOVELY ASTROPHOTOS

All **LUMICON EASY-GUIDER™** off-axis guiders† have both radial and 360° rotational adjustments for 5X easier guide-star selection, use 48mm filters, 360° camera rotation, large prisms for bright guide-stars.
Specify Camera and Telescope type.
U.S. Patent #4,448,500

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER™

Full aperature. Installs in secs. Specify 2" or 1¼".

NEWTONIAN EASY-GUIDER ... **$169.50**
3X Relay Diagonal (see photo) ... **$79.50**
Illuminated reticle eyepiece system .. **$89.50**
Guider for Hasselblad **$350,** Mamiya 645 **$199**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER™

For C-8, Meade 2080, Dynamax-8. Includes 50mm achromatic lens for f/5.8 operation-3X shorter exposures! **Superb rich field viewing, too!**

CASSEGRAIN EASY-GUIDER ... **$225.00**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$185,** Mamiya 645 **$159**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER™

For Celestron-11, C-14, and the 10" Meade 2120. Includes 80mm clear aperture achromatic lens for edge-to-edge illumination & pin-point star images. F-ratio adjustable f/4-f/11. **Also yields unmatched Rich-Field viewing.**

GIANT EASY-GUIDER ... **$395.00**
48mm DEEP-SKY Filter ordered with any EASY-GUIDER (SAVE $20) ... **add $99.95**
Adapter for Hasselblad **$195,** Mamiya 645 **$96**

WHAT DO YOU NEED?

1. Illuminated reticle eyepiece ... **$89.50**
Lumicon 12mm eyepiece system has adjustable L.E.D. illumination, dual crosslines, battery pack.
2. Cable release for long exposures .. **$9.95**

3. **LUMICON Quartz Drive Corrector** **$219**
Dual-axis drive corrector is essential for astrophotography and/or field use of your telescope. 40Hz/80Hz variable output controls telescope drive. 60Hz Quartz reference ±12VDC Declination control output. Both 110VAC and 12VDC input for home or field use. Declination reverse switch for Newtonians.
Declination motor (state telescope) .. **$70**
NEW Deluxe Digital Qtz. Drive Correc. **$298**

SR1600
Scotch
1000
NEW
SRV3200

HYPERSENSITIZED FILM

LUMICON Hypersensitized film is essential for good deep-sky astrophotography. Deduct 10% for 3 or more rolls (mixed o.k.).

Film Type, 35mm	Exposures	Price
2415, Ultra-fine B&W, red sens.	36	$10.95
SRV3200, fastest of all, color neg	24	$13.95
Konica SR1600, very fast, fine gr.	24	$12.95
Konica SR400, fine grain color neg	12	$10.95
3M 1000, fastest slide film	12	$12.95
Fujichrome RD100, fine grain slide	24	$12.95
D-19 B&W Developer	1 gal.	$6.95

NEW LUMICON® PRODUCTS

LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5
Livermore, CA 94550 (415) 447-9570

NEW! NON-ROTATING HELICAL FOCUSER

LUMICON® DELUXE NON-ROTATING HELICAL FOCUSER on a 6'' telescope.

LUMICON has just designed a deluxe smooth helical focuser with non-rotating 2'' i.d. eyepiece holder. It has a vertical travel of 1¼'' and a very low profile only 1½'' high. It is CNC machined, black anodized, and a perfect match to LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS.

Select your desired base-plate shape! Flat, 7'' OD, 9½'' OD, 12½'' OD, 16'' OD, 20'' OD, SUPER-FINDER base plate.

LUMICON Deluxe Helical Focuser ...	$79.50
3 handles (see photo)	$12.95
Helical focuser with 3 handles	$92.40
2''/1¼'' **adapter** w/48mm filter threads	$20.00
2'' LUMICON EASY-GUIDER	$169.50

EYEPIECE PROJECTION

These adapters allow high magnification photography of the Moon and Planets using eyepiece projection. They may be used without any eyepiece for prime-focus photography. All adapters use standard camera T-rings.

Tele-Extender for Meade or Celestron SCT.	$32
1¼'' Basic Camera adapter, 2 part system	$32
0.96'' Basic Camera adapter, 2 part system	$32
1¼'' prime Focus adapter, fits 1¼'' focuser	$22
0.96'' prime Focus adapter, fits 0.96'' focuser	$22
Camera T-ring, specify 35mm camera type	$12

LUMICON 50mm, 80mm SUPER-FINDER™

Visual Astronomers prefer the LUMICON 80mm SUPER-FINDER™, since hundreds of deep-sky objects, including most Messier objects, are visible directly. SUPER-FINDERS also make nice small portable telescopes. 80mm aperture, F=300mm coated achromat. The deluxe SUPER-FINDER uses an 80mm, F=500mm air spaced achromat.

1¼'' 50mm Finderscope **$59.50**, right-angle	$89.50
1¼'' straight-thru 80mm SUPER-FINDER ...	$169
1¼'' right-angle version, w/star diagonal	$195
2'' right-angle version, non-rotating focuser ..	$199
1¼'' Deluxe right-angle Super-Finder*	$279
2'' Deluxe right-angle Super-Finder*	$309
25mm Cross-hair 1¼'' eyepiece (12X)	$29
*1¼'' Star Diag. **$32**, 2'' Star Diag., silver,	$145
1¼'' Amici Prism diag. for correct left-right views	$59.50

2'' ADAPTERS MEADE, CELESTRON TELESCOPES

These adapters convert refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrain telescopes for 2'' operation. They allow use of 2'' accessories, such as the LUMICON 2'' EASY-GUIDER for photography. They also allow use of 2'' eyepieces and/or 2'' star diagonal for viewing.

2'' adapter for C-8, Meade 2080, etc....	$26.00
2'' adapter for Criterion 4000, 8000 ...	$26.00
2'' adapter for C-80, C-90, C-100	$39.50
2'' adapter for C-70, C-80F, C-90F, C-100F	$39.50
2'' Accessory adapter for Comet Catcher*, C-6*, Meade 310, 320 refractor	$30.00
2'' adapter for Takahashi E-130, 160 ..	$59.50

COMA CORRECTOR MULTIPLIER - 2'' BARLOW

These custom-designed LUMICON lenses correct aberrations in f/4 to f/5 Newtonians, and thread directly into LUMICON 2'' Easy-Guiders. The LUMICON Coma Corrector/Field Flattener improves photographic star images for fast Newtonian telescopes by correcting coma and flattening the field. Off-axis star images are much smaller, making off-axis guiding easier, and reducing the off-axis star image size in photos. The LUMICON Multiplier/Field Flattener multiplies the image scale by 1.8X (f/4.5 becomes f/8) with the included extension tube (1.5X w/o extension). The multiplier may also be used visually as a highly corrected 2'' Barlow lens. Lens designs are optimized for f/4.5 and all surfaces are multi-coated.

48mm Coma Corrector/Field Flattener	$285.00
1.5X/1.8X Multiplier/Field Flattener .	$195.00
LUMICON 2'' Easy-Guider (St. camera)	$169.50

VIEWING ADAPTERS

2''/1¼'' Adapter, threaded 48mm filters ..	$20
2''/T - Thread adapter, threaded 48mm ..	$25
T - Thread/1¼'' adapter. Converts telephoto lenses for viewing as finderscopes	$25

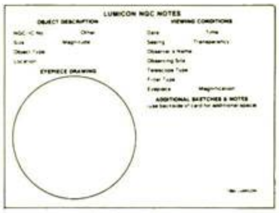
EXTENSION TUBES

1.0'' long Thread-in extension tube	$12.00
1-2½'' long, threaded for 1¼'' filters	$16.00
4½'' long extension tube, 1¼'' i.d.	$25.00
2'' i.d. Extension tube, 3'' long, threaded for 48mm filters, adds 1.6-3.0''	$26.00

48mm COLORED GLASS FILTERS

These 48mm Filters thread into LUMICON EASY-GUIDERS and most 2'' eyepieces. Use adapter for 1¼'' eyepieces. AR Coated.

Filter:	Bandpass	Trans	Price
Ultraviolet	320-420nm	85%	$35
Minus Violet	420nm-IR	96%	$29
Blue Tricolor	340-470nm	80%	$35
Hi Perf. Blue	300-540nm	95%	$35
Yellow	480nm-IR	98%	$18
Green	490-590nm	60%	$18
Orange	560nm-IR	98%	$18
Red	600nm-IR	98%	$18
H-Alpha Pass	640nm-IR	95%	$35
Cyan	340-580nm	95%	$59


LUMICON NGC NOTES
OBJECT DESCRIPTION
VIEWING CONDITIONS
EYEPIECE DRAWING
ADDITIONAL SKETCHES & NOTES

NGC NOTES

These handy **NGC NOTES** are stiff 4''X5½'' cards. the **NGC NOTES** fit in your hand and are ideal for making notes and sketches while observing at the eyepiece. Making sketches **greatly improves** your observing skills and also gives you a permanent record. Get 200 **NGC NOTES** for Messier objects; NGC object observers should get 400-800 **NGC NOTES.**

NGC NOTES, Pack of 200	$9.95
Pack of 400 **$17.95** Pack of 800	$32.95

Meade® TELESCOPES AT LUMICON

New Meade MTS telescopes in stock!
6'' f/4 **$595**, 8'' f/4 **$895**, 8'' SCT **$895**, 10'' SCT **$1495**
Call for details on available options for MTS telescopes

NEW! 2080/LX5 w/MCOG $1685
MEADE 2120/LX5 w/MCOG ... $1999

The most advanced Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope available! *Standard equipment* includes dual-axis hand-held electronic command center, 2'' mirror star diagonal, 9X60mm polar viewfinder, multi-coated/enhanced optics, 26mm Super Plossl, tripod and wedge.

#39 Electric declination for 2080 or 2120/LX5	$109
Dew shield-essential 8'' (#712) **$65**; 10'' (#710)	$98
Accessory shelf for field tripod ($40 list)	$28
LUMICON EASY-GUIDER/Rich-Field viewer: for 2080 (f/6 operation) **$225**; for 2120 (f/4-f/10 operation)	$395
Computer control system, 8000 object memory	$1495

8''
LX5
$1685
10'' LX5
$1999
10'' LX3
$1799

Meade 8'' Model 2080/LX5: Shown with *standard-equipment* 9X60mm finder, dual-axis controller, 2'' Diagonal Mirror, Equatorial Wedge, Field Tripod.

NEW! MTS TELESCOPES

8''
$989
w/
MCOG
10''
$1599
w/MCOG

Meade 8'' and 10'' Schmidt-Cassegrain Modular Telescope Systems (MTS) with optional drives.

Standard equipment includes 8'' or 10'' f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain telescope with 6X30mm finder (SC8) or 8X50mm finder (SC10), 1¼'' star diagonal, MA 25mm 1¼'' eyepiece, equatorial fork mount with latitude scale and pier with legs.

MTS-SN6, 6'' f/5 Schmidt-Newtonian **w/MCOG**	$698
MTS-SC8, 8'' f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain **w/MCOG** ...	$989
MTS-SN8, 8'' f/4 Schmidt-Newtonian **w/MCOG**	$989
MTS-SC10, 10'' f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain **w/MCOG**	$1599
#788 Electric motor drive (115V/60Hz) for viewing .	$149
LX3 Quartz Drive w/hand controller for photography	$495
Manual Dec. Control, #66A for SC8 **$56,** #66C for SC10	$72
#38M Electric Declination Motor (requires #66A or #66C)	$99
#43 Drive Corrector (runs #788 off a 12VDC battery)	$99
#109 Setting Circle Set, with pointers	$39

See below for detailed viewing and photography options.

4'' MEADE 2045 w/table tripod $595

4'' f/10 Meade 2045/LX3 w/quartz drive	$795
#36 dual-axis cont. (LX3) **$99,** #38A dec. motor	$99
Wedge & field tripod for Meade 2045 ($380 list)	$298
Dew shield ($80 list) .... **$55;** Solar Filter	$95

FILTERS STOP POLLUTION

LUMICON UHC Filter™ for nebulae. Standard 1¼''	$79
Prem 1¼'' **$99;** Std 48mm **$159.50;** Prem 48mm	$199.50
LUMICON Deep-Sky Filter™, 1¼'' Premium ...	$79
48mm Prem Deep-Sky **$119.50, $99.95** w/Easy-Guider	
Adapter for viewing w/1¼'' eyepiece	$20

PHOTOGRAPHY ACCESSORIES

LUMICON Newtonian Easy-Guider, 1¼'' or 2''	$169
LUMICON Cassegrain EASY-GUIDER for Meade 2045, 2080/LX5 and 2080/GEM (state camera)	$225
Illuminated reticle eyepiece & battery pack	$89.50
Dual-axis Drive corrector	$219

These Meade Telescopes are complete and ready for viewing.

They include telescope with all coated optics for high transmission, mount, tripod or pier with legs, motor drive (except models 6600, 8800, GEM series). Finderscope, at least one eyepiece, and complete instructions. Call or write LUMICON for full technical information. MCOG means multi-coated enhanced optics group.

MEADE NEWTONIAN TELESCOPES

16'' f/4.5
MEADE
DS-16A
only
$1975

Note: Astrophotographers should order optional sealmaster ball bearings for the DS-16A (add $229).

Model 6600, 6'' f/5 w/1¼'' focuser, 6X30 finder	$685
Model 628c, 6'' f/8 w/motor, 2'' focuser, 8X50 finder	$798
Model 645c, 6'' f/5 w/motor, 2'' focuser, 8X50 finder	$829
Model 8800, 8'' f/4.5 w/1¼'' focuser, 6X30 finder	$895
Model 826c, 8'' f/6 w/motor, 2'' focuser, 8X50 finder	$975
Model DS-10A, 10'' f/4.5 w/motor, 2'' focuser ..	$995
Model DS-16A, 16'' f/4.5 w/motor, 2'' focuser .	$1975
Sealmaster ball bearings for DS-16A, recommended! **add**	$229
Finderscope for DS-10A, DS-16A, 8X50mm incl. mount	$109

All foreign orders add 6% ($8 minimum). California residents add 6% tax. Prices subject to change w/o notice. Set Meade and LUMICON Catalogues $4. **LUMICON, 2111 Research Dr., #5, Livermore, CA 94550.** Call **(415) 447-9570** for information & orders. Store Hours: M-F 9am-5pm; Sat 11am-3pm. All telescopes shipped F.O.B. Livermore.

Our Cosmic Horizons — Part Three:

The Structure of the Visible Universe

by Stephen A. Gregory

In part two of the series Our Cosmic Horizons we learned that all we can see in the form of planets, stars, and galaxies makes up only 10 percent of the total matter content of the universe. The remaining 90 percent, astrophysicists estimate, consists of "dark matter," ubiquitous but as yet undetected material that not only binds galaxies and clusters of galaxies but may even be responsible for forming them.

So what can the distribution of bright matter — comparatively no more abundant in the universe than algae floating on the surface of a pond — tell us about the universe as a whole? For one thing, the arrangement of bright matter gives us some idea of the universe's overall structure, which might provide links to events that occurred at the subatomic level in the Big Bang.

In part three of our series astronomer Stephen A. Gregory explains that the picture emerging from extensive galaxy surveys shows the universe is made up of an intricate network of interconnected galaxy clusters, called superclusters, strung across millions of light-years. Superclusters in turn outline equally large areas of seemingly empty space: voids. Astronomers are just beginning to grasp what these large-scale structures can tell us about the history and the future of the universe.

What are the largest organized systems in the universe? How did these large-scale structures form? At what scale is the universe smooth? Of the many fundamental questions cosmologists ask about the universe, these three are currently receiving a great deal of attention. If we knew the answers to these questions, we would have a solid understanding of the present state of the universe as well as of how the universe formed and evolved.

We can begin to formulate answers or at least rule out some of the possibilities by studying the distribution, masses, and gravitational behavior of galaxies, which are collections of hundreds of billions of stars. Along with the stars (half of which probably have planetary companions), galaxies are composed of dust, gas, and dark matter.

Although galaxies are the fundamental observable entities in cosmology, astronomers have known practically since galaxies were first recognized in the early 1920s as extragalactic star systems that galaxies congregate into larger systems called clusters. How and why galaxies form clusters instead of being distributed uniformly across the universe is one of the central issues of cosmology.

Galaxy clusters range in population from a few tens of galaxies (usually referred to as groups) to dense clusters containing from fifty to a thousand or more members. But the important debate that went on for several decades concerned whether or not galaxy clusters grouped into even larger systems, termed superclusters, and if these second-order systems grouped into third-order systems and so on up the hierarchical chain.

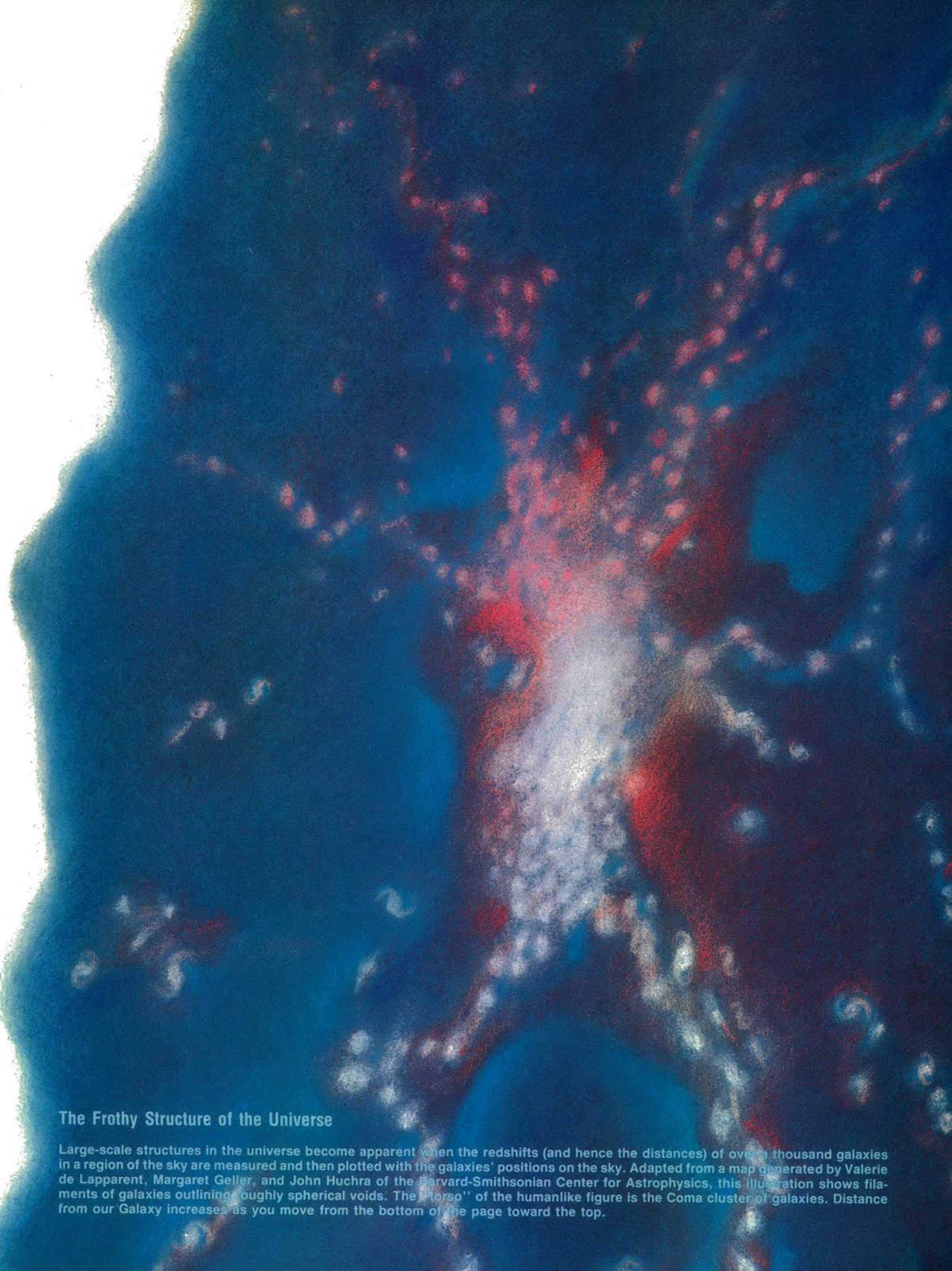
Edwin Hubble, one of the greatest figures in modern astronomy, lent his considerable weight in the mid-1930s to the idea that the universe is quite smooth and homogeneous — in other words, free of "lumpy" large-scale matter like superclusters. There was little observational evidence to make anyone think otherwise, yet there were two distinct camps. On one hand, Hubble believed clusters of galaxies could exist, but not superclusters. On the other hand, several astronomers such as Harlow Shapley, Clyde Tombaugh, Gerard de Vaucouleurs, George Abell, and C. D. Shane suspected that superclusters existed, but they had no strong observational evidence. So the issue sat for a few decades.

Then in the 1950s Gerard de Vaucouleurs studied the Local Group of galaxies and perceived it was part of an immense flattened cluster of galaxies that included the Virgo Cluster and about thirty other small groups. The Local Supercluster, as it was called, was considered the prototype of superclusters. We are located within the Local Supercluster, so it is difficult to ascertain the supercluster's overall structure because observational data needs to be taken from the whole sky. It's like trying to determine the shape of a vast amusement park by surveying the grounds from one of the rides.

The existence of the Local Supercluster provided a strong case for the existence of other superclusters. In 1978 Laird Thompson and I first convincingly demonstrated the existence of just such an external supercluster, one containing the rich clusters of galaxies in Coma and Abell 1367, as well as several looser groups of galaxies. Discoveries of superclusters in Hercules and Perseus soon followed.

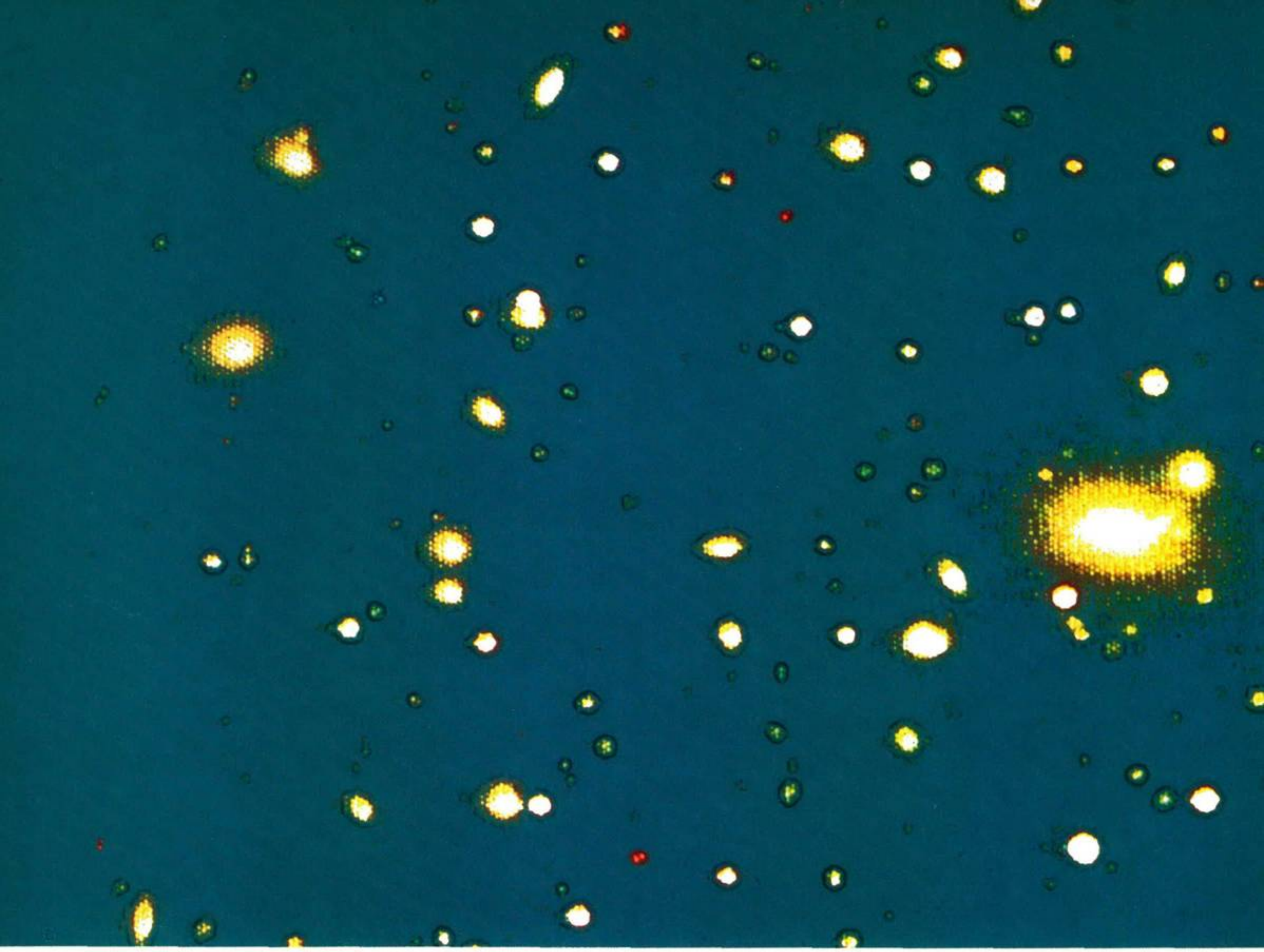
More surprising than the discovery of superclusters,

Illustration by Craig Smallish



The Frothy Structure of the Universe

Large-scale structures in the universe become apparent when the redshifts (and hence the distances) of over a thousand galaxies in a region of the sky are measured and then plotted with the galaxies' positions on the sky. Adapted from a map generated by Valerie de Lapparent, Margaret Geller, and John Huchra of the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics, this illustration shows filaments of galaxies outlining roughly spherical voids. The "torso" of the humanlike figure is the Coma cluster of galaxies. Distance from our Galaxy increases as you move from the bottom of the page toward the top.



however, was the revelation of vast regions between these superclusters that appeared entirely empty of galaxies. The term "void" has since been attached to these empty regions. Voids caught astronomers off guard. Conjectures about very large, massive structures are perfectly natural, but it is not as natural to speculate about emptiness.

Mapping the Universe

To map such vast structures, astronomers need to know the distances to the galaxies. Only when distance is plotted with sky location — thereby yielding a three-dimensional distribution of galaxies — do the galaxies sort themselves into clusters and superclusters.

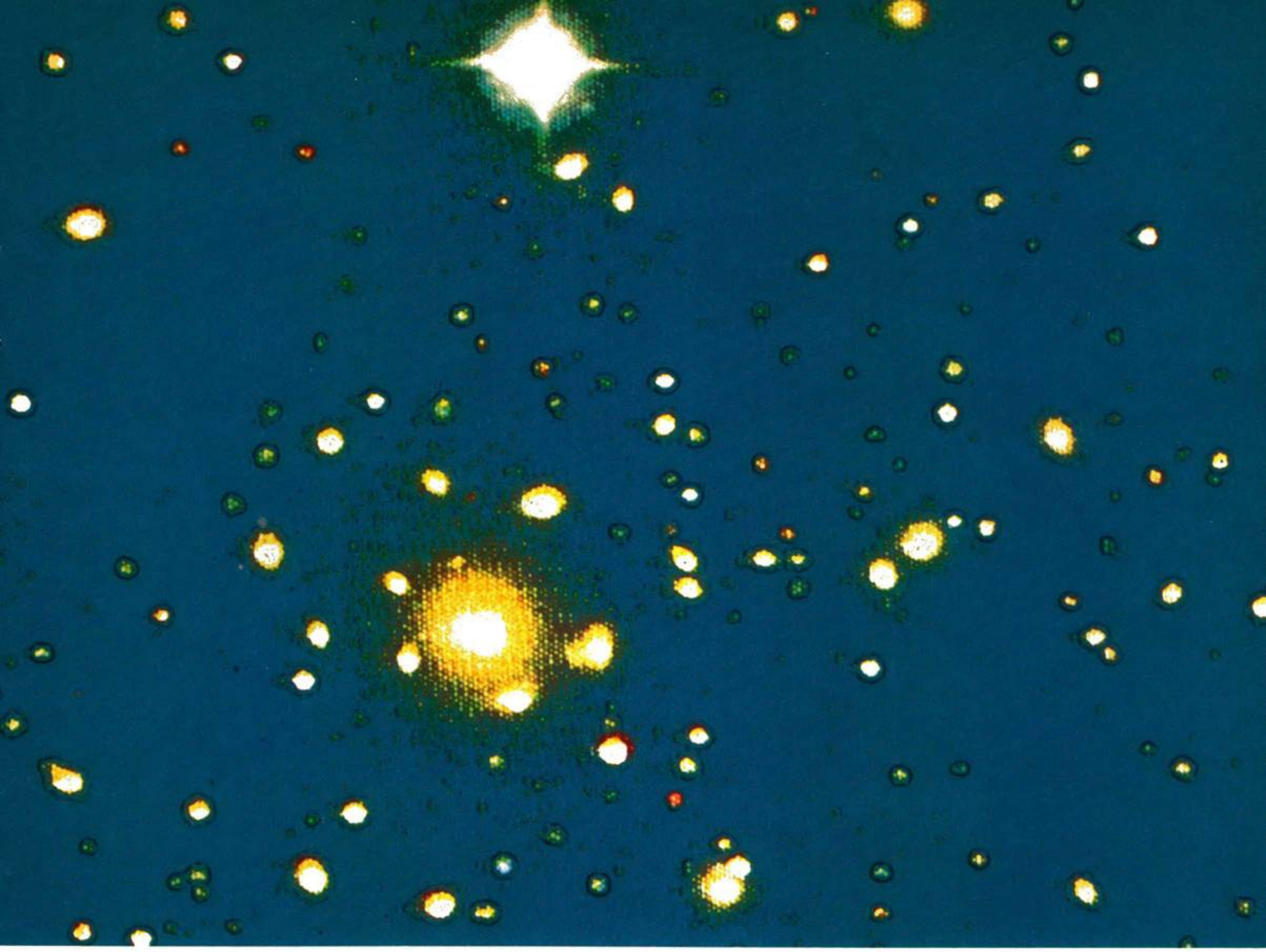
The principal tool for plumbing the depths of the universe is the redshift survey. The term redshift refers to a more general wave phenomenon called the Doppler effect, which is the change in the frequency of any wave phenomenon — sound, light, and all other high- or low-energy forms of electromagnetic radiation — because of the motion of the source. A redshift survey is a collection of redshift measurements of all the galaxies down to a certain magnitude limit in a certain area of the sky.

Redshift particularly applies to objects receding from us. If an astronomical object is moving away from an observer, the observer detects the light from that object at longer wavelengths than the object originally emitted: the object's spectral lines are shifted toward the red end of the spectrum relative to the lines in a standard laboratory spectrum. The faster an astronomical source moves away from the observer, the longer its wavelengths and the redder it appears.

In 1929 Hubble had showed there is a direct relationship between a galaxy's distance from our Milky Way Galaxy and the galaxy's redshift: almost all galaxies are moving away from one another. These observations prompted the astounding revelation that the universe is expanding.

Thus, by measuring the redshifts of galaxies the distances to those galaxies can be determined. When the distances of the galaxies are plotted on the sky, the result is a three-dimensional map that shows which galaxies belong to what cluster.

In Hubble's day, redshift observations were exceedingly time-consuming. Exposures to record the redshift of a single galaxy often lasted several days. Great care had to be taken in closing the shutter during the day (to prevent fogging of the photographic plate), and the plate had to be repositioned exactly as it was during the previous night's exposure. The observation was made by passing the light of the galaxy's bright central region onto a reflecting diffraction grating and recording the resulting spectrum on a photographic plate. (A diffraction grating is a mirror with thousands of fine lines etched upon its reflecting surface. Although it disperses white light into a spectrum of colors much as a prism does, a diffraction



grating is better suited for most astronomical applications because it produces exceptionally sharp spectral lines for each resolvable wavelength.)

Because most of a galaxy's light comes from stars, the galaxy's spectrum is a composite of the spectra of billions of stars. A typical galaxy spectrum is a K-type absorption line spectrum. The "K" designation indicates that the dominant stars are relatively cool: dark absorption lines are produced when the atomic features characteristic of the various elements in the stars' photospheres are fainter than the surrounding continuum radiation. By measuring how much the prominent absorption lines are shifted toward longer wavelengths, we determine the galaxy's redshift and distance (by invoking Hubble's law, which says a galaxy's recessional velocity is proportional to the galaxy's distance).

Wholesale Redshift Surveys

To meaningfully investigate questions of the large-scale distribution of galaxies, astronomers must measure the redshifts, and hence the distances, of hundreds or, better still, thousands of galaxies.

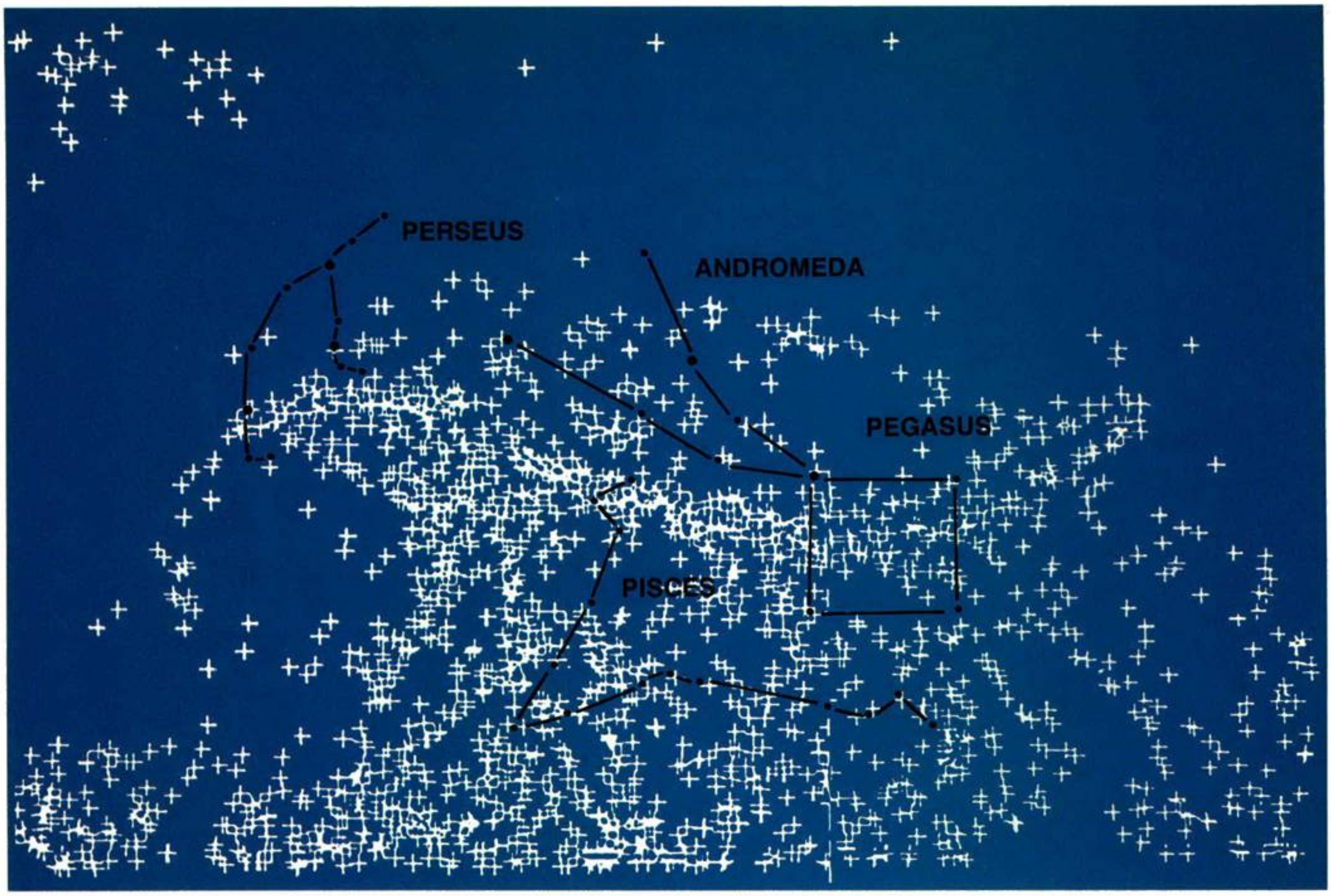
Redshift surveys at this scale have only been possible during the last fifteen years. The greater efficiency is largely a result of improvements in image technology. At least two innovations in this field have enabled the modern observer to obtain a better spectrum of a galaxy in half an hour than Hubble could in three or four nights.

A Congregation of Galaxies

Over two hundred galaxies are visible in this photograph of the central region of the Coma galaxy cluster. Astronomers believe the cluster may contain as many as 10,000 galaxies if dwarf ellipticals are taken into account. This rich cluster, which is roughly 10 million light-years in diameter, merges smoothly into the nearby rich cluster Abell 1367. National Optical Astronomy Observatories.

The first is the development of image intensifiers. These devices convert the faint light from an incoming image into an equivalent image of electrons. These electrons are then accelerated and allowed to fall on phosphor, which converts the image back into light. As a result of this process, the final image may be thousands of times brighter than the original, and brighter images are easier and faster to obtain good spectra from.

The second innovation is using semiconductor devices to record galaxy spectra rather than photographic plates. The semiconducting devices typically have a large number of tiny capacitors that accumulate charge as light falls on them. At the end of an exposure the charge array can be read out directly to a computer and analyzed. Reticons and charge-coupled devices (CCDs) are examples of such modern detectors, and they can be as much as one hundred times more sensitive to light than photographic plates.



Many research groups are conducting redshift surveys. Groups at the Harvard-Smithsonian Center for Astrophysics, Mount Wilson and Las Campanas observatories, Carnegie Institution, the University of Michigan, the University of Oklahoma, the University of New Mexico, and Steward Observatory are conducting visible light surveys with conventional telescopes. In the Southern Hemisphere the Anglo-Australian Telescope, the European Southern Observatory, and the Observatorio Nacional in Brazil are looking for large-scale structures in the southern skies.

Some redshift work can also be accomplished with radio telescopes by using the hydrogen 21-centimeter line. Prominent studies have been made by groups at the National Radio Astronomy Observatory/University of Hawaii and at Cornell University's National Ionospheric Observatory at Arecibo, Puerto Rico.

These tools and methodologies enable astronomers to measure the dimensions of the universe to a degree impossible two decades ago. Nevertheless, there are some practical limitations to our observations that we must deal with if we are to understand what we are seeing.

One fundamental problem with redshift surveys lies in the sample of galaxies selected for the study. Ideally we would like to observe *all* galaxies in a given volume of space, but because of the large number of very faint dwarf galaxies, this goal is impractical. Except for those nearby systems, dwarf galaxies are too faint to be adequately studied.

The next best choice is usually a magnitude-limited sample in which all galaxies in a given area of the sky are observed down to some convenient cut-off magnitude. Usually the five-volume *Catalogue of Galaxies and Clusters of Galaxies* is consulted because it lists about 32,000 galaxies with reasonably consistent magnitudes. This list is not ideal though: in some areas of the sky it has been exhausted, and it does not include galaxies in the Southern Hemisphere. Therefore, defining new lists of galaxies to observe is becoming increasingly important.

An alternative to the magnitude-limited survey is the objective-prism survey. Here the original observations are wide-field photographs taken with Schmidt telescopes that have thin prisms placed in the light path. Very small spectra that can be used to detect active galaxies with emission lines are produced. Unlike faint absorption lines, emission lines are brighter than the continuum and relatively easy to see. These lines arise from the interstellar gas within the galaxies and are the result of a variety of energetic processes. Surveys based on emission lines miss much detail of structure, but they do offer an alternative to the unknown biases of magnitude-limited surveys, and they have already detected a number of galaxies in the Bootes Void, one of the most expansive voids discovered to date.

Before superclusters were well observed, most astronomers assumed superclusters would be nearly perfectly spherical with a core/halo structure. Gerard de Vaucouleurs' studies of the Local Supercluster in the 1950s suggested that the Virgo Cluster was surrounded by a roughly uniform assembly of small galaxy groups, although there

The Perseus Supercluster

Out of a sea of galaxies the Perseus Supercluster emerges as a gently curving arc of galaxies running continuously through Perseus and Pegasus. This map was generated by plotting galaxies between photographic magnitudes 14 and 15 in the region of sky between 21 and 6 hours right ascension and −15° and +90° degrees declination. Each cross indicates the position of a galaxy. Map by Stephen A. Gregory.

was a decided elongation to the system. It quickly became apparent with the observations of external superclusters that superclusters almost always have a filamentary structure that stretches across millions of light-years of space. Some systems suggest a sheetlike structure with one very small dimension. Instead of describing superclusters as a spherical cloud, like a swarm of gnats, a better description is a string of different-sized pearls. The galaxy-rich Perseus Supercluster traces out a gently curving arc across at least 90° of sky.

All rich galaxy clusters appear to lie in superclusters, and the typical lengths of these clusters are hundreds of millions of light-years — comparable to the distance between the Local Group and the Coma Cluster. At the University of New Mexico David Batuski and Jack Burns have found one supercluster in the Perseus/Pisces region that may be 1 billion light-years in length.

Richard Fisher and R. Brent Tully have examined the Local Supercluster in great detail. A filament can be seen running through the general disk; these two parts account for about 60 percent of all member galaxies. The halo contains the remaining 40 percent of galaxies, but these galaxies are so concentrated into groups that the halo is about 95 percent empty. Tully believes all of the nearby superclusters form a very large structure with a length of about 1 billion light-years. Is this a third-order cluster, in effect a cluster of superclusters?

Voids Not Completely Empty

Unlike the strings or sheets of superclusters, voids often appear spherical. Only one or two voids have reasonably well-defined borders to test for shape, but voids — whether you plot them in right ascension and declination or in three-dimensional space — uniformly give the impression of being nearly round. The sizes of voids are about the same as those of superclusters, but for voids this characteristic distance measurement represents the *diameter* of a sphere rather than the *length* of a string. Obviously a sphere occupies much more volume than a string of the same scale length. Therefore, the empty volume of the universe is vastly greater than the occupied regions.

The first voids discovered had diameters of 60 million to 120 million light-years. In 1981 Robert Kirshner, Augustus Oemler, Jr., and Paul Schechter discovered a void in the direction of the constellation Bootes that was about 250 million light-years across.

The Bootes Void has certainly generated more interest than any other. Its vast size makes it a very strong test of galaxy cluster and supercluster formation theories. In some models of the universe the distribution of galaxies gives a biased view of the true structure of bright matter because massive galaxies form only in the densest regions of space. A more accurate view of large-scale structures might be obtained by tracing the distribution of dwarf galaxies. But as mentioned, these galaxies are too faint to be detected in Earth-bound telescopes, except for those in our galactic neighborhood. Hence, determining the true large-scale structure of the universe is complicated by the need to know whether dwarf galaxies exist in voids or not.

Recent observations in the Bootes region have answered this question, at least with respect to that particular void. Joseph Moody, William Tifft, Robert Kirshner, Gordon MacAlpine, Stephen Gregory, D. Wiestrop, and Ronald Downes have shown that at least ten galaxies lie within the void boundaries. Some theories had predicted that there might be dwarf galaxies in voids, but the newly discovered objects are not dwarfs: they are about as luminous as our own Milky Way Galaxy. The void galaxies do have one peculiarity. They were discovered by an objective prism survey, and thus all have emission line spectra. Because only about 5 percent of all galaxies are energetic enough to exhibit emission lines, it is unusual for all ten members of a particular sample volume to be so active.

What is this fact telling us? The answer is only speculation at the moment, but these galaxies could be much younger than the 10 billion-year-old galaxies we see in clusters and are only now "turning on." Perhaps conditions in the void did not completely rule out galaxy formation but only delayed it.

One other void has been studied as well as the Bootes Void. The Coma Void is smaller but considerably closer to us; therefore, we can search it to far fainter limits than more distant regions. However, a joint University of Arizona/University of New Mexico survey has found no galaxies within the Coma Void, and this study has searched portions of the void much fainter than in the Bootes studies. One tentative explanation for the seeming disparity of one void appearing quite empty while another is not, is that the Bootes Void represents a different class of void that is larger but not as empty. Another possibility is that the differences simply arise from statistical uncertainty. (Statistical uncertainty refers to the luck factor involved in cosmic searches. In this case the probability of finding a galaxy in one void is the same as in all voids. But by chance astronomers sometimes find galaxies and by chance sometimes they don't.)

One other aspect of the Coma Void is quite important. Valerie de Lapparent, John Huchra, and Margaret Geller have suggested that voids are like "bubbles." This distinction implies that the borders of voids are unbroken and, as stated in one theory, might be a natural consequence of explosions of stars in young galaxies. However, J. Richard Gott, Adrian Melott, and M. Dickenson have shown this is probably not the case in general, and the detailed Coma Void studies have shown that this void in particular has a quite open, or netlike, border. Based on these observations, it seems more likely that the structure of voids is "spongelike" rather than bubblelike, with one void merging into another.

This last point raises new possibilities. Are all voids interconnected? Batuski and Burns have found evidence that even the great Bootes Void is just part of a much larger system based on their detailed Coma and Bootes redshift surveys. Voids, in fact, might not be considered as separate structures but as integral parts of the same process that formed the galaxies.

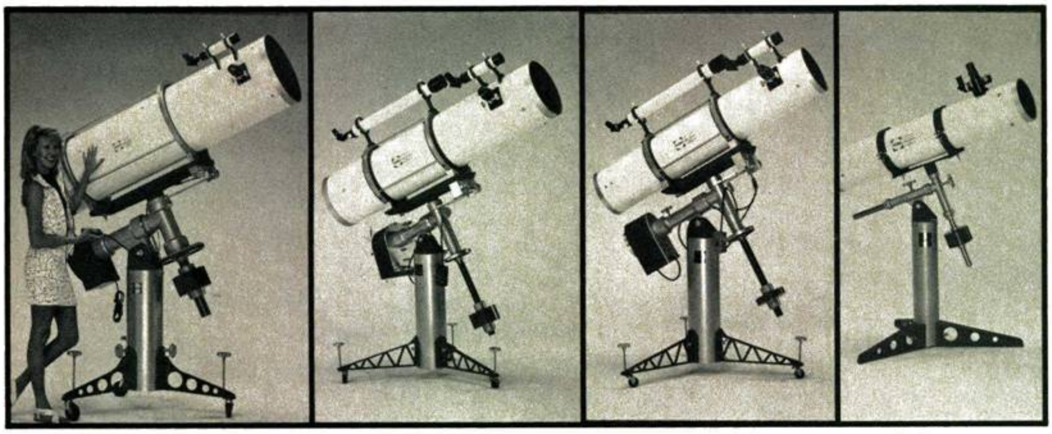
It seems that as we look to larger volumes of space we keep finding larger structures. Will we ever find an end to the tangle of superclusters and actually be able to say we are observing a "fair sample" of the universe? If we do, will we have finally reached a scale at which the survey is greater than the scale of the supercluster filaments, and the universe will appear uniform everywhere and in all directions.

In part four Adrian Melott describes how computer models help astronomers in their attempts to fathom the structure and evolution of the universe.

Stephen A. Gregory is an associate professor at the University of New Mexico. His research specialty is the large-scale structure of the universe.

PARKS TELESCOPES & COMPONENTS

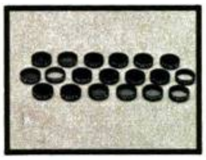
WORLD CLASS, QUALITY PRODUCTS SINCE 1954



PARKS OFFERS THE FINEST RESEACH QUALITY, FULL FEATURED NEWTONIANS AVAILABLE.

PARKS EQUAT. REFRACTORS

PARKS RIFLESCOPES



PARKS FILTERS

PARKS SPOTTERS

PARKS BINOCULARS

PARKS CASSEGRAIN

PARKS COMPONENTS

Invest in gold! Invest in the new Parks Gold Series 5-element Plossls. Designed with the latest optical technology and manufacturing from the very finest glasses available. 5-elements design drastically reduces chromatic aberrations and edge distortions. Long eye relief.

FEATURES:

Focal Length	Barrell Diameter	Field of View	Para-Focal	Sug. List	Wholesale to Customer
7.5mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	130.00	$69.00
10mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	130.00	69.00
15mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	130.00	69.00
20mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	140.00	79.00
25mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	140.00	79.00
30mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	180.00	89.00
35mm	1¼″	49°	No	200.00	89.00
3.8mm	1¼″	52°	Yes	240.00	129.00

FEATURING...

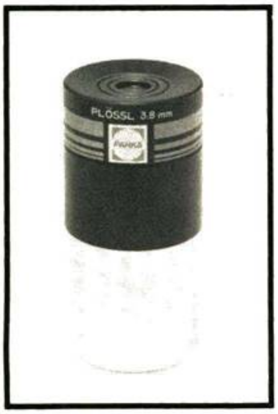
The all new Parks Gold Series 5-element Plossls.

NEW

PARKS OPTICAL

270 Easy St.
Simi Valley, CA 93065
Information......... (805) 522-6722
Order only in CA ... 1-800-43-PARKS
Order only National. 1-800-44-PARKS

All Parks products come with 100% satisfaction guarantee or return in original condition for a full refund, less shipping within 30 days of receipt. Add 3% in continental USA to cover shipping and handling. (Minimum $4). Air freight and shipping worldwide, information upon request. FREE COLOR CATALOG. (foreign USD $5). Parks Optical is not open to the public. Merchandise available through mail order or at any authorized parks dealer worldwide.



QUALITY — HIGH POWER!

New 3.8mm 1¼″ wide field gold series Plossl ocular features:

- 7-element optical configuration
- 52 degree field of view
- multi-coatings
- parfocal
- 1¼″ barrel diameter
- excellent eye relief

Introductory Offer

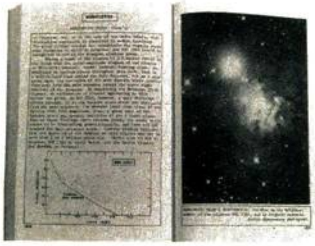
$99

An excellent quality ultra high power ocular for those of you who enjoy POWER. The new 3.8mm, 7-element Plossl can fill the high power gap in your ocular collection. This unique ocular utilizes 7 elements with very low astigmatism and spherical aberration. Renders color corrected images. Multi-coatings increase image contrast. Matte black anodized finish reduces external reflections on the ocular housing. Surface of occular housing designed to "cup" your eye and prevent the interference of ambient light (same as all of the gold series). The ocular element housing of the gold plossl series is designed and manufactured thinner and narrower than standard eyepieces to eliminate unnecessary size and weight and allows convenient eye positioning.

Burnham's Celestial Handbook

by Robert Burnham, Jr.

BURNHAM'S CELESTIAL HANDBOOK
An Observer's Guide to the Universe Beyond the Solar System
Robert Burnham, Jr.



Vol. 1 — Andromeda through Cetus
Vol. 2 — Chamaeleon through Orion
Vol. 3 — Pavo through Vulpecula

These 3 volumes are a must for your library — whether you are a beginning stargazer or an accomplished astronomer! Each constellation has an introductory section with descriptions of double and multiple stars, variable stars, star clusters, nebulae and galaxies. Photographs, tables, graphs, and finder charts are linked by a lucid and fascinating text. 3 volumes, 2138 pages in all, paperback.

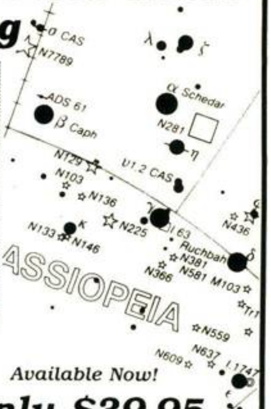
Vol. 1 $12.50
#30004
Vol. 2 $13.50
#30005
Vol. 3 $13.50
#30006

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

The Amateur Astronomer's Field Guide to Deep Sky Observing

By
Tom Lorenzin

With
Tim Sechler



The new book that's been called ***"the perfect field companion."*** Meet the challenge of seeing more than than 1000 deep sky objects with the only work of its kind available on the market today.

- ► Suitable for beginners as well as advanced amateurs
- ► Epoch 2000.0, Mag. 6.0 (naked-eye) sky atlas included
- ► Database of more than 1200 deep sky objects, down to Dec. −40°
- ► Guide to the selection and use of observing tools
- ► Large, 11" × 15" hard-cover format
- ► Lay-flat design for easy use at the telescope
- ► Dew-resistant pages

Available Now!

Only $39.95

Add $2.50 for shipping and handling

(North Carolina residents, please add $2.00 sales tax.)

Order Now
Call (704) 664-1901
Visa, MasterCard or Send check or money order

Write for our illustrated brochure. It's FREE.

1000+
P.O. Box 700-A
Davidson, NC 28036

The suntan belt isn't the best place to buy astronomical equipment.

You see, New Englanders can be pretty serious about astronomy too, and for 71 years, we at F.C. Meichsner Co. of Boston have been selling the same telescopes and accessories as those folks out West, without raising our prices to pay for our color catalogue.

That's because we don't have one.

Another thing we don't have is all of those Californian Distractions.

Which is good because when you have questions about precision optics, you don't want to wait for the sailsman to finish waxing his surfboard.

So if you want great equipment, knowledgeable salespeople, and the best repair department on the East Coast, give us a call.

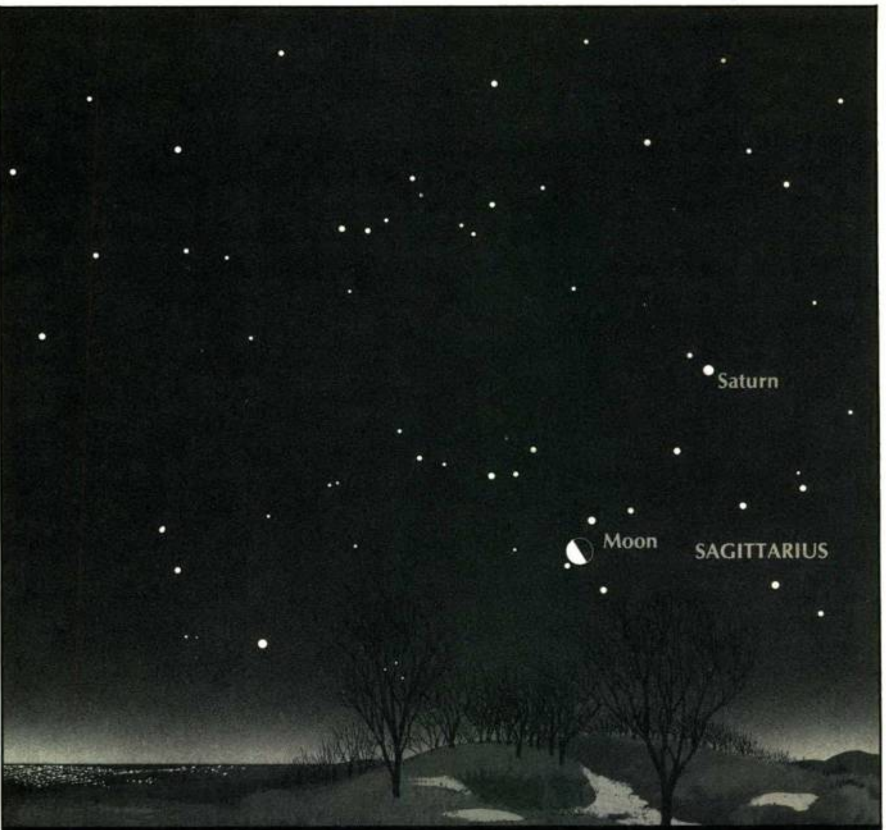
If you thought you had to go West to get a great deal on telescopes and accessories, think again.

F.C. Meichsner Co.
182 Lincoln St., Boston, MA 02111
(617) 426-7092
Specializing in CELESTRON®
and other fine telescopes and accessories.

We accept MasterCard, Visa, American Express, and Discover.

Venus, the "Evening Star"

by Robert Burnham



Looking southeast, April 9, 4 a.m.

The Wanderers

After sunset in early April two "stars" emerge from the deepening blue of evening before any others. The brighter of the two, **Venus**, floats high in the west and is unmistakable at −4.4 magnitude. The other, lying below Venus at less than half Venus' elevation, is **Jupiter**. Venus remains visible until June, but Jupiter's stay in the evening sky lasts only until mid-April.

Venus is moving eastward through the background stars of Taurus, where it passes about 2° south of the Pleiades on the 3rd. Use binoculars for a super view of this bright planet and cluster together in the same field. (April 3 is also the date Venus is farthest from the Sun and highest in the sky.) On the 15th, Venus overtakes Aldebaran, passing a generous 10° north of the star. Venus sets about four hours after sundown.

Some clear, moonless night, wait until the sky is fully dark and see if you can perceive the shadow Venus casts. You'll need a white surface that faces Venus and is shielded from all stray light. Place your hand about six inches in front of the surface and slowly move it back and forth. Can you see the shadow move? It's easy to spot once you've seen it, but any local light falling on the surface destroys the effect.

Jupiter is winding up its yearly apparition as it sinks steadily lower each evening. Although it shines at magnitude −2.0 and is some 12° high (forty-five minutes after sunset on April 1), Jupiter is swallowed up in the glow of twilight soon after the middle of April.

At the very end of April **Mercury** appears low in the northwest after sunset, but its elevation on the 30th is only 3°. Shining reddish white at magnitude −1.4, it resembles a steadily shining star low in the twilight. However unpromising, this is the start of the year's best viewing opportunity for Mercury. Mercury will be much higher and easier to see by the middle of May.

About an hour after Venus sets, **Saturn** rises in the southeast, followed by **Mars** about two hours later. Both planets, though, can be seen more easily during the hour before sunrise. Saturn at that time lies due south about 30° above the horizon and gleams ivory-white at 0.4 magnitude. Saturn is surrounded by the stars of a summer evening — Ophiuchus, Scorpius, and Sagittarius. As bright as Saturn, orange-white Mars lies to Saturn's lower left among the stars of Capricornus rising in the southeast.

The April **Lyrid meteor shower** is a relatively sparse display of medium-swift meteors (48 kilometers per second), and the numbers of meteors can vary greatly from year to year. This year you'll see the most meteors in the predawn hours of the 21st and 22nd. Although the radiant (near the Lyra-Hercules border) rises around 8:30 p.m. daylight time, the First Quarter Moon hangs in the sky until midnight or later. After it sets, you should be able to see about ten to fifteen Lyrids an hour at a site free from outdoor lights.

For information on viewing the Moon, planets, and deep-sky objects with telescopes, see **The Backyard Astronomer**.

The Starry Sky

When the bright winter stars depart for the year, the new sky looks *dark*. Even city dwellers can enjoy winter's constellations from the backyard, but the dimmer figures of spring vanish in the sky glow. For the first two weeks of April the Moon will light up the evenings, but if you plan a sky-watching jaunt out of the city for sometime after the 15th, you can learn the stars of spring from the dark countryside, unhindered by lights.

Facing west, you'll see familiar **Orion** the Hunter hiding in the trees along the horizon. Bright yellowy Capella stands to Orion's upper right in **Auriga** the Charioteer, a pentagon soon to sink into the haze. Above Orion stand the **Gemini** twins, brothers linked arm-in-arm in an upright rectangle headed by their bright namesake stars Castor and Pollux. Left of Orion, the Greater Dog **Canis Major** follows Orion with brilliant Sirius leading the way. Above Sirius is Procyon, the only

Opposite page: As the Sun nears the horizon, its rays travel through greater lengths of the atmosphere, weakening the rays so much that the Sun appears red and can be looked at directly. The disk appears flattened because rays from the lower edge of the Sun are bent in the Earth's atmosphere more than rays from the top of the Sun. Consequently, light from the Sun's lower edge seems to be coming from a higher point in the sky. Photo by David Rights, taken with a 1000mm telephoto at f/16 on Kodachrome 25 film and a 1-1/4-second exposure.

April Night Sky

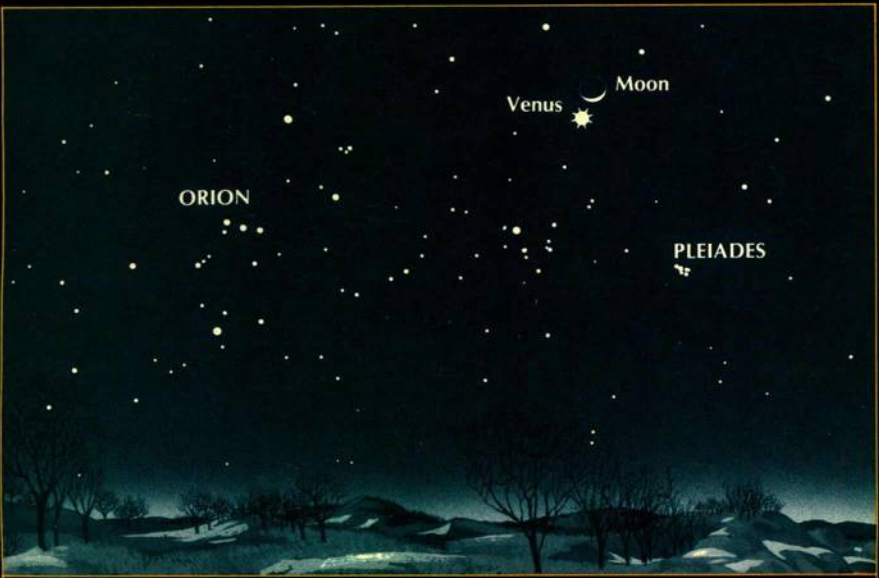
Full Moon
April 2
4:21 a.m. EST

Last Quarter
April 9
3:21 p.m. EDT

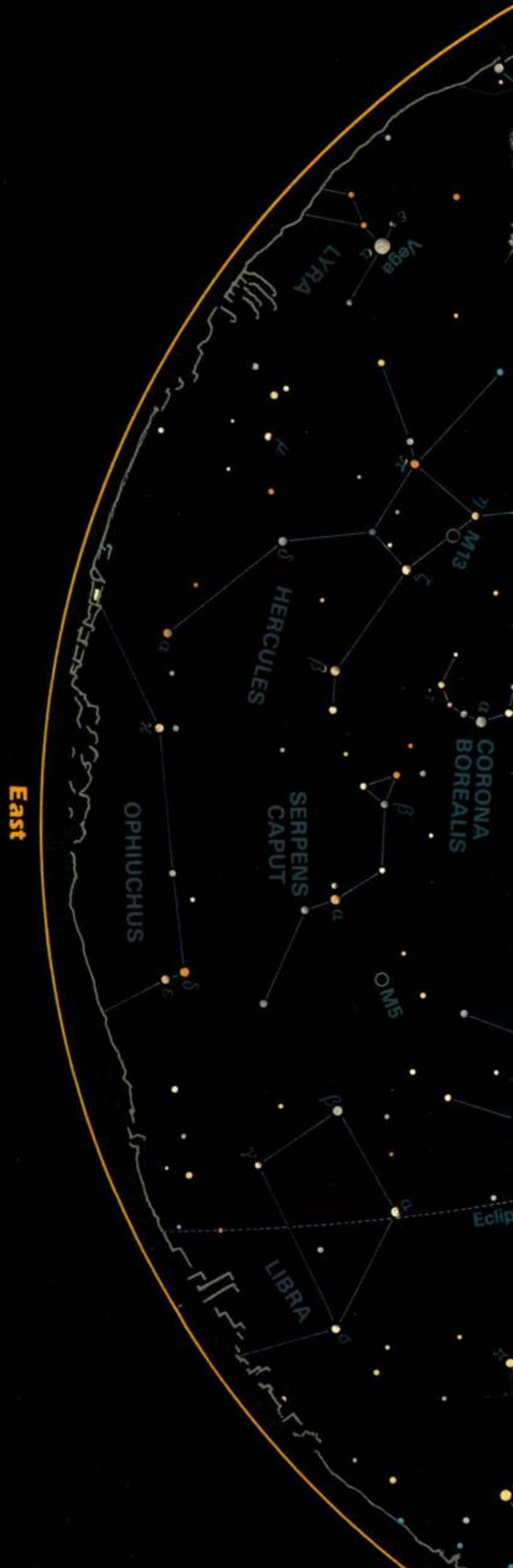
New Moon
April 16
8 a.m. EDT

First Quarter
April 23
6:32 p.m. EDT

2nd	Full Moon occurs at 4:21 a.m. EST in Virgo.
3rd	The Moon passes south of 1st-magnitude Spica in Virgo, covering the star for viewers in parts of the Southern Hemisphere. Venus is at greatest eastern elongation (and best visibility) in the evening sky only a few degrees south of the Pleiades.
9th	The Moon is at Last Quarter at 3:21 p.m. EDT in Sagittarius.
13th	The Moon is closest to Earth at 6:49 p.m. EDT: 226,373 miles (364,311 kilometers).
15th	Venus lies about 10° north of 1st-magnitude Aldebaran this evening. At about 10 p.m. the Milky Way lies around the horizon, lost in the encircling haze. We are looking up out of the northern side of our Galaxy toward the galactic pole, which is located in Coma Berenices and marked "NGP" on the star map.
16th	New Moon occurs at 8 a.m. EDT in Pisces.
18th	Tonight the crescent Moon lies near the Pleiades.
19th	The Moon is very close to Venus this evening, covering the planet for viewers in the arctic regions and Iceland. (See the diagram below.)
21st	The predawn hours of today and tomorrow offer your best chances of seeing members of the Lyrid meteor shower (see text).
23rd	First Quarter Moon is at 6:32 p.m. EDT in Cancer; it lies near the Beehive Cluster (M44 on the star map).
25th	The Moon is farthest from Earth at 2:34 p.m. EDT: 251,351 miles (404,510 kilometers).

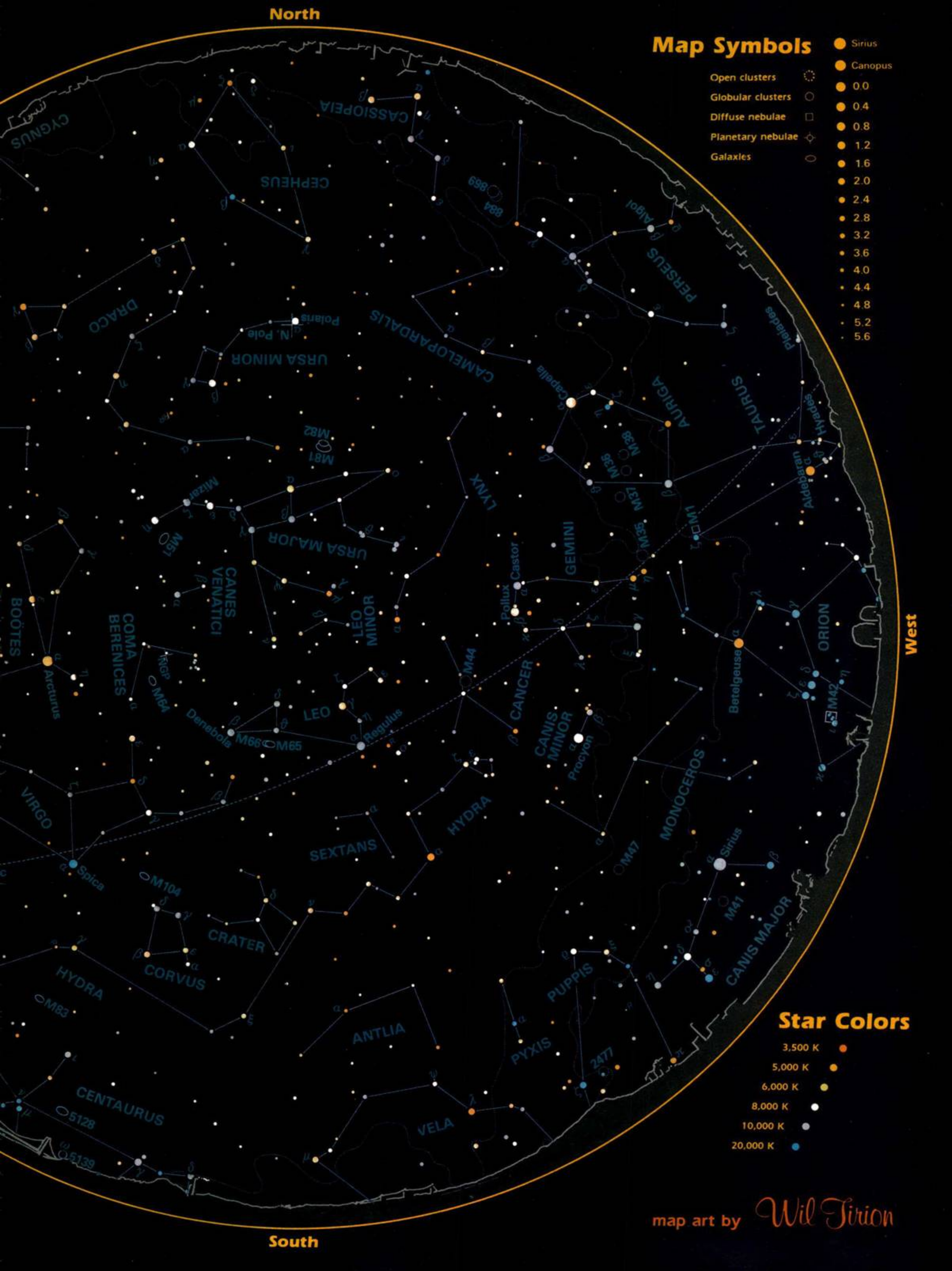


Looking southwest, April 19, evening twilight

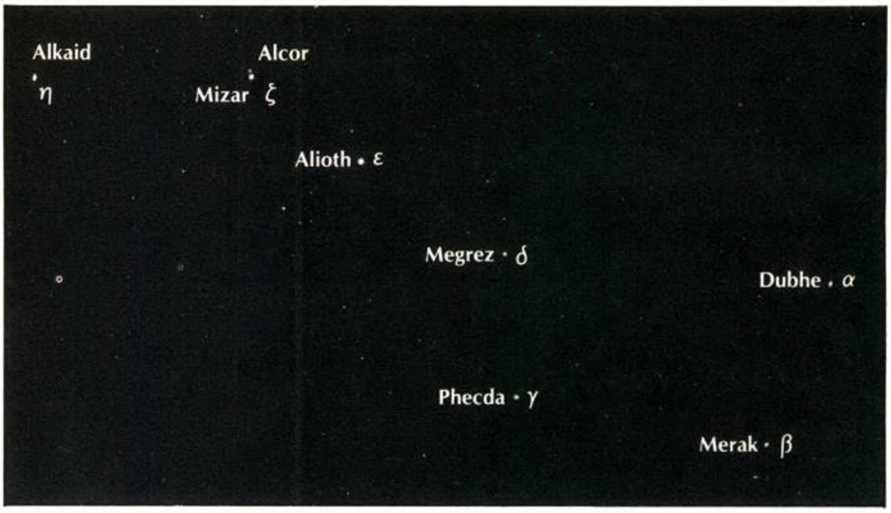


The
Star Dome
shows how the
sky looks at:

9:30 p.m. standard time on April 1
9:30 p.m. daylight time on April 15
8:30 p.m. daylight time on April 30


North
Map Symbols
Open clusters
Globular clusters
Diffuse nebulae
Planetary nebulae
Galaxies
Sirius
Canopus
0.0
0.4
0.8
1.2
1.6
2.0
2.4
2.8
3.2
3.6
4.0
4.4
4.8
5.2
5.6
CYGNUS
CASSIOPEIA
CEPHEUS
869
884
Algol
PERSEUS
DRACO
Polaris
N. Pole
URSA MINOR
CAMELOPARDALIS
Pleiades
Capella
AURIGA
TAURUS
Hyades
Aldebaran
M82
M81
M38
M36
M37
M1
M35
LYNX
Mizar
M51
URSA MAJOR
CANES VENATICI
LEO MINOR
Castor
Pollux
GEMINI
BOÖTES
COMA BERENICES
NGP
M64
Arcturus
M44
CANCER
Betelgeuse
ORION
M42
West
Denebola
M66
M65
LEO
Regulus
CANIS MINOR
Procyon
MONOCEROS
VIRGO
HYDRA
SEXTANS
M47
Sirius
Spica
M104
M41
CANIS MAJOR
CRATER
CORVUS
HYDRA
M83
PUPPIS
ANTLIA
PYXIS
2477
CENTAURUS
5128
VELA
5139
Star Colors
3,500 K
5,000 K
6,000 K
8,000 K
10,000 K
20,000 K
South

map art by Wil Tirion



The Big Dipper is the bright grouping within the constellation Ursa Major. Photo by Scott Patterson, who used a 55mm lens at f/1.8, Tri-X film pushed to ISO 800, and an 18-second exposure.

bright star in the Lesser Dog **Canis Minor**.

A large figure winds across the dark expanse in the south: **Hydra** the Water Snake, a fearsome mythological monster slain by Hercules. Hydra's head is a small oblong of six stars to the upper left of Procyon. From the head the snake's body wiggles east in a crooked line of 3rd- and 4th-magnitude stars, passing the Cup **Crater** and the more prominent Crow **Corvus** on the way. Can you find all of Hydra? Carefully check the map against the sky and make sure you don't zig where Hydra zags!

Above the back of Hydra the wide reclining figure of **Leo** the Lion has 1st-magnitude Regulus caught in its forepaws. (In the sky the distance from Regulus to Denebola in Leo's tail may appear greater than the map indicates.)

Now turn and face due north. Polaris the pole star is the bright tip of the tail of the Lesser Bear **Ursa Minor**. The rest of the figure lies to the upper right of Polaris. The Greater Bear **Ursa Major** — its seven brightest stars make up our famed Big Dipper — lies high above Polaris as if to pour water on Polaris. The she-bear's nose points to the left across **Lynx** to Capella in Auriga. The Bear's feet lie overhead and reach toward Leo, but it's easy to confuse them with inconspicuous **Leo Minor**, so look carefully.

None of us would choose to get between a she-bear and her cub, but **Draco** the Dragon is unafraid: its tail curls partway around Polaris and divides the Greater Bear from the Lesser. As with Hydra, tracing Draco takes care.

The Bear's long tail (the Dipper's handle) curves toward the east in an arc that points down toward a bright yellow-orange star called Arcturus, part of **Bootes** the Herdsman. It's easy to remember this star's name because you "follow the arc to Arcturus." Bootes' shape usually reminds people of a kite or one of those old-fashioned belly-warmer neckties.

Between Arcturus and Denebola in Leo lies dim **Coma Berenices** or Berenice's Hair. Under dark skies a large, faint star cluster can be seen by the naked eye in this region as a hazy patch that breaks up into individual stars in binoculars. When Coma passes overhead, the Milky Way lies all around the horizon. We are then looking directly out of our spiral arm toward a huge (but telescopic) cluster of galaxies 65 million light-years away, the nearest intergalactic neighbors to the Milky Way's own Local Group.

Below Bootes is a small semicircle of stars. Known as **Corona Borealis** the Northern Crown, this figure actually *looks* like a diadem. On Corona's left **Hercules** is rising out of the haze and will be more prominent later tonight or this time of night next month.

To the right of Arcturus a blue-white star stands out above the southeast horizon near the tail of Hydra. Spica is an ear of wheat held in the hand of **Virgo** the Maiden. (In Roman mythology Virgo was Ceres, the goddess of grain.) To remember the star's name, simply complete the mnemonic: after arcing to Arcturus, you "speed on to Spica."

Skylore

Like many star names, those of the bears derive from Arabic and often identify the part of the ursine figure they represent. Alpha (α) at the lip of the Dipper's bowl is named Dubhe (DUBB-hee), which is short for *al-thahr al-dubb al-akhbar*, "the back of the greater bear." Beta (β) is called Merak (MEH-rak), originally *al-merakk*, "the loins." Together Alpha and Beta are known as the pointers, because a line from Merak to Dubhe extended a little more than five times will reach almost exactly to Polaris, the pole star.

Gamma (γ) in our figuration helps define the bottom of the Dipper, but its name, Phecda (FEK-dah), comes from the Arabic *al-fahdh* and means "the thigh." Delta (δ) is the dimmest star in the Dipper but appears more prominent because it completes the bowl. Its name is Megrez (MEH-grez) and is relatively uncorrupted, the original being *al-maghrez*, which means "the root of the tail."

Proceding down the Dipper's handle, we meet Epsilon (ε), called Alioth (ALLEY-oath), a name that frankly doesn't fit anything in our mythological picture. Its origin is uncertain, but the closest Arabic is *alyat*, meaning the fat tail of a sheep!

The Dipper's handle makes a bend at the next star, Zeta (ζ), called Mizar (MY-zar). Originally this star carried the name Mirak (which Beta now has), but Joseph Scaliger named it Mizar in the sixteenth century and the name stuck. Mizar, however, means "girdle" or "waist-cloth" and makes little sense given the star's position in the figure.

Alcor is the name of the little star next to Mizar, which is supposed to be used as a test of eyesight. In fact, Alcor isn't very hard to see, although its name derives from the Persian for "the friendless one" and a similar Arabic word means "the faint one." Together with Mizar, the pair is sometimes called the Horse and Rider.

The last star in the handle of the Dipper is Eta (η), called Alkaid (al-KAYD) or Benetnasch (BENNETT-nash). Neither name fits the bear mythology; instead both refer to an alternate tradition in which the Dipper represents a funeral bier with mourners. Thus Alkaid comes from the Arabic *al-kaid al-banat al-na'ash*, "the chief of the daughters of the bier" (i.e., the first mourner) and the derivation of Benetnasch is obvious.

Compared to Ursa Major, the Lesser Bear is poor in named stars. Alpha is called Polaris, a name that will begin to seem odd in a couple of centuries as precession robs Polaris of polar position. Beta is called Kochab (COACH-ab), derived from the Arabic for "the star of the north," a title it formerly shared with Polaris. Gamma appears as Pherkad (FAIR-kad), a corruption of the Arabic for "the dim one of the two calves."

While most mythologies have identified these two figures as bears, it is a mystery why so many should do so. Next month we'll take a look at some of these myths.

Opposite page, top: Brian Skiff of Lowell Observatory in Flagstaff, Arizona, photographed a three-order corona by blocking the Sun's bright disk with a convenient rooftop. The coronal pattern is a diffraction effect caused by sunlight scattering off water droplets in the atmosphere. Skiff used a 200mm lens and Kodachrome 64 film. (The "star" in the corona is an emulsion defect.)

Opposite page, bottom: Saturn, Jupiter, and Venus glowed through a deepening twilight evening in August 1981 over Chews Ridge, California. Photo by Donna Gray.

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

FREE CATALOG

Call Toll Free!
800-447-1001 **In Calif. 800-443-1001**

Telescopes & Accessories

Your #1 Source for Major Brands

This ad shows only a small selection of our quality Orion brand products, plus we stock hundreds of other name-brand telescopes, binoculars, and accessories. Call or write for information and competitive prices.

Meade

From Meade's high quality 60mm refractors to their advanced new 6", 8" and 10" Modular Telescope Systems, Orion has all of Meade's fine optical instruments and accessories, at competitive prices.

CELESTRON

Orion is the place to buy Celestron telescopes and equipment, from binoculars to Schmidt-Cassegrains. We stock the latest models and the best selection of Celestron optical equipment, all at competitive prices.

Orion Works for You!

Our exceptional service and competitive prices make Orion the place to shop for all your needs. We back up our selection and prices with free phone calls and our money-back guarantee of satisfaction.

Warning to Penny Pinchers!

Please don't buy from one of the big camera discount warehouses or a "PO Box" operation just to save a few percent. Can you return for a full refund including shipping? Will they charge your credit card even when the product has not yet been shipped? Is there a toll-free number to call with questions (not just an "order line")? Do they know and use telescopes, or just sell boxes? Whether you buy from one of our retail stores or our catalog department, we're committed to offering the best service available, and have very competitive prices due to our high volume. We hope you will support our efforts, and we pledge to do everything in our power to make you happy.

Don't Like It? Return It!

If you are not completely satisfied with your mail-order purchase from this ad for any reason, just return it in new condition within 30 days after delivery for a prompt refund.

Orion Brand Accessories save you money without compromising quality. All our accessories are the same grade or better than those offered by major telescope manufacturers. Orion buys direct, so you save money!

Orion Tele-Extender

For high powered photography with Meade, Celestron 8", 10" Schmidt-Cassegrain. #5125 **$32.95** (1.60)

Orion T-Adapter

For prime focus photography. Use with T-ring to match your 35mm camera. For Meade, Celestron 8", 10" SC.

#5116 **$32.95** (1.60)

Orion Universal Camera Adapter

Combination Eyepiece Projection Tube and Prime Focus Adapter for refractors and reflectors. Use with T-Ring to match your 35mm camera.

1.25" Model #5264 **$34.95** (1.60)
.965" Model #5268 **$34.95** (1.60)

Orion Rich Field Adapter

Get four times brighter image and twice the field of view. For Meade, Celestron 8", 10" SC.

#5128 **$99** (2.09)

Tele Compressor Lens

Get four times the brightness and 1/2 the exposure time. Doubles your field of view for astrophotography. For Meade, Celestron 8", 10" SC. #5141 **$34.95** (1.60)

Extension Tube
Needed when using Tele Compressor with Off-Axis Guider. #5123 **$19.95** (1.60)

45° Correcting Diagonal

Correct images and convenient 45° angle viewing. Perfect for terrestrial use. Eliminates the need to crouch behind scope. For 1.25" eyepieces. #8765 **$69** (1.79)

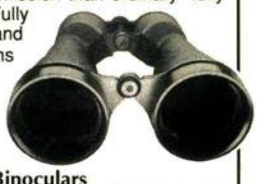
The Dew Zapper

AC Dew Zapper
DC Dew Zapper

For Meade, Celestron 8" SC. Works with or without dew cap.

12 volt DC Model Plugs into cigarette lighter receptacle. #3503 **$33.95** (1.60)
110 volt AC Model Plugs into household 110 volt wall outlet. #3504 **$33.95** (1.60)

Orion Enhanced™ Giant Binoculars



20% more light transmission than ordinary "fully coated" binoculars. Fully Multi-Coated optics and superior BAK-4 prisms provide fantastic contrast and greatly improved edge sharpness.

Enhanced 10x70 Binoculars #9501 **$269** (4.25)
Enhanced 11x80 Binoculars #9502 **$349** (5.30)

Little Giant™ 9x63 Fully Multi-Coated Roof Prism Binoculars

Our little Giants *are Fully Multi-Coated,* for the brightest possible images. 6° field of view. Light weight (2.8 lbs.).

#9500 **$189** (3.29)

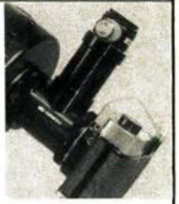
Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

12mm Kellner eyepiece with cable plugs into LX/3 and LX/5 drive bases, and most drive correctors with illuminated reticle output for polar alignment and guiding. #8482 **$79** (1.79)

9mm Orthoscopic Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece

9mm Orthoscopic eyepiece with wireless adjustable brightness illuminator. Bull's-eye within three concentric circles helps measure limits of acceptable guiding error. #8488 **$119** (1.60)

Orion Off-Axis Guider Body



Use with any 1.25" Illuminated Reticle Eyepiece. For Meade, Celestron 8",10" Schmidt-Cassegrain.

#5144 **$64.95** (1.79)

Off-Axis Guiding System with 12mm Kellner Eyepiece, #8482 listed above. #20272 **$129** (1.79)

Off-Axis Guiding System with 9mm Ortho Eyepiece, #8488 listed above. #20274 **$169** (1.60)

Serving Amateur
Astronomers
Worldwide
Since 1975

New! Silicon Valley Retail Store
10555 South DeAnza Blvd.,
Cupertino, CA (408) 255-8770

Santa Cruz Retail Store & Catalog Headquarters
421 Soquel Avenue,
Santa Cruz, CA (408) 458-9090

America's Largest Telescope Dealer

ORION
TELESCOPE CENTER

421 Soquel Ave., Dept. R, P.O. Box 1158, Santa Cruz CA 95061

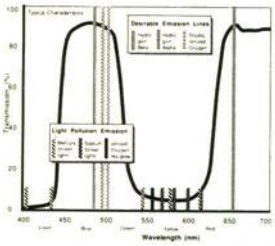
America's #1 Source for Telescopes and Binoculars

ORION TELESCOPE CENTER

ASTRONOMER'S CHOICE!

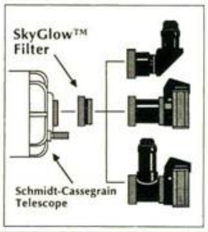
Orion Enhanced SkyGlow™ Filters Now Available in Two Models!

Hundreds of Amateur Astronomers have seen a dramatic improvement in light pollution reduction technology with the Orion SkyGlow Filter. The Enhanced SkyGlow Filter allows maximum transmission of the important wavelengths of Hydrogen Alpha, Hydrogen Beta, and Doubly Ionized Oxygen—the light 'bands' most commonly emitted by nebulas. It provides better blocking of mercury vapor light and higher transmission than many competing models. With 90-95% typical efficiency, it noticeably improves contrast, especially when observing faint emission nebulas.



1.25" Eyepiece Model for Visual Observing
Threads into all standard 1.25" eyepieces.
#5660 **$69** (1.60)

Universal Model for Schmidt-Cassegrains
Fits Meade and Celestron 4", 8", and 10" Telescopes.
For visual and photographic use. #5658 **$89** (2.09)



New! Explorer Series Eyepieces
Multi-Coated and Parfocal

Maximum light transmission, and increased contrast.

1.25" Orthoscopic Eyepieces
5mm (#8500), 7mm (#8502), 9mm (#8504), 12.5mm (#8506), 18mm (#8524), 25mm (#8526) **$49.95** (1.60)

1.25" Kellner Eyepieces
6mm (#8536), 9mm (#8538), 12mm (#8540), 18mm (#8508), 25mm (#8510), 40mm (#8512) **$33.95** (1.60)

2" Mirror Star Diagonal

Get the most from your wide-field eyepieces.
#8767 **$89** (2.09)

2"-1.25" Adapter Use 1.25" eyepiece in 2" diagonal or 2" focuser. #8768 **$12.95** (1.60)

Orion 2" Eyepieces

Excellent quality wide-field eyepieces.

Orion 50mm Plössl, 2" #8490 **$99** (2.39)

Orion 32mm Erfle, 2" #8492 **$119** (2.39)

Observer Series .965" Eyepieces

Get the most from your small telescope.

Orthoscopic $39.95 (1.60)
5mm (#8440), 7mm (#8442), 9mm (#8444), 12.5mm (#8446)

Kellner $29.95 (1.60)
6mm (#8450), 9mm (#8452), 12mm (#8454), 18mm (#8456), 25mm (#8458)

Wide Angle AH $29.95 (1.60)
Ideal for smaller refractors which do not come with a low power eyepiece. 40mm (#8460)

Eyepiece Barrel Size Adapters

Aluminum adapters allow you to use different size eyepieces with your telescope.

.965" Eyepiece to 1.25" Adapter #7160 **$14.95** (1.60)

1.25" Eyepiece to .965" Adapter #7159 **$16.95** (1.60)

1.25" Eyepiece to 2" Adapter #8768 **$12.95** (1.60)

New Orion Deluxe Fully-Baffled Barlow Lens

This fine new 1.25" barlow lens produces noticeably higher contrast by cutting out stray off-axis light. #8746 **$49.95** (1.60)

New! Orion Moon Filter

Cuts 87% of the light from the Moon. Reduces glare by uniformly reducing light transmitted over the entire spectrum.

For 1.25" Eyepieces #5662 **$14.95** (.95)
For .965" Eyepieces #5664 **$14.95** (.95)

Eyepiece Filter Sets
Bring Out Hidden Detail

For improved contrast. Extremely useful for astronomical observations, particularly for viewing subtle detail on the Moon and planets.

Set of 4 Color Primary Filters
#80A Blue, #58 Green, #25 Red, #15 Yellow #5514 **$39.95** (1.60)

Set of 4 Color Auxiliary Filters
#21 Orange, #47 Violet, #11 Yellow-Green, #82A Light Blue #5516 **$39.95** (1.60)

Deluxe Set of 8 Color Filters
Includes all the filters in the Primary and Auxiliary Sets. #20278 **$76** (1.79)

Orion Image Erecting (Porro) Prisms

Lets you look straight through the telescope, without the right-angle diagonal prism.

Erecting Prism .965" #8756 **$39** (1.60)
Erecting Prism 1.25" #8757 **$44** (1.60)

Variable Polarizing Filter

Adjustably reduces the light transmission for more detail.

For .965" Eyepieces #5558 **$29.95** (1.60)
For 1.25" Eyepieces #5560 **$29.95** (1.60)

Rubber Eyeguard

Fits most 1.25" eyepieces.
#7405 **$3.95** (.95)
#20282 **3 for $8.95** (.95)

Observer's Chair

Six adjustable height positions 19" to 25". Comfortable padded swivel seat. Legs fold and seat removes for easy storage. Comfortable and affordable. Try it! #5935 **$36.95** (3.50)

Deluxe Metal-Clad Accessory Case

Keep your accessories safe and clean. Diced foam inserts can be tailored to your needs.

Regular $49.95 (3.85)
#5920 (16"x12"x6-1/2")

Large $59.95 (4.95)
#5921 (19-1/2"x12"x6-1/2")

Deluxe Eyepiece Case

Holds up to 10 eyepieces plus barlow. Die-cut foam insert. 8-1/2"x12-1/2"x3-1/8".
#5913 **$17.95** (1.95)

Red Lens Astro Lite

4" palm-sized, light weight flashlight by Tekna. Perfect for reading star charts, and setting circles. Batteries included. #5710 **$9.95** (1.60)

Astronomer's Flashlight

Made of unbreakable plastic. Has special night-vision red filter and a diffusion lens for even illumination. Requires 2 D-cell batteries. #5701 **$8.95** (1.60)

ORION TELESCOPE CENTER
Catalog of Telescopes, Binoculars and Accessories

FREE CATALOG

Spring 88 Catalog
Huge selection of telescopes and accessories plus informative articles on astronomy, astrophotography, and more!
Call or Write today!

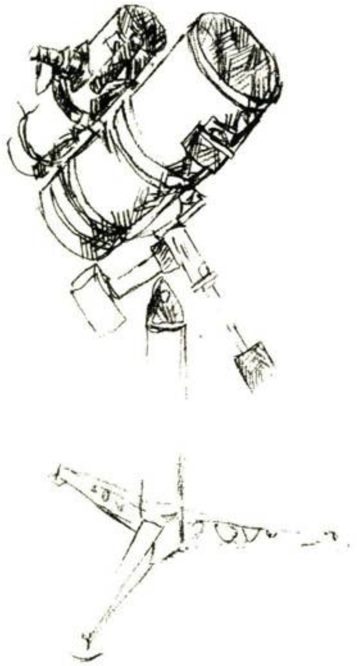
CALL TOLL-FREE
800-447-1001
In California:
800-443-1001

To Order: Just call our Toll-Free Number with your Visa or MasterCard, or send your order with personal check or money order. California residents add 6% sales tax (Santa Clara County 7%).
Shipping & handling charges to anywhere in the 'lower 48' states via UPS Ground or U.S. Mail are listed in (parenthesis) after each price. Additional charges apply to other areas or Air Shipment orders.
We ship to U.S. and Canadian addresses only.

Photography
in
Astronomy

Prime-Focus Photography with Small Telescopes

by Andrew Packer



Small telescopes are wonderful. They are inexpensive, highly portable, and offer observers pleasing views of many objects in the sky. However, many owners of small telescopes don't realize their instruments are capable of producing high-quality photographs of the sky. A small telescope, whether it is a 4-inch f/6 or a 6-inch f/8 Newtonian, a 3-inch f/12 refractor, or a 300mm telephoto lens (which, after all, is a small telescope) can give excellent results with color or black-and-white films.

Photographing objects at the prime focus of such an instrument will yield pleasing close-up views of the Moon, nebulae, and galaxies. All that's required is a telescope, the right mounting, a drive corrector, a guidescope, a camera, film, a thorough knowledge of what to do, and a little persistence. I've used a 4-inch telescope on a sturdy equatorial mount to make photographs of celestial objects for several years now and find this type of photography a satisfying challenge.

A Small Scope Setup

The first requirement for prime-focus photography is solid, reliable equipment. You'll also need to choose equipment that works together as a system. The mount is the most important part of any astrophotographic setup. If you have a wonderful telescope with great optics and it's placed on a shaky, inadequate mount, you'll never be able to get photos you're happy with. You can never get a mount that's too sturdy. Even if you get a mount that's too massive for the telescope you have, you'll be ready if you decide to get a larger telescope in the future.

The basic type of mount is the equatorial. This mount makes it possible to track the stars in a single motion, which allows you to record sharply defined stars by guiding the telescope with a high-magnification eyepiece. An equatorial mount with a clock drive, whether it's a German equatorial or a fork equatorial, is essential for photographing faint objects.

Along with an equatorial mount and your telescope tube, you'll need a drive corrector. This device is a small "black box" of electronic circuitry that allows you to make small changes in the drive motor's speed during an exposure, thus maintaining accurately guided photos.

You'll also need a separate guidescope or an off-axis guider. Either will allow you to watch a star at high magnification and make corrections with the drive corrector if the star moves away from a set of illuminated cross hairs in your guiding eyepiece. (For more information on prime-focus setups, see Equipment Atlas on page 62.)

Another type of mount, the altazimuth, moves in up/down and left/right axes only. An altazimuth mount cannot track the stars in a single sweeping motion and therefore makes astrophotography difficult if not exasperating. Such a mount will essentially confine you to bright objects like the Moon, Sun, and planets.

Polar Alignment

Before you can take a guided photograph with your telescope, you must polar align the mounting. This involves precisely aligning the polar axis of the telescope with the north celestial pole, the point in the sky around which stars appear to rotate. This will enable you to track the stars and record stars as dots rather than as blurred trails. This step is important enough that you should learn how to do it very well, or you will invariably have to make enormous corrections while guiding and will end up with less than spectacular results.

The bright star Polaris (Alpha [α] Ursae Minoris) lies just 1° away from the north celestial pole, but aligning your telescope on Polaris won't prove accurate enough during a long exposure. Many mounts have built-in pole finders consisting of a small sighting tube that allows you to spot the right place in the sky to align the telescope with. If your mount has a pole finder, aligning the telescope should be relatively simple. If your mount does not have such a device, you'll have to align your telescope by setting the declination axis of the telescope at 90°, making sure the pedestal or tripod is level, and using a chart of the pole area to find the exact spot at which to aim your telescope. (For detailed instructions, see "How to Use a Polefinder" by Paul J. Burke, Equipment Atlas, May 1985 and "Easy Steps to Perfect Polar Alignment" by Robert Burnham, Equipment Atlas, August 1982.)

Guidescopes and Guiding

During a long-exposure photo your guidescope or off-axis guider is your best friend. It allows you to track precisely on the stars by keeping a bright star centered on an illuminated cross hair in an eyepiece made especially for astrophotography. You do this by placing an illuminated reticle eyepiece in the guidescope or off-axis guider, centering a bright star on the glowing cross hairs in the eyepiece, and using the drive corrector to make small corrections in the drive to keep the star perfectly centered in the cross hairs. By doing so, you'll make sure you have pinpoint star images in every photo you take.

Using a separate guidescope has its

Opposite page: Small telescopes are capable of producing impressive prime-focus results. This photo of the Lagoon and Trifid nebulae in Sagittarius was made with a 4.25-inch f/5.6 Newtonian reflector, Fujichrome 100 film, and a 60-minute exposure. Photo by Brad Wallis.

Small telescopes have focal ratios fast enough to record very faint objects in relatively short exposures. This photograph of the Horsehead Nebula in Orion is a 20-minute exposure on 3M-1000 film, made with a 5.5-inch f/3.6 Schmidt-Newtonian. Photo by Hal Jandorf.

advantages and disadvantages. Mounted on top of the telescope piggyback-style, the guidescope allows you to move the guidescope by a few degrees to find a suitably bright star on which to guide. This is very handy, but the separate guidescope also offers a potential problem called flexure. If the guidescope moves — or even flexes under its own weight — relative to the main telescope during an exposure, you'll get trailed star images. This can be avoided or at least minimized if you make sure all of the bolts that hold the guidescope in place are firmly tightened, thus prohibiting movement during an exposure.

An off-axis guider consists of a tube with a small mirror inside that deflects light from the optical path of the telescope to an eyepiece mounted at the back end of the telescope. These guiding devices work well and don't cause flexure problems, but they limit the distance you can move to find a guide star: it is often difficult to find a bright enough guide star within the field of the object you're photographing.

When it comes to guiding, small telescopes offer one extremely important advantage over large ones. Because small scopes have relatively short focal lengths, the precision with which you must keep the guide star centered is relatively low. In other words, if the star drifts by two or three star-diameters for a second or two before you recenter it on the cross hairs, your photograph will not show it. With a large telescope and its correspondingly longer focal length, letting a star drift for one or two seconds can ruin a photograph, because the star is recorded on film as a trail rather than a dot.

The key to minimizing guiding difficulties is using high magnification with the guidescope. The higher the guidescope magnification, the smaller the corrections you can make as the guide star moves away from the cross hairs. For a 6-inch f/4 telescope (24 inches focal length), for example, I recommend a guiding magnification of at least 130x. With a longer focal length system, say a 6-inch f/8 telescope (48 inches focal length), use a guiding magnification of about 200x.

Camera Equipment

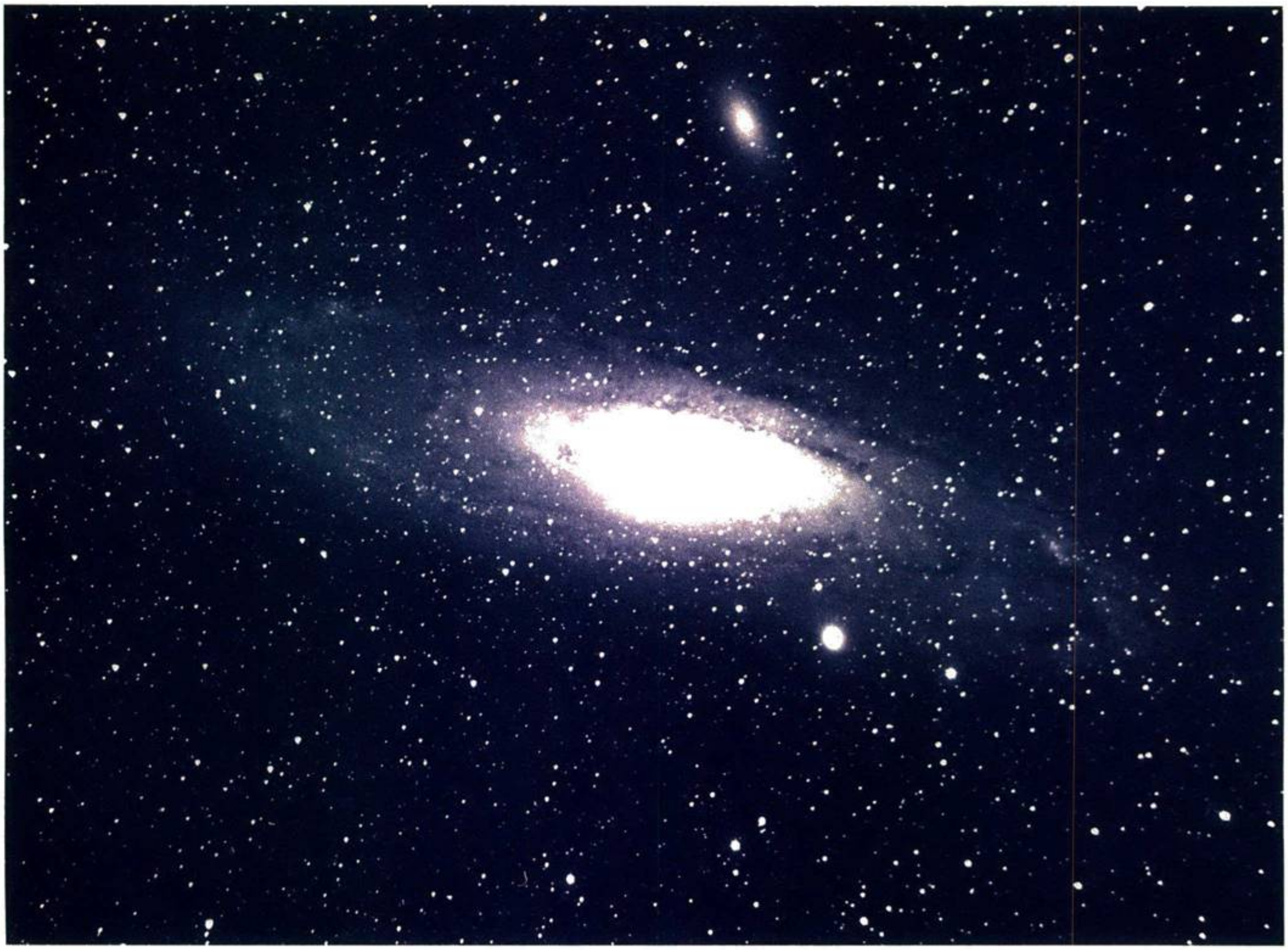
Because it holds the film that becomes the astrophoto, the camera is an important part of the astrophotographic system. What exactly makes an astrocamera? An astrocamera can be as simple as a light-tight box that holds a piece of film at the focus of a lens or mirror. Realistically, however, the least frustrating "box" is a 35mm SLR camera with a clear focusing screen. The clear screen lets you focus sharply on a star, which many of the ground-glass screens don't allow.

Also, make sure any camera you use for astrophotography has a mechanical shutter rather than a shutter operated by batteries. Battery-operated shutters use electricity to stay open. During exposures you may find that such a shutter decides to close when the batteries run out of charge. Even if that doesn't happen, you'll discover you've spent a small fortune on batteries after a season of astrophotography. Neither prospect is a good one.

Another necessity for your camera is a cable release, available from any photo supply store. With the cable release you open the shutter at the beginning of an exposure and close it when you're finished taking the photograph. The device allows you to hold the camera's shutter open for as long as you wish to collect faint light from astronomical subjects.

Choosing a Film

You'll also have to learn which film is best in the camera. Film choice comes down to a matter of experimentation and personal preference. Many films on the market today will produce reasonably satisfactory results with astronomical objects. I suggest you try a few and see which you



Prime-focus photography with small scopes works best on large objects. This photo of the Andromeda Galaxy is a 30-minute exposure on hypersensitized Tech Pan film made with a 5.5-inch f/3.6 Schmidt-Newtonian. Photo by Geoff Chester.

like best. The idea is to capture as much detail in objects as quickly as possible with the least amount of film grain.

As far as black-and-white films go, Kodak's Tri-X is an old standard that is reliable and at ISO 400 pretty fast stuff. The new T-Max 400 is very good, as fast as Tri-X and even finer grained. Much finer grained but also trickier to use, Kodak's Tech Pan 2415 is probably the finest black-and-white film on the market. However, it is intrinsically slow and must be "hypersensitized" (soaked in gas) to make it fast enough for recording faint objects. Several commercial suppliers offer hypersensitized Tech Pan film by the roll, and at least one of them offers a home hypersensitizing kit so you can treat your own films for maximum speed.

Color print films often don't work well for astronomical subjects, because the automated printmaking machines at commercial developers are preset for producing color-balanced prints of normal subjects like people. Therefore, the color balance of astronomical shots often looks terrible. Slide films give better results. Kodak's Ektachrome 400 or 1000 speed slide film, 3M's 1000 speed film, and Fujichrome slide films all give good results. Try several and choose the one you're most pleased with.

Objects for Small Telescopes

Small telescopes record certain types of objects better than others, so you might want to concentrate on these objects to get the most impressive results. The best objects for small scopes are those with a large angular size, like large open clusters and nebulae. Objects like the Beehive Cluster in Cancer and the Pleiades in Taurus make excellent small scope targets, while small objects like the Ring Nebula in Lyra and most small galaxies won't look good because they'll appear tiny on the negatives.

Open clusters appear especially good in color slides, which show the different individual colors of the stars. You can record the Wild Duck Cluster (M11) in a 5- or 10-minute exposure. A 15-minute exposure of the Pleiades shows some of the faint bluish reflection nebulosity surrounding several of its stars. The same exposure records not only the rich cloud of stars in M46 but the planetary nebula NGC 2438 that floats in front of the cluster. Large globular clusters are also good targets, although they require somewhat more diligence. A very carefully guided 20-minute exposure made with a 4-inch scope shows the individual stars in clusters M13 in Hercules, M22 in Sagittarius, M4 in Scorpius, and the great Omega Centauri.

Nebulae are more difficult to photograph, but splendid examples await small scope photography. The California Nebula in Perseus, for example, appears as a long, reddish cloud of light in a 15-minute exposure made under a dark sky. The Orion Nebula, M42, is one of the favorite objects of many seasoned astrophotographers. You can record it with just a 10-minute exposure. The Rosette Nebula in Monoceros offers not only a beautiful wreath-shaped nebula but also a bright cluster embedded within, all visible in a 15-minute exposure. Many other nebulae are just as impressive.

Regardless of your particular interest, astrophotography with a small telescope can yield impressive results with relatively little effort. After you assemble the right equipment, choose a few films, and take the initiative to get out under the stars, you'll be able to start collecting your very own images of the sky.

Andrew Packer is a student at the University of St. Andrews in Scotland. He is an active astrophotographer and a member of the Cotswold Astronomical Society, a group of astronomers specializing in astrophotography.

Tools for Prime-Focus Photography

Astronomers are lucky. An amateur archaeologist can't easily collect original specimens, and it's downright illegal to be an amateur physician. But if you're an amateur astronomer, you can collect your own close-up images of magnificent objects in the universe. Prime-focus photography — taking pictures of the sky through your telescope's optical system — is the method you can use to assemble a personal gallery of galaxies, stars, and nebulae. It's not as difficult as you might think. All you need is patience, perseverance, and the right equipment.

The first piece of equipment you need is, of course, a telescope. Most any telescope will allow you to do some photography. In this article we'll focus on Newtonian reflectors. These are good because they combine a large aperture with a low price. We recommend a 6-inch or 8-inch f/5 Newtonian because it is small enough to be easy to use and large enough to give good results. The small size is an asset because the telescope can capture fairly large sections of the sky in a single exposure. More importantly, this relatively small image scale — compared with longer focus instruments like refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrains — minimizes the amount of critical guiding you'll have to do to record stars as perfect dots.

Another important consideration is that Newtonians are much less expensive than refractors and Schmidt-Cassegrains. A short-focus Newtonian will let you see how much you enjoy astrophotography without spending a fortune to find out. If you become seriously involved with through-the-scope photography, you can always buy a larger, more elaborate model later.

The most crucial piece of equipment for astrophotography is your telescope's mount. A heavy-duty equatorial mount is a must. An equatorial mount consists of a tripod that supports a cradle for the telescope's tube. Too many mounts offered with telescopes are inadequate for supporting the weight of the telescope or are poorly constructed overall. It doesn't matter how good your telescope is if the mount is shaky. Make sure you thoroughly check the quality of any mount you buy to see that the mount is more than adequate to support your telescope's weight. (Many astrophotographers buy a mount specifically made for a telescope larger than the one they have.)

An equatorial mount is specially made for following the stars across the sky. Rather than moving in altitude and azimuth like a gun mount, an equatorial mount has a polar axis parallel to Earth's axis and a declination axis set at right angles to the polar axis. When aligned properly on the north celestial pole, an equatorial mount allows you to follow a star across the sky in one axis. A typical equatorial mount comes with a small motor that drives the telescope at the same rate as the Earth turns, thereby keeping a star or object centered in the telescope's field of view.

However, small variations in the electricity powering the clock drive, atmospheric refraction, imperfect polar alignment, and small errors induced by the gears in the drive motor conspire to shift a star away from perfect tracking.

To correct for these minor "wobbles," use a drive corrector to make small changes in the telescope's drive rate by hand. This device is a small box full of electronics that connects to the drive motor. A typical drive corrector is supplied with a hand-controlled "paddle" that you hold during an exposure. The paddle contains a joystick or buttons that allow you to move the telescope ever so slightly in both right ascension (moving the polar axis) and declination. Thus, if a star you're guiding on begins to drift east-

Equipment for Prime-Focus Astrophotography

Any type of **telescope** will work for prime-focus astrophotography. The most convenient type is a small Newtonian reflector. The portability and short focal lengths of small Newtonians make these telescopes attractive for beginning astrophotographers.

An **equatorial mount** follows the paths of the stars in a single motion, which makes guiding possible during a long exposure.

With a **drive corrector** you can make small corrections in the telescope's tracking to ensure round rather than trailed star images on your negatives.

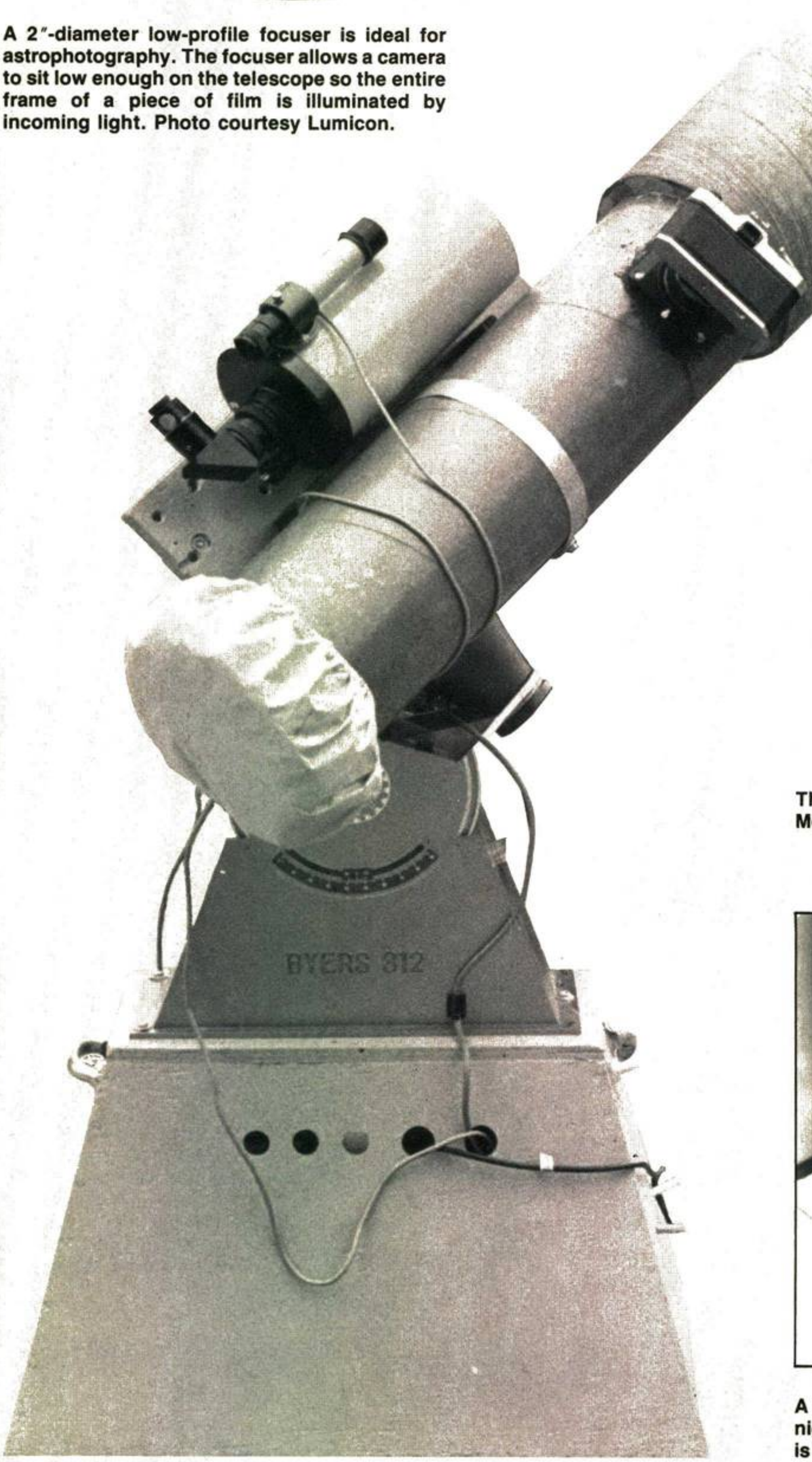
A **guidescope** or **off-axis guider** lets you monitor the telescope's tracking during an exposure.

An **illuminated reticle eyepiece** placed either in the guidescope or off-axis guider provides a means of keeping a star centered in dimly glowing cross hairs, thereby keeping the telescope tracking precisely.

The best type of **camera** for astrophotography is a 35mm single-lens reflex model with a clear focusing screen. This screen allows you to focus sharply on a faint star.

A **cable release** allows you to lock the camera's shutter open to make a long exposure.

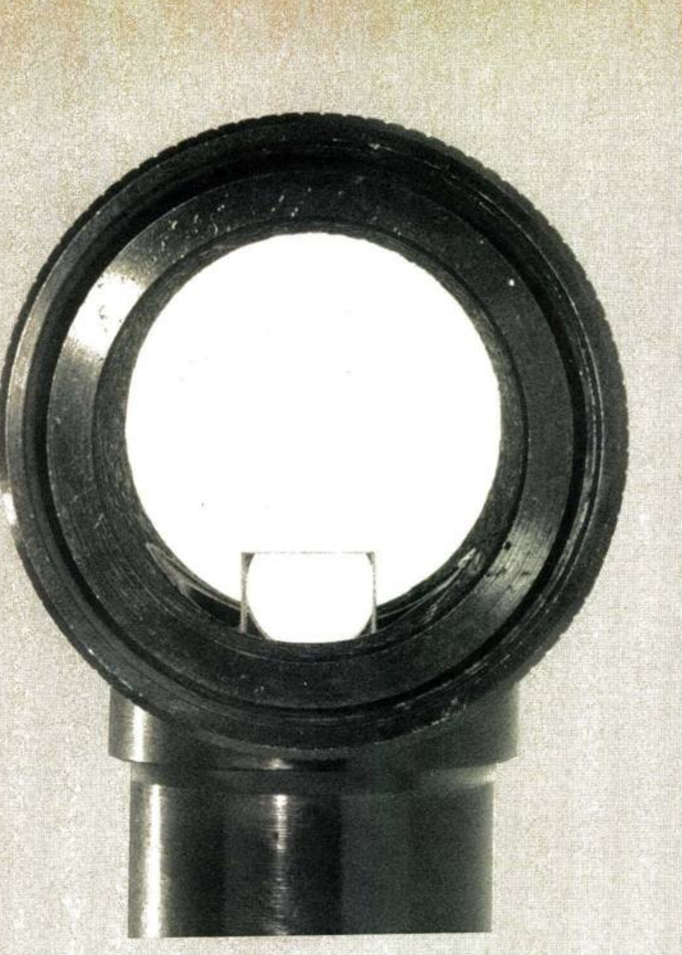
A 2″-diameter low-profile focuser is ideal for astrophotography. The focuser allows a camera to sit low enough on the telescope so the entire frame of a piece of film is illuminated by incoming light. Photo courtesy Lumicon.

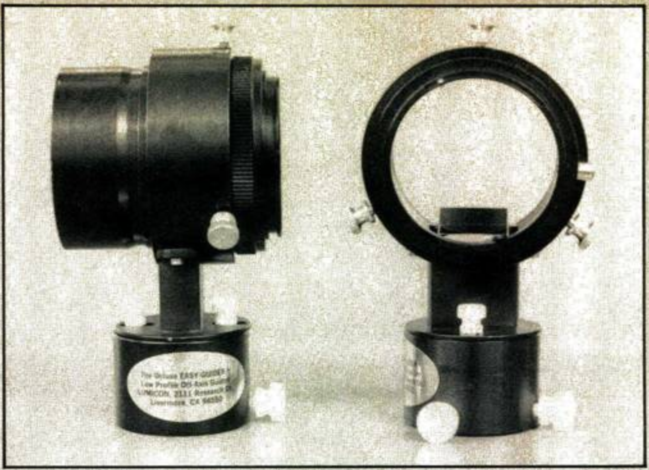


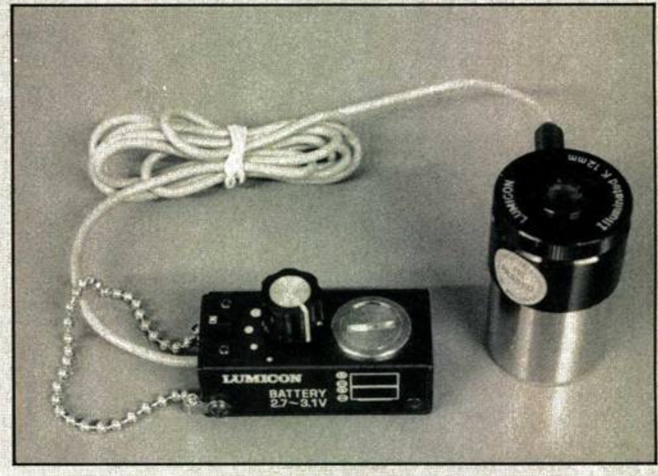
A complete astrophotographic rig. The 6-inch telescope sits on a heavy-duty Byers 812 equatorial mount equipped with a drive corrector. Photo by Richard Berry.

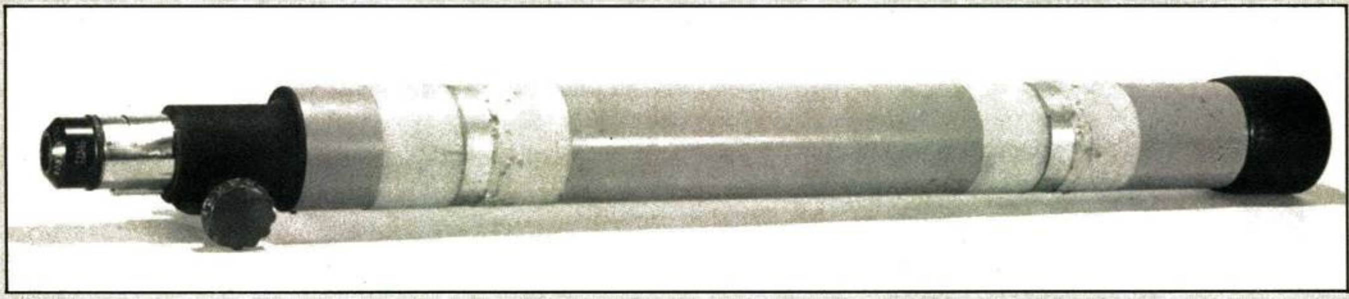
The Helicon low-profile focuser, made by Kevin Medlock, Inc., holds 2-1/2″ and 2″ accessories.

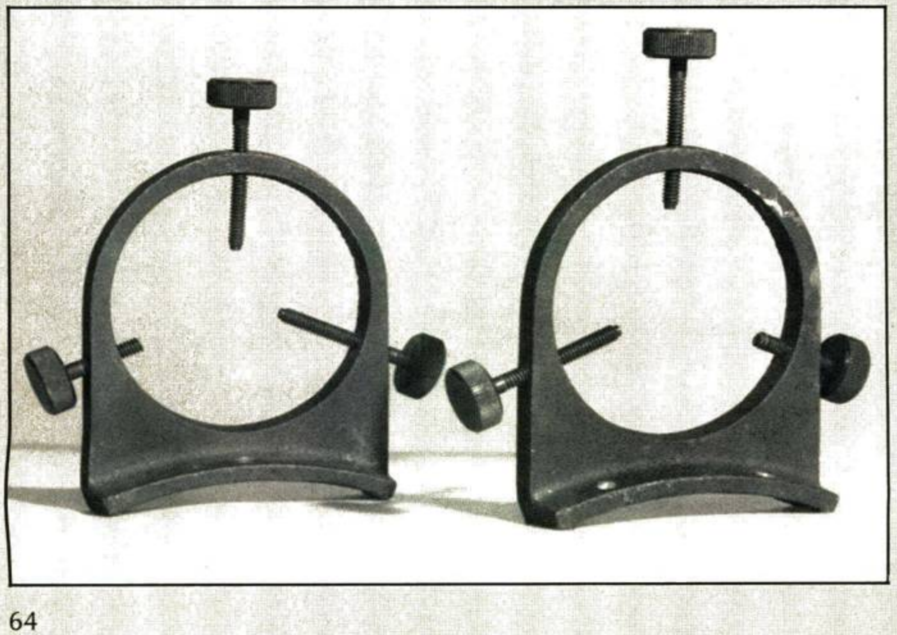
A 35mm SLR camera mounted and ready for a night of photography. This low-profile focuser is made by Kenneth Novak, Inc.











Top left: An off-axis guider fits directly behind the telescope focuser and diverts a small amount of light into an eyepiece with a prism. Photo by Art Schmidt.

Top right: Two views of a Lumicon off-axis guider show the light path and tube for a guiding eyepiece. An illuminated reticle eyepiece (second photo) contains a cross hair on which you keep a guide star centered. The cross hair is lit by a battery. Photo courtesy Lumicon.

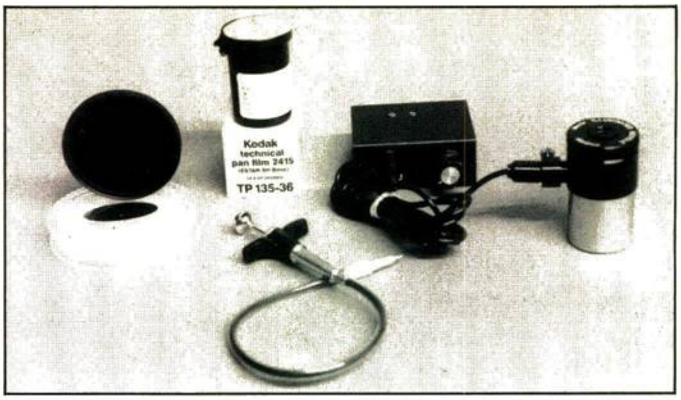
Above: A guidescope mounts on top of the main telescope tube. By moving the guidescope, you can find a suitably bright star on which to guide. Photo by Art Schmidt.

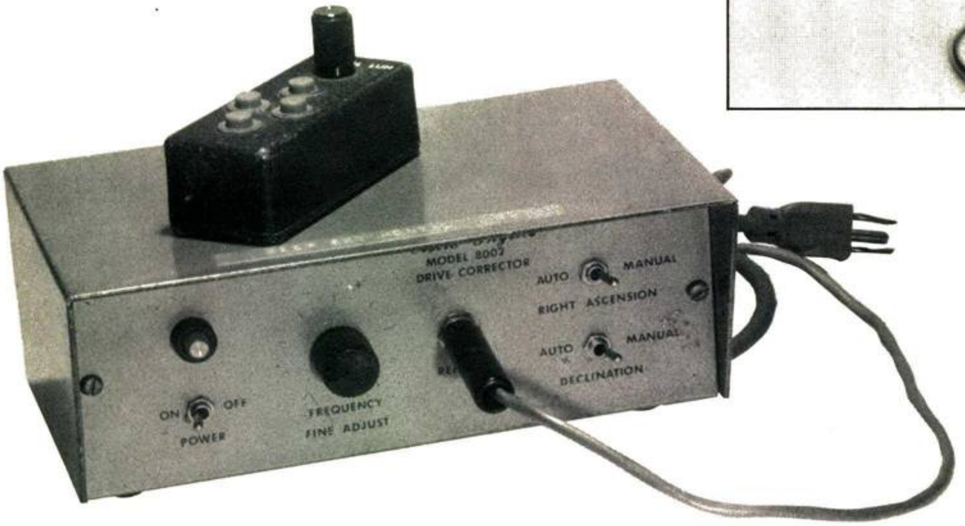
Left: Heavy-duty mounting rings lock the guidescope in place so it doesn't move during an exposure. Photo by Art Schmidt.

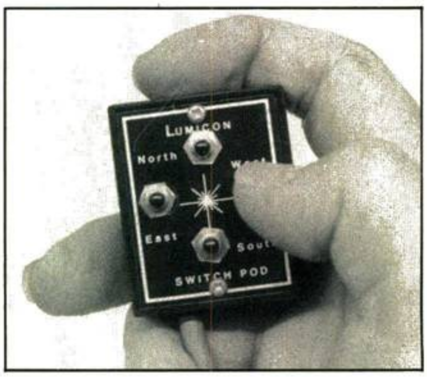
Right: Helpful accessories for the prime-focus astrophotographer: a filter, film, a cable release, and an illuminated reticle eyepiece. Photo courtesy Lumicon.

Below right: Is the guide star starting to drift to the east? A short press on the "paddle" of a typical drive corrector will recenter the star on the illuminated cross hair. Photo courtesy Lumicon.

Below: A drive corrector allows you to make small changes in the drive rate of the telescope to maintain pinpoint star images. Photo by Art Schmidt.







ward in right ascension, you can momentarily press the "west" button and cause the star to move back to its proper spot.

How will you know where the star's "proper spot" is? There are two ways of monitoring a guide star, each with its advantages and disadvantages.

The first method is to use a separate guide telescope. A guidescope mounts on top of the main telescope's tube and lets you closely watch a guide star with a high-power eyepiece. Several manufacturers offer guidescopes ranging from 60mm in aperture on up. If you're using a telescope of 8 inches or smaller, a 60mm guidescope will be adequate.

Typically guidescopes are mounted on the main telescope with a pair of large rings fitted with thumbscrews. These rings allow you to adjust the alignment of the guidescope relative to the main scope so you can find a bright guide star. One of the nicest capabilities of a guidescope is that it can be aimed up to a few degrees away from the main telescope, which ensures you'll almost always find a bright guide star. (If you move the guidescope too far from the camera field, however, you can introduce trailed stars caused by field rotation. This results from stars in the two different fields moving at slightly different rates.)

The potential disadvantage of using a separate guidescope is that the guidescope can move, or "flex," during an exposure. If flexure occurs while you're guiding, you may not have any clue that something's wrong until you see negatives with trailed stars on them. Flexure can be minimized, if not eliminated, by firmly tightening all of the bolts and thumbscrews on the guidescope before an exposure.

The second method of monitoring a guide star is with an off-axis guider. This device fits between the telescope's focuser and the camera. A small prism reflects an image of a guide star into a high-power eyepiece on the side of the tube. Because it uses light from the main telescope's optics, an off-axis guider eliminates the problem of flexure altogether. However, it also restricts your choice of guide star to the few stars that lie in the immediate area of the object you want to photograph. This isn't much of a problem if you're making an exposure of the Orion Nebula, which contains a bright cluster of stars, but if you want to photograph a dim field of galaxies in Hydra, you may have to settle for guiding on a faint star. This is certainly possible but may cause significant eyestrain after 10 or 20 minutes.

Whichever method you choose for monitoring a guide star, you'll need a special type of eyepiece to help you accurately track the star. An illuminated reticle eyepiece contains a cross hair lit by a small light-emitting diode powered by a battery pack. To use an illuminated reticle eyepiece, center the field you want to photograph in the camera, find a guide star with the guidescope or off-axis guider, center the guide star in the illuminated cross hair, and start the exposure. The trick is to use the drive corrector controls to keep the guide star perfectly centered in the cross hair. As long as the star remains centered, the stars in your photographs will be pleasingly round.

The final piece of prime-focus equipment is the camera. You'll need a 35mm single-lens reflex camera to do prime-focus astrophotography. The camera simply attaches to the telescope's focuser in place of an eyepiece. Several manufacturers offer camera adaptors for this purpose, either for 1-1/4"- or 2"-diameter focusers.

There are two criteria for choosing an astrocamera. You'll need an SLR with a mechanically operated shutter. Most "automatic" SLRs use batteries to open the shutter, which doesn't work well if you're doing long-exposure photos. The batteries may drain and close the shutter when you don't want them to. Second, the camera needs to have a clear focusing screen. Several models offer these screens, which allow you to critically focus on stars, something a ground-glass screen won't let you do. A number of models have interchangeable focusing screens so you can use a clear screen for astrophotography and a ground-glass screen for normal photography.

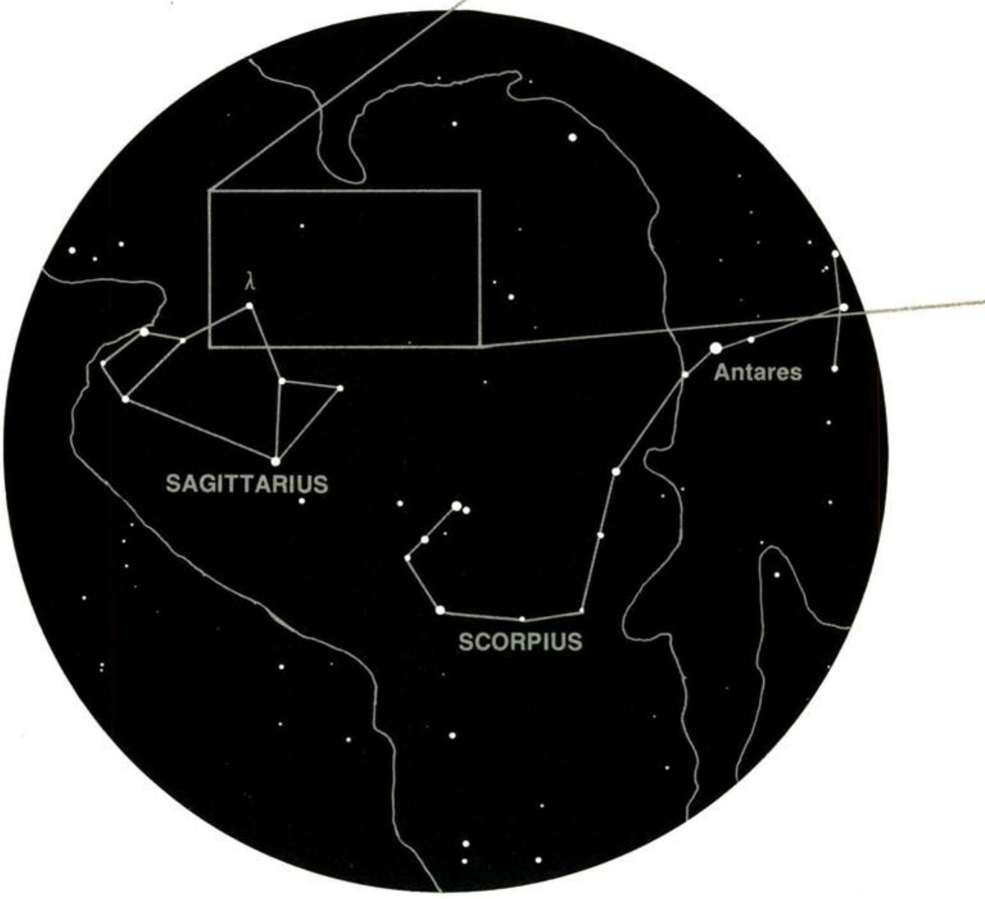
You'll also need a cable release, a long cord with a locking screw that fits onto your camera's shutter button and allows you to lock the shutter open for extended periods. If you want to make a 20-minute exposure of a galaxy, for example, set the camera shutter button on "B", press the cable release, and lock it in the closed position. When you're ready to end the exposure, unlock the cable release. Cable releases are readily available in photo supply shops.

With some fairly simple equipment and a measure of determination, you'll soon discover that prime-focus photography is a fun and rewarding way to enjoy the stars.

— David J. Eicher

Gazer's Gazette

The Saturn-Uranus Triple Conjunction



Nineteen eighty-eight is a banner year for planetary observers. In addition to the favorable apparition of Mars later this year, when the Red Planet puts on its best show in seventeen years, Saturn and Uranus pass each other three times during 1988. This rare triple conjunction is the last time the two planets will meet for forty-five years.

Saturn and Uranus lie near each other throughout the entire year and on three separate occasions Saturn passes just over 1° north of Uranus. Astronomers call such a configuration a conjunction — defined as the exact moment the right ascensions of the two objects are equal. The close proximity of the bright planet Saturn makes Uranus easier to locate this year than at any other time in the recent past. If you have never seen the elusive seventh planet before, this is your chance.

The star-rich regions of northern Sagittarius form the backdrop for the Saturn-Uranus conjunctions. The planets lie northwest of the teapot asterism in Sagittarius and some 20° to 25° east of the 1st-magnitude star Antares in Scorpius. Saturn will be obvious to the naked eye, shining about twice as bright as Antares and appearing off-white in contrast to the ruddy color of Antares.

Uranus is much fainter than Saturn, lying on the edge of naked-eye visibility. Binoculars show the planet as a blue-green point of light, and a 3-inch telescope at high magnification easily reveals the tiny disk of the planet. A pair of binoculars or a telescope with a wide-angle eyepiece will show Saturn and Uranus in the same field of view. You can then use higher magnifications to see the rings of Saturn.

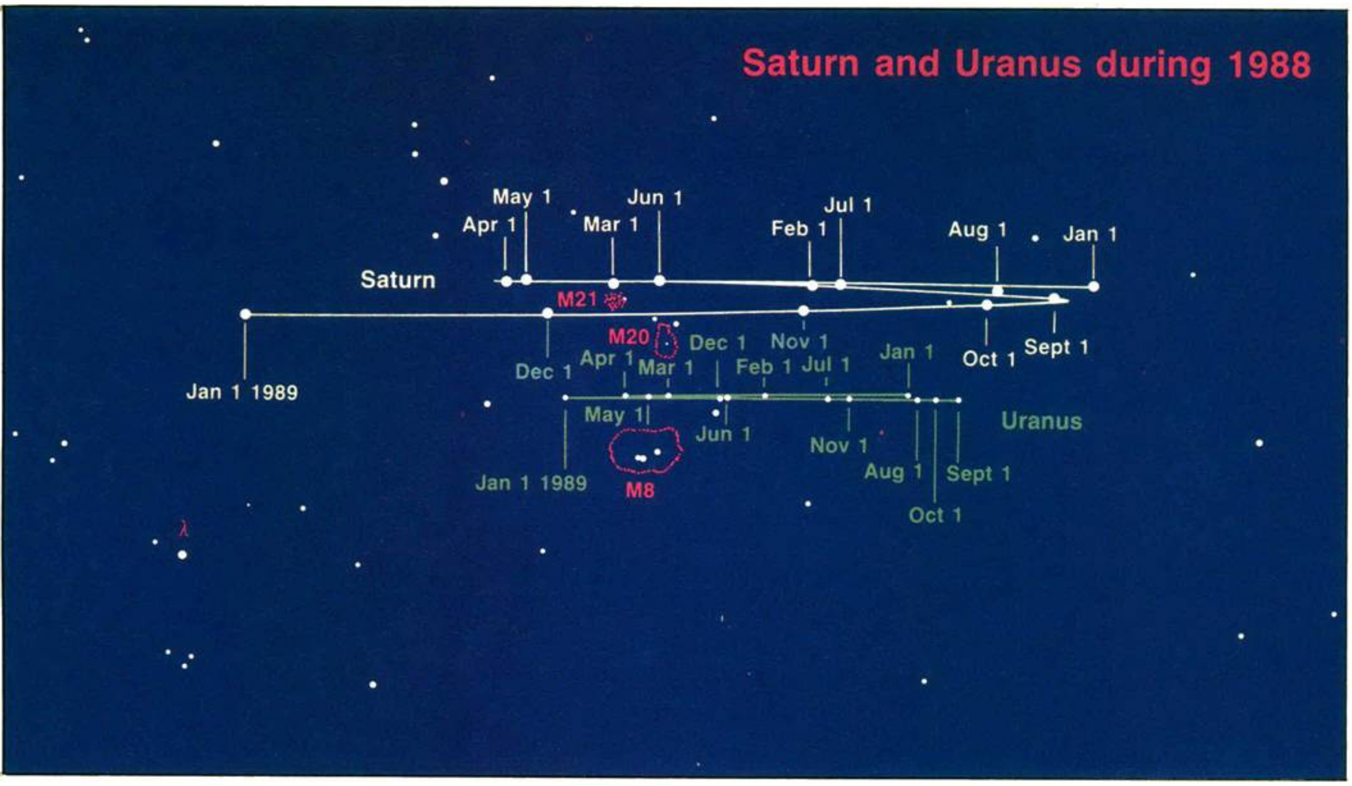
The visual appeal of the triple conjunction is further enhanced by three bright deep-sky objects that lie near the planets' paths. The Lagoon Nebula (M8) and the Trifid Nebula (M20) are glowing clouds of gas in the Milky Way that appear as indistinct patches of light; the open cluster M21 is a tightly packed collection of some seventy stars. All three objects lie within 2° of one another and all are easy to see with binoculars.

Saturn and Uranus began 1988 lost in the glare of the Sun. The two planets were very low in the southeastern sky before sunrise on February 13, the date of the first conjunction. Because the planets were so close to the Sun, this conjunction was the most difficult of the three to observe.

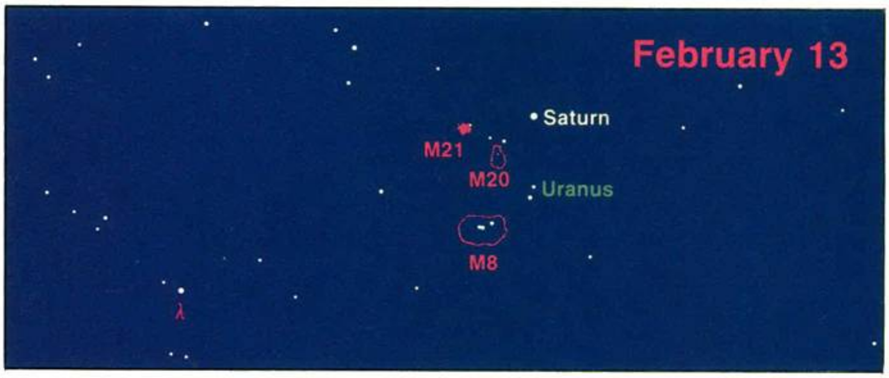
By April the two planets rise around midnight and are easy to find in the morning sky. Look to the south-southeast about one-and-a-half hours before sunrise. On April 17, the planets reach their maximum separation in right ascension between the first two conjunctions and are then 2.1° apart.

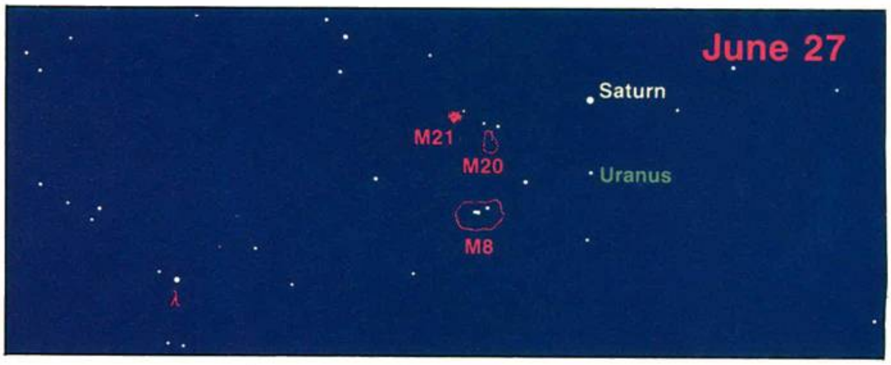
The planets continue rising higher in the sky as they approach their second conjunction on June 27 at 2h UT (10 p.m. EDT, 9 p.m. CDT, 8 p.m. MDT, and 7 p.m. PDT on June 26), when they are separated by 1.3°. Just seven days past opposition the planets are at their best visibility and above the horizon all night. They reach peak elevation about midnight and are then located directly south. At this conjunction Saturn shines at magnitude 0.0 and has a disk 18.3″ across; its rings span 41.5″. Uranus glows at magnitude 5.5 and its blue-green disk is 3.8″ across.

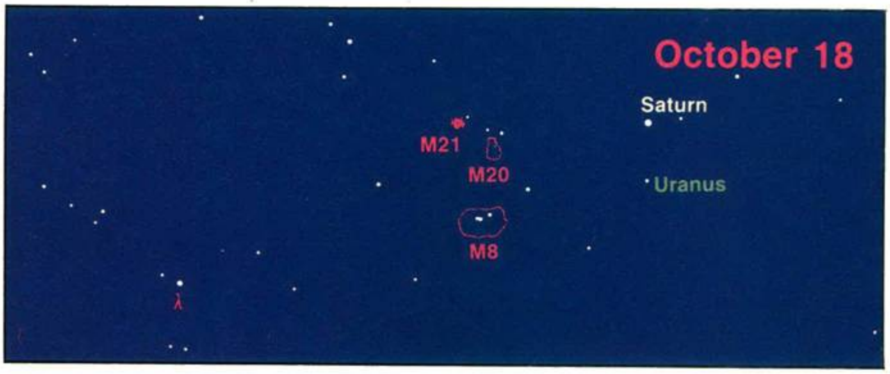
After opposition Saturn and Uranus become evening objects until they are lost in the Sun's glare in December. On August 23, they once more reach maximum separation. This time they are 1.7° apart and visible low in the south one-and-a-half hours after sunset.


Saturn and Uranus during 1988
Saturn
May 1
Apr 1
Mar 1
Jun 1
Feb 1
Jul 1
Aug 1
Jan 1
M21
M20
Dec 1
Nov 1
Oct 1
Sept 1
Jan 1 1989
Dec 1
Apr 1
Mar 1
Feb 1
Jul 1
Jan 1
May 1
Jun 1
Nov 1
Aug 1
Sept 1
Oct 1
Uranus
M8
Jan 1 1989
λ

Saturn and Uranus meet three times in 1988, and they remain close throughout the rest of the year. The two planets are located northwest of Lambda (λ) Sagittarii and some 20° to 25° east of Antares (left). A close-up view of this region (above) shows Saturn and Uranus as they travel near the Lagoon (M8) and Trifid (M20) nebulae. The positions of the planets at each conjunction are shown at right.


February 13
Saturn
M21
M20
Uranus
M8
λ


June 27
Saturn
M21
M20
Uranus
M8
λ


October 18
Saturn
M21
M20
Uranus
M8
λ

The third and final conjunction occurs low in the southwest sky at 2 UT on October 18 (10 p.m. EDT, 9 p.m. CDT, 8 p.m. MDT, and 7 p.m. PDT on October 17. This is the closest of the three conjunctions: Saturn passes just 1.1° north of Uranus. Saturn has faded to magnitude 0.5 and now appears only 15.8″ across. The rings span 35.9″. Uranus fades to magnitude 5.7 by the third conjunction and is only 3.5″ across.

The triple conjunction of Saturn and Uranus offers an excellent opportunity to observe planetary motion. Follow the planets as they move east during the first part of the year and then swing west for five months before returning to their normal eastward motion. This intricate pattern is the direct result of viewing the planets' motions around the Sun from an Earth that also revolves around the Sun.

The triple conjunction also offers a unique photographic opportunity. Not only can you capture Saturn and Uranus together, but you can also record the Lagoon and Trifid nebulae and the open cluster M21 in the same photo. A series of photographs taken throughout the year will give you a unique and beautiful record of this rare event.

— *Richard Talcott*

ENJOY ASTRONOMY AT DOWN TO EARTH PRICES

$18 VALUE FREE $18 VALUE
focus ASTROPACK
- Guide to Astronomy
- Astrophotography Basics by Kodak
- Professional Optical Maintenance Kit

w/Purchase of Any Telescope

focus

CAMERA INC.
4419-21 13th AVE.
BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11219

FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL TOLL FREE
800-221-0828
INFORMATION 718-436-6262

Ask for **HELEN, PHIL** or **MARK**, our **TELESCOPE EXPERTS**

FOCUS CAMERA has been serving customers nationwide with all their photographic & astronomical needs for over 17 years. We invite you to join our thousands of satisfied customers. Call our knowledgeable sales staff **TODAY!** and **SAVE!!**

SATISFACTION GUARANTEE: Refund or Exchange within 14 days (less shipping) if returned in original **MINT CONDITION** intact with all papers as shipped.

Authorized Dealer

Meade® TELESCOPES & ACCESSORIES

THE LEADER'S EDGE

INCLUDES WEDGE & TRIPOD

2080 SERIES SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES 2080 LX3

- Best Seller Astronomical Telescope for the Serious Amateur
- **Quartz Electronic LX Drive**
- Tremendous Light Gathering Capacity
- **Multi-Coated Silvered Optics**
- **AC** or **DC** Operation
- Supplied w/Ultra-Precise Drive System to Automatically Track Astronomical Objects

Outfit includes Star Diagonal, 2 Eyepieces **Super Plössl** 9.7mm & 26mm & **8x50 Illuminated Finderscope**

ALL THIS ONLY **$1245**

#36 Control Box	86	#38 Declination	84

2080 LX2 Complete **w/Electric Drive** **High Transmission Coatings** 2 Eyepieces & 8x50 Finderscope — **Limited Quantities**	**$1069**
2080 8" Telescope w/**High Trans. Coating**	889
2080 LX5 NEW! w/2" Visual Back DC Oper. North/South Operation	**CALL**
2120 LX5 NEW! The Ultimate 10" Telescope	**CALL**

NEW

MTS SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

SC8 8" f/10 With **6x30 Finderscope** Diag. Prism, **25mm Eyepiece,** Pier Mount	**$755**
SC8 MCOG As Above w/Silvered Optics	**$854**
SC10 10" Schmidt Cassegrain	**CALL**
#788 Motor Drive f/Mts	118
#790 **LX3 Quartz Drive**	418

Meade RICH-FIELD NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS

MEADE 8800 8" REFLECTOR

W/Full Equatorial Mount, Slow Motion Controls, 2 Oculars, 102X Power
- Full Length **Tripod** • **Sky Maps**
- **Camera Adapter** 1¼" • 6x30 Finderscope
- **Astrophotography Basics** & Eclipses

9-PIECE OUTFIT VERY SPECIAL ... **$834** ($1490 Retail)

6600 6" Newtonian Reflector Finder, Equatorial Mount & Tripod	**$559**
8800 8" Reflector w/Tripod	**799**

CELESTRON®

POWERSTAR C8

Complete w/Starbrite Coatings MicroProcessor Quartz Drive, 8x50 Finderscope, 26mm 1¼ Eyepiece, Northern or Southern Hemisphere Drive, **Wedge, Tripod & Wheels, Dew Shield**
COMPLETE FACTORY PACK **$1489**

POWERSTAR C8 ACCESSORIES

DEC Motor	89	Focus Motor	99
AC Adapter	17	Car Batt. Adapt.	14
Rechargeable Batt. Set	28.90		

SUPER C8 PLUS w/SPECIAL COATINGS 17-Piece Outfit w/7mm & 26mm Oculars, 8x50 Finderscope etc. As Supplied By Manufacturer — **LIMITED SUPPLY**	**847⁹⁰**
SUPER C8 PLUS w/STARBRITE COATING	**1129⁸⁰**

C8 Tripod	198	C8 Wedge	77

SUPER POLARIS C8 11-Piece Outfit w/Tripod, Limited!	**859**
SPC8 STARBRIGHT As Above	**969**
C-11 STARBRIGHT In Stock Limited Supply	**3199**

LIMITED QUANTITIES

FIRSTSCOPE 80 6-Piece Outfit

80mm Ultra-Sharp Optics
910mm Focal Length, Complete w/35X Eyepiece, 1¼" Star Diagonal
Alt-Azimuth Mount w/Slow Motion Controls, Field Tripod w/Tray **$435**

SPC80 w/Super Polaris Mount	**CALL**

NEW YEAR SPECIAL SALE

320 EQUATORIAL REFRACTOR

3.1 inch 900mm/F11 Optics, 6x30 Finderscope, 25mm (**36X**) & 9mm (**100X**) 1¼ Eyepieces, **Tripod** & Much More **$429**

6600 6" NEWTONIAN REFLECTOR

6 inch/F5 Optics, Equatorial Mount & Field Tripod, 6x30 Finderscope, 25mm (**31X**), **9mm** (85X) Eyepieces, Slow-Motion Controls, Accessory Tray & Much More ... **$469**

2045 ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY OUTFIT

2045 4" Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope, Complete With Fork Mount, Motor Drive Finderscope, 2 Oculars, Table Tripod, Dust Cover & Camera Adapter ... **$539**

These telescopes have minor cosmetic blemishes but are warranteed by Meade to perform 100& optically & mechanically. Complete Factory Pack.

MTS SCHMIDT-NEWTONIANS NEW

SN6 6" f/5 **Schmidt Newtonian Reflector** w/Pier Mount, Legs, 25mm Eyepiece	**$489**
SN6 MCOG As Above w/Silvered Optics	**$589**
SN8 8" f/4 Schmidt Newtonian Reflector	**$749**
SN8 MCOG w/Silvered Optics	**CALL**
#66A Declination Control 6"	**$49**
6x30 Finderscope	**$49**

DEEP-SPACE TELESCOPES

DS-10A 10" f4.5 Ultra-Sharp Reflecting Telescope w/Motor Drive, Setting Circles and Deluxe Focuser	**$829**
DS-16A 16" Reflector. Gathers 4 Times as Much Light as an 8" Scope! Includes Motor Drive, Focuser & 1¼" Eyepiece	**$1769**

Meade SPOTTING SCOPES

LIFETIME WARRANTY

A WHOLE LOT MORE THAN MEETS THE EYE!

97D **w/5X24 Viewfinder,** Astro Photo Book, Metal System Carry Case **$299**
- 1000mm Effective Focal Length
- 49X More Brightness Than The Human Eye
- 40X & 83X Eyepieces Included

97ER Erect Image (Right-Side Up) Black Rubber Covered Spotting Scope	**397**
107D w/40X Ocular, 1000MM Effect, 4" w/Finder	**CALL**
107D w/Tripod	**387**
PATHFINDER 15X-60X Zoom, 14 Elements, Razor Sharp.	**239**
Same w/Rubberized Coating	**309**

ACCESSORIES & EYEPIECES:
CALL Helen or Bob For Expert Advice & **LOW LOW** PRICES

COMET CATCHER **5.5" Richfield** Schmidt-**Newtonian, F3.6** Optics Complete with 18mm 1¼ Eyepiece	**$384**
COMET CATCHER EQUATORIAL MOUNT w/**Tripod**	319
SPC6 **6" Newtonian,** 750mm f/5 Optics Super Polaris Mount, Complete	**$645**
C4.5 NEW 4.5" Newtonian w/Equatorial Mount	**389**

C90 SPOTTING SCOPE

- Powerful and Versatile
- Can Be Used as Telescope or Telephoto Lens
- 159X The Light Gathering Ability of the Human Eye

$304

C90 7-PIECE OUTFIT INCLUDES:
- 30mm Ocular • Finderscope • Hi-Tech BLACK • Carry Case
- 18mm Ocular • Star Diagonal • Accessory Catalog • Lens Cap

C90 ASTRO	**488**	**SUPER C90**	**409**

C90 Rubberized w/Tough Rubber Coat 30mm & 18mm Eyepieces	**329**
SUPER C-90 Rubberized w/1¼" Visual Back & Acces.	**369**
SS-50 Spotting Scope w/20X, Hi-Tech Black **Special**	79

ACCESSORIES

Barlow **2, 2.5, 3X** • 96"	@ 32	LPR #1	109
Barlow **2X, 3X** 1¼	@ 40	LPR #3, 4	@ 67
Counterweight Bar ASS. 8"	95	**Optics Cleaning Kit**	27
DC Inverter	88	Porro Prism • 96"	29
Dewstar/Shield 8"	23	Porro Prism 1¼	37
Drive CRCTR (SA) SPC	127	Rich Field Lens	28
EP Filter Set • 96"	52	Sky Maps	14
EP Filter Set 1¼"	72	**Sky Sensor**	**LOW PRICE**
10X40 Finder C8	112	Sky Filter #1 (C90)	35
Illum Reticle 1¼"	142	Sky Filter #2 (C8)	38
Image Corrector 1¼"	38	Tele Extender	28

EYEPIECES: Call Helen or Bob for ... **LOW PRICES**

NEW LOW PRICES

BAUSCH & LOMB CRITERION

4000 ASTRONOMICAL OBSERVATORY TELESCOPE

BUY SOMETHING WORTH LOOKING INTO!
- Compact 7"x7"x14" weighs 10 lbs.
- Includes Finderscope, 2 Oculars & Adjustable Legs
- 1200mm Effective Focal Length
- With Electrical Clock Drive

9-Piece Outfit **$429**

BAUSCH & LOMB 4000 PRO Observatory Telescope w/2X Barlow, Camera Mount and Enhanced Optical Coating for 20% Greater Light Transmission	**$477**
B&L 4000 Spotting Scope w/30X & Porro Prism	335
CRITERION 3000 Spotter NEW!	189

8000 PRO SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN

- 8" Aperture Schmidt Cassegrain Telescope
- 2000mm F10, **Enhanced Coated Optics** For **20%** Greater Light Transmission

Complete w/8x50 Finderscope, 18mm & 30mm Eyepieces & Star Diagonal

SPECIAL DEAL (Retail $1925) **$749⁸⁰**

CRITERION 8001 OBSERVATORY

- 8" Aperture
- 2110 MM F/10 Focal Length
- 480X Magnification
- 2 Oculars
- Deep Sky Guide
- 8x50 Finderscope

$799 **LIMITED SUPPLY**

TELESCOPE ACCESSORIES:

Wedge (4000)	68	Wedge (6000/8000)	78
Field Tripod (4000)	132	Field Tripod (6000/8000)	194
Porro Prism (4000)	38	Nebula Filter	63
2X Barlow Lens	28	Counterweight Set	39
Solar Filter (4000)	97	Video C-Mount	32
4000 Astro Photo Kit (4 Pcs.)	69		

NEWTONIAN REFLECTORS

4.5" Reflector w/Tripod & • 96" E.P.	329
RV-5 + w/Tripod Equatorial Mount Finderscope & 3 1¼" Eyepieces	**649**
BAUSCH & LOMB Discoverer Zoom Telescope Spotting Scope w/15X-60X Zoom	189

BANNER ASTRO TELESCOPES

Camera Mount	18.90	Case	26
Car Window Mount	34	Tripod	59

SPACEMASTER®

PRISMATIC TELESCOPES **4-PC. OUTFIT**
- SPACEMASTER 60MM
- 15-60X Zoom Eyepiece
- Mini Tripod
- Attaché Case

217

SPACEMASTER #1800	**145**	Camera Mount	27		
Eyepiece	**35**	Zoom	**75**	Wide-Angle	42
#2300 **45°** SPACEMASTER	**178**	Case	19		

CRITERION 3000 TELESCOPE SPOTTING SCOPE/TELEPHOTO

"THREE-IN-ONE OPTICAL WONDER"
3.1" f/10 Malkutosov Cassegrain Telescope or
800mm f/10 Spotting Scope or
800mm f/10 Telephoto Lens

Complete with 25X, 40X Eyepieces Prism Diagonal & System Case ... **$179**

GIANT BINOCULARS

CELESTRON® PRECISION OPTICS UNITRON® Meade

- Perfect for Astronomy & Low Light Viewing
- Glare-Free Viewing & No Eyestrain
- Exceptional Image
- 25 Yr. Warranty

11x80	**199**	20x80	**229**
16x70 Astro Observation	**323**		
20x80 DELUXE Multicoat w/Sliding Rail	**$415**		
11x80R **Rubberized**	**239**	20x80R **Rubberized**	**CALL**
Tripod Adapter	**18.90**		

Nikon SPOTTING SCOPES & BINOCULARS

The Famous Nikon Optics Are Your Best Assurance For Clear And Crisp Images

NIKON SPOTTING **SCOPE w/20X**	**254**		
Nikon Spotting Scope **ED**	**CALL**		
Photo Attachment	**114**		
7x50 Center Focus 'Starview'	**133**		
7x35 CF w/25 Yr. Warr.	**79**		
7x50 Tropical	**197**	10x70-IF	**378**
8x23-CF ... **75** 10x50 Sentinal	**153**	12x36D	**227**

Bushnell BINOCULARS

BAUSCH & LOMB SERIES:

7x35 CF #61-2010	**209**		
10x50 CF Standard	**224**		
7x24	**149**	8x24	**159**

EXPLORER SERIES:

7x50 Insta-Focus	**114**
8x40 Wide Angle	**114**
10x50 Wide	**119**

BANNER SERIES:

7x50 Instafocus	**74**
10x50 Wide	**77**
8-24x50 Instafocus Zoom	**136**

SPORTSVIEW:

7x35 Extra Wide Angle	**44**		
7x50	**45**	10x50	**50**
8x40 Wide	**52**	16x50	**58**

focus CAMERA

4421 -13th Ave.
Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219
ORDERS: 800-221-0828
INFORMATION: 718-436-6262
CUST. SERVICE: 718-871-7608

Orders Shipped Promptly—Mastercard, Visa & **Discover** gladly accepted. You may use your American Express card. No surcharge on Mastercard, Visa or **Discover.** Please add estimated charge for shipping, handling & insurance. Written inquiries welcome. Not responsible for typographical errors. HOURS: Mon-Thurs 10-7, Fri 10-4, Sun 10-6. All merchandise available at prices shown while supplies last. This ad supercedes all other ads.

All Telescopes Include Full U.S.A. Warranty, and are Shipped Complete as Packaged by the Manufacturer.

CHALLENGER
7
CRIPPEN FABIAN HAUCK RIDE THAGARD

STS 7
Enlarged
to show
detail.

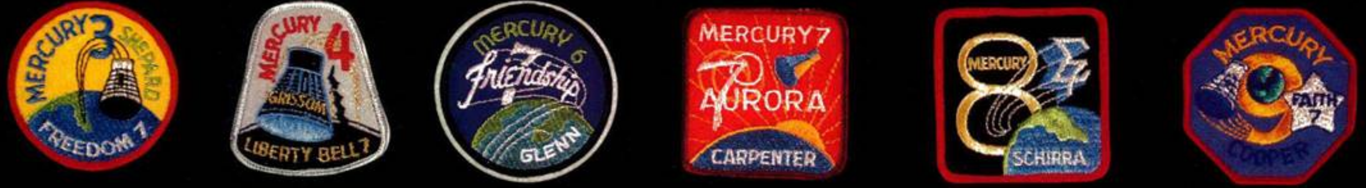
NASA Emblems

from ASTRONOMY
Manufactured by the Official NASA Supplier

Wear these historic colorful patches on your jacket or cap, or display them in frames — either way you'll be proud to show them.

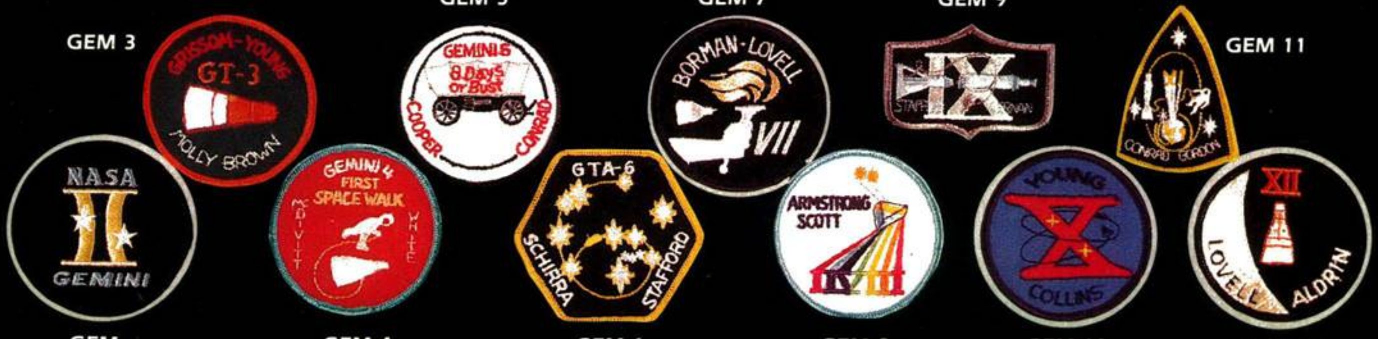
MERCURY MISSION

3" each, $3.95 each. Set of 6 Mercury — $15.95


MER 3
MER 4
MER 6
MER 7
MER 8
MER 9
MERCURY 3 SHEPARD FREEDOM 7
MERCURY 4 GRISSOM LIBERTY BELL 7
MERCURY 6 Friendship GLENN
MERCURY 7 AURORA CARPENTER
MERCURY 8 SCHIRRA
MERCURY 9 FAITH 7 COOPER

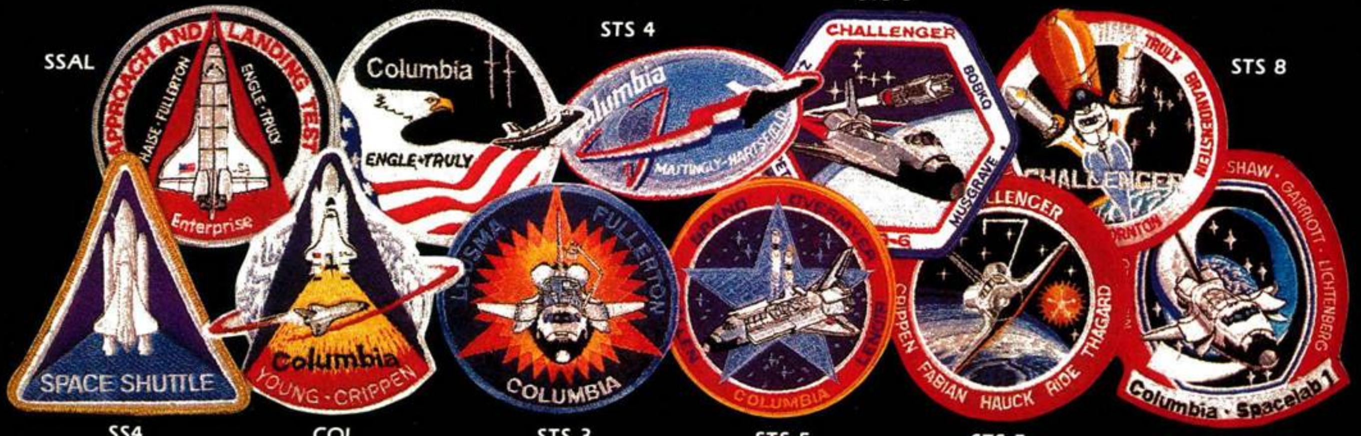
GEMINI MISSION

3" each, $3.95 each. Set of 11 Gemini — $28.95


GEM 3
GEM 5
GEM 7
GEM 9
GEM 11
GEM
GEM 4
GEM 6
GEM 8
GEM 10
GEM 12
GRISSOM-YOUNG GT-3 MOLLY BROWN
GEMINI 5 8 Days or Bust COOPER CONRAD
BORMAN-LOVELL VII
IX STAFFORD CERNAN
CONRAD GORDON
NASA II GEMINI
GEMINI 4 FIRST SPACE WALK McDIVITT WHITE
GTA-6 SCHIRRA STAFFORD
ARMSTRONG SCOTT VIII
YOUNG X COLLINS
XII LOVELL ALDRIN

SPACE SHUTTLE MISSION

4" each, $4.95 each. Set of 11 Space Shuttle — $34.95

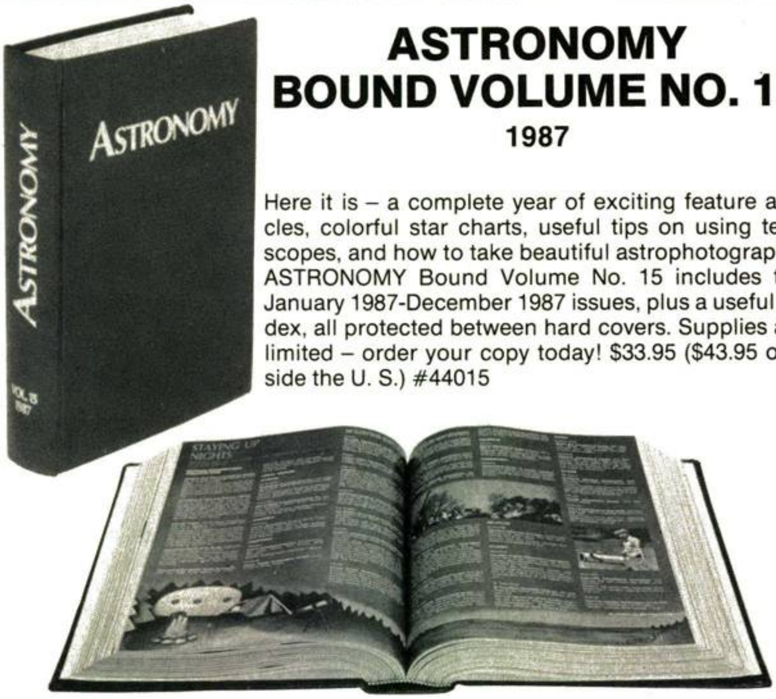

STS 2
STS 4
STS 6
SSAL
STS 8
SS4
COL
STS 3
STS 5
STS 7
STS 9
APPROACH AND LANDING TEST HAISE-FULLERTON ENGLE-TRULY Enterprise
Columbia ENGLE-TRULY
Columbia MATTINGLY-HARTSFIELD
CHALLENGER BOBKO MUSGRAVE
TRULY BRANDENSTEIN CHALLENGER THORNTON
SPACE SHUTTLE
Columbia YOUNG-CRIPPEN
LOUSMA FULLERTON COLUMBIA
BRAND OVERMYER LENOIR COLUMBIA
CHALLENGER CRIPPEN FABIAN HAUCK RIDE THAGARD
SHAW GARRIOTT LICHTENBERG Columbia · Spacelab 1

To order, specify the patch code or set name on the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7 St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

NOW AVAILABLE!

ASTRONOMY BOUND VOLUME NO. 15

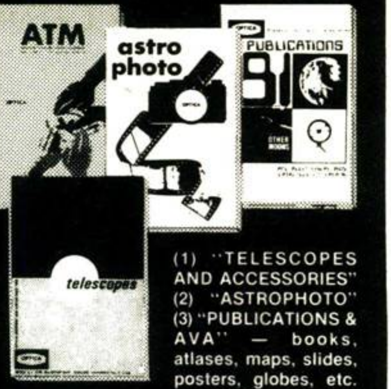
1987



Here it is – a complete year of exciting feature articles, colorful star charts, useful tips on using telescopes, and how to take beautiful astrophotographs. ASTRONOMY Bound Volume No. 15 includes the January 1987-December 1987 issues, plus a useful index, all protected between hard covers. Supplies are limited – order your copy today! $33.95 ($43.95 outside the U. S.) #44015

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound in this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U. S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

4 OPTICA b/c CATALOGUES



(1) "TELESCOPES AND ACCESSORIES" (2) "ASTROPHOTO" (3) "PUBLICATIONS & AVA" — books, atlases, maps, slides, posters, globes, etc. (4) "ATM" — goods for telescope making.

Over 100 pages · 2,000 items · a wealth of useful information · many exclusives not available from any other source in the USA. Each catalog · $2.00; all four · $5.00 · Foreign add $5.00. Also Receive: FREE Astro Events Calendar · Meade, Celestron and B&L discount price lists. Others: Astro Aids, Stellar Ventures, Von Werner and Bushnell. Binocular & Telescope repair and service: collimating, aluminizing, etc.

Astro equipment and supplies since 1939

OPTICA

OPTICA b/c Company
ASTRONOMY DIVISION
4100 MacArthur Blvd., Oakland, CA 94619

SARNA DEEP SKY ATLAS

Your Key to the Deep-Sky Universe!

The **Sarna Deep Sky Atlas** was created by Tom Sarna, an experienced deep-sky observer who wanted to make finding galaxies, clusters, and nebulae easy.

Its 102 charts show you the star patterns surrounding 255 deep-sky objects down to −40° declination (including all the Messier objects), and provide step-by-step directions on how to get there from bright, easy-to-find guidepost stars.

Included with the charts are a poster-size finder map, showing the charts' positions on the sky, and complete instructions.

With the Sarna Atlas, you'll be an expert deep-sky observer in no time!

- **102 charts, each 8½" x 11"**
- **Plots locations of 255 deep-sky objects**
- **Includes finder map and instructions for use**
- **Printed on heavy-weight stock with white stars on handsome midnight blue background**
- **Shrink-wrapped in protective plastic**

$29.95

#30072

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Special purchase bargains!

When you're one of the largest mail order telescope dealers in the country, as we are (with over 220 telescopes in stock and 175 more scheduled to arrive in the next few months), and a good deal comes along, you can make volume buys that smaller dealers simply can't afford. For instance, we just bought out Meade's *entire inventory* of 6" Deluxe Series reflectors and are closing them out *at almost $100 below original dealer cost!* We carry only name-brand telescopes and accessories -- from Meade, Celestron, Edmund, TeleVue, Questar, Bausch & Lomb, Lumicon, Motofocus, University Optics, Vernonscope, DayStar, and others -- *and we save you money on all of them!* The special purchase bargains below are just a sample!

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

$1500 Meade 6" reflectors for $669!

Take your pick of two outstanding Meade Deluxe Series reflectors and *save better than 55% off the list price!* Choose the 6" f/8 Meade 628C, with the long focal length and excellent contrast that makes it superb for planetary and lunar exploration, plus the substantial aperture that makes it excellent for deep space viewing. More amateur astronomers have cut their observing teeth on a high quality 6" f/8 reflector like the Meade 628C than any other telescope type. Or you might prefer the compact 6" f/5 645C, with a bright, wide field that's perfect for deep space nebular and galaxy work, but with enough focal length to make high magnification solar system observing a joy as well, all in a compact optical tube measuring only 30" long. Each comes complete with a pier-type German equatorial mount with latitude scale, latitude adjustment turnbuckle, and leveling screws; a 2" non-vignetting focuser with 1.25" adapter; 1.25" 9mm and 25mm modified achromatic eyepieces; setting circles; AC worm gear motor drive; 8 x 50mm finderscope; lifetime warranty, and more! ***$1500 to $1520 list, your choice for only $669!*** Quantities are limited at these special closeout prices.

The $3000 Celestron Powerstar *II* -- $1599!

An open letter to our competitors --

We hear that some of you have been complaining about our low price on this magnificent telescope. Sorry, guys, but our customers deserve big savings more than you deserve a fat profit. We're giving our customers Celestron's newest Powerstar ***II*** 8" Schmidt-Cassegrain for only $1599! These are not the older and discontinued Powerstar 8 telescopes some of you dealers are offering. These are Celestron's very latest Powerstar ***II*** models. Our customers get all these features and accessories: Starbright coated optics; 8 x 50mm illuminated polar axis finderscope; 1.25" 26mm Plossl eyepiece (77x); 1.25" 7mm orthoscopic eyepiece (286x); quartz-controlled Byers worm gear drive with power adapters for both AC and penlight battery operation; hand control with built-in map light, controls for optional electric focuser, and dual-axis drive corrector operation; equatorial wedge; adjustable height tripod; deluxe heavy-duty Samsonite-type molded foam-lined carrying case; lifetime warranty; and even more! ***$3000 list, for only $1599! Our customers save 47%!*** (The *new-style snap-on* optional $\$160^{00}$ dec motor that converts the Powerstar ***II*** drive into a dual axis drive corrector for astrophotography is only $\$112^{50}$, while the *new-style snap-on* optional $\$150^{00}$ Powerstar ***II*** electric focuser is only $\$104^{50}$. The optional Dewstar dewcap shown in the illustration is $\$24^{00}$.)

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

A $3600 Meade 2080/LX5 for $1699!

Here's a superb 52% savings on a superb 8" telescope -- the state-of-the-art Meade 2080/LX5. You get all these features and accessories: the latest multi-coated optics group; 9 x 60mm illuminated polar axis finder; 2" mirror star diagonal with 1.25" adapter; 1.25" Series 4000 Super Plossl eyepiece; quartz-controlled electronic drive with power adapters for AC, DC, and penlight battery operation; hand control with built-in map light, controls for optional electric focuser, drive corrector, and 8x image scanning; equatorial wedge; adjustable height tripod; foam-lined carrying case with lock; lifetime warranty, and more! ***$3600 list, for only $1699!*** (The optional $\$160^{00}$ #39 dec motor that converts the LX5 drive into a dual axis drive corrector for astrophotography is only $\$99^{50}$.)

A $5200 Meade 2120/LX5 for $1999!

Here's a sensational savings of over $3200 on the premier 10" telescope in the entire world -- the very newest Meade 2120/LX5. That's better than 60% off the list price! You get all the features of the 2080/LX5, above, but with a 10" optical system that gathers 57% more light than even that extraordinary 8" scope. Sensational for astrophotography and serious deep space observing from suburban and dark sky sites. Incredible performance within the solar system as well. ***$5200 list, for a mere $1999!*** (The optional $\$160^{00}$ #39 dec motor that converts the LX5 drive into a dual axis drive corrector for astrophotography is only $\$99^{50}$.)

Last chance on a $1600 Meade DS-10A at $869!

If you want to see the wonders of deep space with your own eyes, there's no better or more convenient way to do it than with the Meade DS-10A 10" f/4.5 Deep Space reflector! There's no 7-8 month delivery time with the Meade, as with most Dobsonian telescopes, and the DS-10A gives you the convenience of a precision motor drive and equatorial mount to track deep space objects automatically, instead of the constant pushing and pulling of a heavy optical tube common with Dobsonians. Complete with pier-type German equatorial mount; 1.25" 25mm modified achromatic eyepiece (46x, 1° field of view); setting circles; AC worm gear motor drive; lifetime warranty, and more! ***$1600 list, for only $869! You save 46%!*** The DS-10A is also available in a manual version, the DS-10 at $769, that deletes the motor drive and setting circles. (Optional motor drive and setting circles can be added later.) These special prices good on orders placed before March 31 only.

Last chance on nebular filters at dealer cost!

We made a special purchase of Celestron LPR (light pollution rejection, or nebular) filters and have sale priced them at the regular dealer cost! Buy at the price a dealer pays -- and enjoy better deep space viewing from any light polluted observing site! Some quantities are limited.

LPR #1, photo/visual, fits Celestron/Meade Schmidt-Cassegrain rear cells, *$150 list*	**$75**
LPR #3, for visual use, fits virtually any .965" eyepiece, *$90 list*	**$45**
LPR #4, for visual use, fits virtually any 1.25" eyepiece, *$90 list*	**$45**
LPR #5, for visual use, fits virtually any 2" eyepiece, *$160 list*	**$80**
LPR #7, for astrophotography, fits any T-adapter or off-axis guider, *$170 list*	**$85**

FREIGHT ADDITIONAL ON CREDIT CARD SALES

Prices shown include free insured UPS shipment within the 48 continental United States if you pay by check or money order. Add 3% freight if payment is by credit card ($3 minimum freight charge).

FREE DISCOUNT PRICE LIST

Send a stamped, self-addressed business-size envelope for our free discount price list, unadvertised specials list, and information about how to pick the right telescope. Or, send $2 (refundable with your first order) and a *large* stamped, self-addressed envelope for our full 56-page, 40,000 word catalog that even our competitors admit is the most informative and complete in the telescope industry.

ad-libs
astronomics
Our ninth year of saving you money.

2401 Tee Circle, Suites 105/106, Norman, OK 73069

Toll-Free Order Line: **(800) 422-7876** Tech Questions/Customer Service: **(405) 364-0858**

Use (800) 422-7876 for price quotes and credit card orders only. Use (405) 364-0858 for technical advice and all calls from AK, HI, and OK.

Hours: Monday thru Friday, 10:00 AM to 5:30 PM CST. Mastercard, Visa, Discover, Optima, and American Express.

Freight extra on credit card, Canadian, AK, HI, APO, and orders shipped motor freight or air. $2 service charge on orders under $25. $5 COD charge. U.S./Canadian sales only.

AstroNews

SPECIAL REPORT

The 171st Meeting of the American Astronomical Society

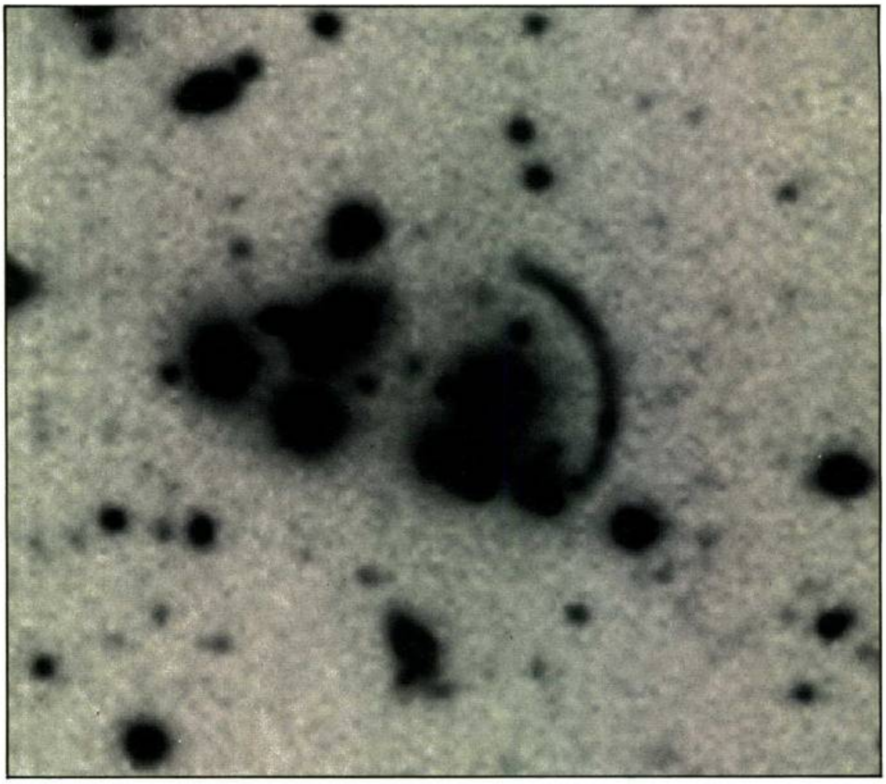
Austin, Texas — A thousand astronomers from around the world gathered here for the 171st meeting of the American Astronomical Society from January 10 to 14, 1988. The meeting was hosted by McDonald Observatory and the University of Texas at Austin.

Supernova 1987A, luminous arcs, the search for distant objects, and the large-scale structure of the universe were some of the topics presented during the four days of invited lectures, papers, and press conferences. This month's AstroNews highlights the major findings and reports from the meeting.

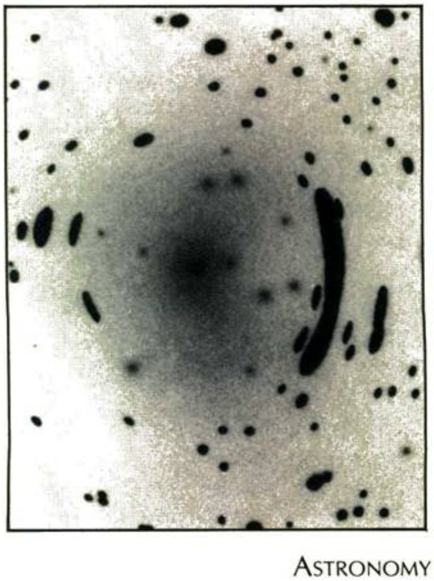
Luminous Arcs Caused by Gravitational Lensing

The discovery of giant luminous arcs in distant clusters of galaxies was one of the hottest topics at last year's AAS meeting in Pasadena, California. These symmetric arcs a few hundred kiloparsecs long — the largest optically visible structures so far seen in the universe — became the focus of several observational and theoretical studies during the past year. The results of these studies now strongly suggest that the arcs are not material objects but images of distant galaxies seen through a gravitational lens.

The idea of a gravitational lens was first proposed by Albert Einstein in 1936. His general theory of relativity explains how a massive object curves, or warps, the space around it. When light from a distant object passes through the curved space near a star or galaxy, its path is bent. If the light source is a galaxy, the object appears as a ring or as concentric arcs; if the object is a point source, the lens forms multiple images of it.



Above: Giant luminous arcs — like this one in the cluster of galaxies known as 2244-02 — are actually images of background galaxies. NOAO photo.



Right: In this computer-generated model a cluster of galaxies (the fuzzy spherical objects near the center of the image) lenses a more distant galaxy cluster. Although many arc-shaped objects appear, there is only one dominant arc. Courtesy Ramesh Narayan.

Shortly after Roger Lynds of Kitt Peak National Observatory and Vahe Petrosian of Stanford University discovered the luminous arcs, astronomers offered a number of possible explanations for the arc's nature. Among the possibilities were a light echo produced when dust in the cluster of galaxies scatters light emanating from an object at the cluster's center, stars stripped from a cluster galaxy by gravitational forces when the galaxy interacts with another cluster member or with the cluster as a whole, a region of rapid star formation induced by an expanding shock wave that originated at the center of the cluster, synchrotron radiation — radiation emitted by rapidly moving charged particles as they are accelerated by a magnetic field, and the image of a background galaxy produced by the cluster acting as a gravitational lens.

Each of these possibilities was tested observationally during the past year and many were found lacking. If the arc is a light echo, for example, the dust particles reflecting the light should also polarize the light. But observations show the amount of polarization in the arcs is very low, much lower than expected from a light echo.

The arcs might be composed of stars, either from regions of active star formation or stripped from cluster galaxies. If the stars are stripped from other cluster members, they should have spectra like the stars in the cluster; likewise, if the arcs are caused by a burst of star formation, their spectra should resemble those of the hot stars that dominate such regions.

But the spectra of the arcs appear unlike that of any normal star and thus seem to be incompatible with both hypotheses. Synchrotron radiation is an unlikely source of the arcs because all known objects that strongly emit synchrotron radiation at visible wavelengths also emit copious amounts of radio waves, and none of the arcs appears to be a strong radio source.

Lick Observatory astronomer Joseph Miller summed up the situation: "As Sherlock Holmes would say, by a process of elimination, the only explanation left, no matter how improbable, is probably the explanation — a gravitational lens."

The redshift of one of the arcs suggests that the galaxy being imaged is twice as far away as the imaging cluster. The lens thus not only distorts the distant galaxy, but it also magnifies the galaxy. Gravitational lenses may therefore offer astronomers a way to see objects that might otherwise be too faint.

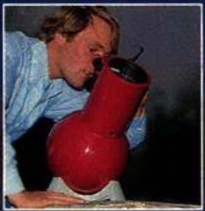
But why is there only a single arc in each cluster when the simplest theory of gravitational lenses suggests there should be at least two?

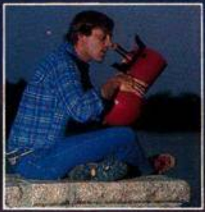
Petrosian and Ramesh Narayan of the University of Arizona reported on theoretical models of the gravitational lenses. Single arcs result when the lens is not a single object. In the case of these galaxy clusters the entire distribution of matter in the cluster (a large percentage of which is concentrated in the largest few galaxies) acts as the lens. As a result the lens is "squashed" so that it is not spherically symmetric, and the lens then produces a

The sky's the limit...

Astroscan® 2001

WIDE FIELD Telescope



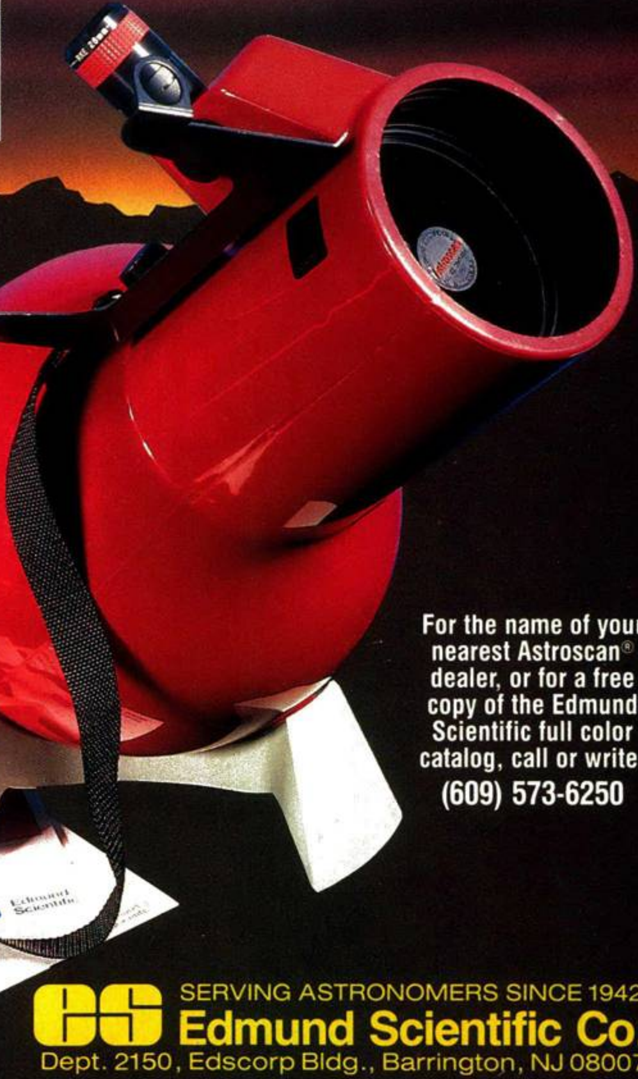


Reach out and explore the night sky. Unique award-winning design allows you to cradle it in your arms or it glides smoothly and solidly into its table-top base. Highlights: of this scope are its extra wide 3° field and its superb light-gathering ability with large 4⅛" clear aperture to resolve panoramic vistas. Optional image erector adapts scope to view land objects. Focuses 25 feet to infinity. System is sealed to protect against dust and moisture, and is permanently collimated at the factory.

SPECIFICATIONS – Primary Mirror: 4⅛" (105mm) clear aperture f/4.2; 17½" (445mm) f.l. parabolic; Pyrex aluminized and overcoated; figured to ⅛ wave; factory precollimated and fixed. **Secondary Mirror:** Elliptical 1.5" minor axis; ⅛ wave flat; aluminized and overcoated. Diagonal support mounted to an anti-reflection coated optical window providing protection against moisture, dust and damage to optics. **Eyepiece:** 28mm e.f.l. RKE®; 45° field; standard 1¼" O.D. barrel. **Magnification:** 16X with 28mm RKE®; 75X with optional eyepieces and Barlow. **Field of View:** 3.0 degrees at 16X. **Focuser:** Positive-grip rubber roller type, 25 ft. to infinity. **Weight:** Scope weighs 10.75 lbs. Base is 2 lbs. **Body:** Special high-impact red plastic.

Astroscan® 2001: Includes telescope, base, 28mm RKE® eyepiece, finder sight, dust cap, carry strap, 10 pg. inst. book and 36 pg. sky guide. **2001 $359**

A wide assortment of accessories are also available.



For the name of your nearest Astroscan® dealer, or for a free copy of the Edmund Scientific full color catalog, call or write:

(609) 573-6250

SERVING ASTRONOMERS SINCE 1942

Edmund Scientific Co.

Dept. 2150, Edscorp Bldg., Barrington, NJ 08007

ODYSSEY
TELESCOPES
Seeing the *real* Universe

FREE INFORMATION
- ODYSSEY GUIDE
- OWNER COMMENTS
- REPRINTS
- DOBSONIAN INFO.
- COULTER OPTICAL NEWS
- PRODUCT LIST

ASK FOR IT!

8 inch $239.50

"On the Moon and Jupiter, the Odyssey 8 showed as much detail as several 8" Schmidt-Cassegrains nearby."
David McGough, Millington, N.J.

"It is worth twice what I paid, but please don't raise the price. I want to get my son one in a few years."
Tom Johnston, Boulder, Colo.

10.1 inch $299.50

"Careful star-testing of the 10.1" Odyssey Compact I received last March and of the 10.1" my neighbor Doug Barnes picked up in mid-October suggests a high level of quality control which is astonishing. Diffraction patterns are virtually interchangeable, and both scopes show textbook optical results (both in-focus and out-of-focus)."
Lee Johnson, Coquitlam, B.C. Canada

13.1 inch $499.50

"In amateur astronomy for over 35 years and I have seen my share of all kinds of telescopes, good and bad. To say the least, the Odyssey 1 outperforms any thing that I have seen!!"
Richard Ziegler, Maumee, Ohio

"There is not another telescope of equal size in our club that can touch the clear image and ease of operation that Odyssey 1 provides."
Mark Davenport, Pinellas Park, Fla.

17.5 inch $995.00

"I've only had a chance to view once so far, but am thoroughly thrilled with it. Viewing from a (Santa Barbarà, Ca.) residential front yard, the Orion Nebula was indeed a treat – reddish tinges on the predominating green, with many subtle wisps and lanes very clear. The Andromeda Galaxy was surprisingly bright, as was its companion." David Broad, Santa Barbara, Ca.

Lightweight Mirror Optics at Low, Low Prices:
Pyrex, ⅛ wave, aluminized & overcoated

10 inch f/5.6	$129.50
10.1 inch f/4.5	$134.50
12.5 inch f/6	$249.50
13.1 inch f/4.5	$254.50
17.5 inch f/4.5	$590.00

Elliptical Diagonals

1.83" — $15.50
2.14" — $18.95
2.60" — $22.50
3.10" — $ 34.50
4.25" — $ 69.50
6.25" — $150.00

EASY TO ORDER . . . Phone or mail your order in today. Visa/MasterCard accepted. All telescopes are shipped freight charges collect. All mirrors are shipped prepaid in the contiguous U.S.A. No sales tax on out-of-state orders. Phone orders Mon-Fri 8 am-4:30 pm local time.
Call 1-714- 659-4621

- **30 days returnable**
- **30 days exchangeable**
- **2 years materials and workmanship**

Coulter Optical, Inc.

P.O. Box K
Idyllwild, CA 92349-1107

"OPTIMUM OPTICS AT MINIMUM COST SINCE 1967"

single arc.

Petrosian, in fact, uses the arcs to probe the distribution of mass in the galaxy clusters. He has found that the mass needed to create the observed arcs is roughly 100 trillion solar masses, which is larger than the mass of the visible galaxies in the cluster, and this mass is more heavily concentrated toward the center of the cluster than the visible light is. In other words, there is a substantial amount of nonluminous matter in the galaxy clusters. Such observations may one day help us quantify the distribution of dark matter in the universe.

Gamma Rays from Supernova 1987A Emerge

Before the explosion of supernova 1987A astronomers generally accepted the idea that supernova explosions create heavy elements from lighter ones, but they had no definitive proof. At the AAS meeting three groups of astronomers provided the proof: the first detections of gamma rays from the debris of supernova 1987A.

The first experiment to detect the gamma-ray emission from supernova 1987A was the gamma-ray spectrometer aboard NASA's *Solar Maximum Mission* (*SMM*) satellite. Although the satellite was designed to look exclusively at the Sun, the supernova's gamma rays have such high energy that about one third of them still reach the spectrometer by penetrating the walls of the spacecraft.

Edward Chupp of the University of New Hampshire in Durham and Gerald Share of the Naval Research Laboratory presented the group's findings. The first gamma rays were detected in August 1987 at about the same time x-rays were discovered by instruments on the Japanese *Ginga* spacecraft and the Soviet *Mir* space station. More recent observations confirm the initial detections.

The gamma rays arise from the radioactive decay of nickel to cobalt and then of cobalt to iron. The supernova explosion produced 0.07 solar mass of radioactive nickel, which decayed rapidly into cobalt, and the cobalt in turn decayed more slowly into iron. The energy released as the cobalt decayed is in the form of gamma rays and occurs predominantly at two specific energies.

The emitted gamma rays interact with the material expelled by the explosion. Initially the debris was so thick the gamma rays could not escape. Instead, their energy heated the debris and caused it to glow in visible light. In fact, the first indirect evidence that radioactive heating was occurring in the supernova was the nearly constant decline in 1987A's optical brightness at a rate nearly identical to the declining amount of cobalt.

As the debris expanded, it became thinner, and astronomers were able to see into the inner regions of the supernova where the radioactive decay takes place. Because the visible light of the supernova is generated from the energy deposited in the envelope by gamma rays, the visible brightness of the supernova should start declining more rapidly as the gamma rays begin to escape. George Sonneborn of Computer Sciences Corporation reported at the meeting that the Fine-Error Sensor on the *International Ultraviolet Explorer* satellite — which records visible radiation — has tentatively detected a slightly accelerated dip in the supernova's brightness during recent observations.

In addition to the *SMM* results, two other groups reported detecting gamma rays from 1987A. William Sandie of the Lockheed Palo Alto Research Laboratory described observations made from a high-altitude balloon launched from Alice Springs, Australia, on October 29, 1987. The experiment detected the lower-energy gamma rays from cobalt decay but was unable to see the higher-energy gamma rays. Tom Prince of Caltech reported that his group's balloon-borne experiment, launched from Alice Springs on November 18, observed gamma rays at both energies.

The most puzzling aspect of the gamma-ray detections is how soon the gamma rays appeared. Most astronomers believed the gamma rays would remain hidden in the expanding shell of material until late in 1987. The early observations imply that 1 or 2 percent of the cobalt has managed to penetrate the envelope, either as blobs expelled during the supernova explosion or by mixing with material in the envelope.

Now that gamma rays have directly confirmed theoretical predictions about the synthesis of elements in supernovae, experimenters are eager to see how the gamma-ray intensity varies with time. The *SMM* will continue monitoring supernova 1987A and more balloon flights are scheduled for March. These measurements will add a great deal to what we already know about the nature of the explosion.

Mysterious Objects May Be Youngest Galaxies

A group of astronomers from the University of Arizona believes it has observed galaxies forming at the edge of the universe. If this interpretation is true, the "primeval galaxies" are more distant than the most distant quasars.

Since the mid-1960s astronomers have argued that young galaxies should be common in the far reaches of space. Blazing from the light created during a rapid burst of star formation, primeval galaxies are nevertheless so far away they appear faint, and the effort to find them strains the limits of modern observational astronomy. Yet the potential reward for their discovery is great: primeval galaxies promise to yield important clues about the formation of galaxies and the large-scale structure of the universe.

Coworkers Richard Elston, George Rieke, and Marcia Rieke found the new class of objects while searching for primeval galaxies at infrared wavelengths. With a powerful new infrared camera attached to the 61-inch telescope at Steward Observatory in Arizona, the observers imaged 8 square arcminutes of sky at a wavelength of 2 microns.

The researchers compared the infrared images with optical observations they made with Steward Observatory's 90-inch telescope on Kitt Peak. These observations, made in the red region of the visible spectrum, helped establish the colors of the objects. The astronomers then used the colors to deduce more about the objects' nature.

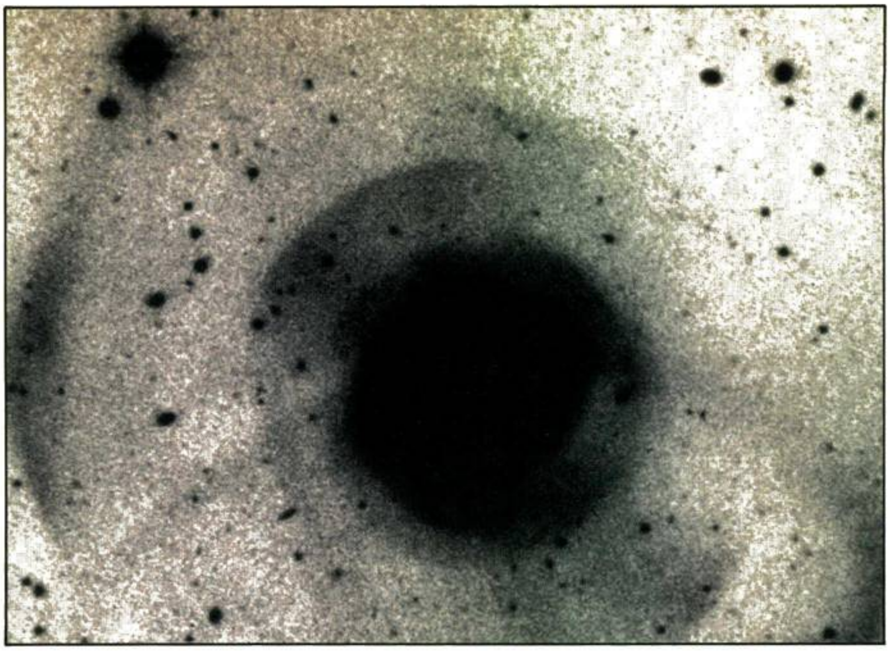
Two objects in particular stood out from the rest. Both had angular diameters of 5 arcseconds, were very bright in the infrared (17th magnitude), and about twenty times brighter in the infrared than in the red part of the spectrum. The last two observed characteristics are not displayed by any normal galaxy and should not be seen in any normal galaxy at any distance from Earth. And because quasars appear as points of light in the sky, the 5-arcsecond angular diameters of the objects eliminate quasars as a possible explanation.

A primeval galaxy, however, should display such characteristics. Young galaxies would experience a rapid burst of star formation that would cause the galaxy to be highly luminous. And the galaxies would form early in the history of the universe, which means they would have to be very far away and thus display a huge redshift.

In fact, the redshift of these objects can be estimated from the observed brightnesses at the two wavelengths. Astronomers believe neutral hydrogen gas in a primeval galaxy should absorb most radiation with a wavelength shorter than 912 angstroms. Thus, a primeval galaxy will be very dim at shorter wavelengths and brighter at longer wavelengths.

The sharp rise in brightness from red to infrared wavelengths in the newly discovered objects may record the break expected at 912 angstroms shifted to a wavelength between the two measured bands. If true, the objects' redshifts must be between 6 and 25. (The precise redshifts cannot be determined from the observations.) The most distant quasar yet discovered has a redshift of 4.5, so if this interpretation is correct, the primeval galaxies are not only the most distant galaxies but also by far the most distant objects in the universe.

Elston emphasizes that this preliminary work needs to be confirmed, and the Arizona astronomers plan to make additional observations of these objects with the Multiple Mirror Telescope on Mount Hopkins. By observing at several wavelengths between the two they have used so far, the astronomers hope to pin down the nature of these objects better. Until new observations clarify the situation, Elston believes the fascinating objects are "excellent candidates for primeval galaxies."



The disk galaxy NGC 474 shows several ripples, presumably material accreted from the outer disk of the nearby spiral galaxy NGC 470 (outside the field of this image) during a recent close encounter. Such ripples may support the theory that the central bulges in disk galaxies form after the disks. Photo courtesy Francois Schweizer and Patrick Seitzer.

Faint Ripples Shed Light on Galaxy Evolution

Faint ripples of luminous matter may be telling astronomers that previous theories of galaxy formation are wrong. These ripples suggest that the disks of spiral galaxies form before rather than after the central core does.

Ripples have been found in nine relatively nearby disk galaxies. These ripples, or shells, are faint, arc-shaped enhancements that glow with only a few percent of the surface brightness of the galaxies. They appear to be luminous matter falling into the galaxy from a companion galaxy and may provide important clues to the evolution and formation of disk galaxies.

Astronomers Francois Schweizer of the Carnegie Institution of Washington and Patrick Seitzer of the National Optical Astronomy Observatories announced their discovery at the January meeting of the AAS. The astronomers imaged seventy-two disk galaxies of Hubble classification types S0, S0/Sa, and Sa with a 36-inch telescope on Kitt Peak in Arizona. The CCD images were computer processed to bring out the ripples.

Similar ripples had previously been found in elliptical galaxies. Computer simulations of interacting galaxies show that ripples form when luminous matter from a nearby galaxy is drawn toward the elliptical and when two galaxies collide and merge. The new observations imply that a similar process is taking place in the observed disk galaxies.

Disk galaxies have two distinct components: a central bulge of stars that resembles an elliptical galaxy and a flat disk composed of stars, gas, and dust. Most astronomers believe the bulge and its stars form rapidly during the collapse of a protogalactic cloud of gas, and the disk stars form later after the gas and dust settle into a disk.

The discovery of ripples could change this view. Ripples are relatively short-lived events — with lifetimes of only 1 billion or 2 billion years — and yet observations indicate that the matter in the ripples accretes to the bulge of the galaxy. The recent accretion of bulge material implies the bulge may be younger than previously thought.

"Taken by themselves," said Schweizer, "our observations hardly constitute incontrovertible *proof* that bulges formed after the disks through accretion and mergers of smaller galaxies." But he added that there is growing evidence that young stars exist in some central bulges and that bursts of star formation take place in the bulges of colliding galaxies. This evidence suggests the bulges in disk galaxies may form after the disks. In this scenario the collapse of a protogalactic gas cloud can only form a disk, and it is the subsequent collision of such disks that leads to the formation of the central bulges in disk and elliptical galaxies.

ASTRONOMY
AstroCalendar

Astronomy Weekend, Davis, West Virginia. Contact: Pat Northeimer, Blackwater Falls State Park, P.O. Box 490, Davis, WV 26260. Phone: 1-800-CALL WVA.

April 23
Astronomy Day Celebration (exhibits, talks, shows, demonstrations, and a star party sponsored by the Northwest Suburban Astronomers), Hoffman Estates, Illinois. Contact: Bob Long, 4960 Chambers Drive, Barrington, Illinois 60010. Phone: (312) 991-7432.

April 23
15th Annual Astronomy Day. Contact: Gary E. Tomlinson, Chaffee Planetarium, 54 Jefferson Avenue SE, Grand Rapids, MI 49503. Phone: (616) 456-3985.

May 7
Astronomy Day (displays, video and planetarium programs, a telescope-making workshop, and a starwatch sponsored by the Wilderness Center Astronomy Club), Wilmot, Ohio. Contact: Robin Bill, 558 Canford Avenue NW, Massillon, OH 44646. Phone: (216) 833-9399 (evenings).

May 9-15
Texas Star Party, Prude Ranch, Fort Davis, Texas. Contact: TSP Registrar, 6433 Cedar Hollow, Dallas, TX 75248.

May 14
14th Annual Virginia Association of Astronomical Societies Convention (sponsored by the Back Bay Amateur Astronomers), South Hampton Roads, Virginia. Contact: Glen Howell, 2808 Flag Road, Chesapeake, VA 23323.

May 14
North Central Region of the Astronomical League Annual Convention (hosted by the Marquette Astronomical Society), Northern Michigan University, Marquette, Michigan. Contact: Jeanne Shibley, Registrar, 412 High Street #1, Marquette, MI. Phone: (906) 225-1066.

May 27-30
Riverside Telescope Makers Conference, Camp Oakes, Big Bear, California. Contact: Cliff Holmes, 8642 Wells Avenue, Riverside, CA 92503. Phone: (714) 689-6893.

June 5-9
172nd Meeting of the American Astronomical Society (professional meeting), University of Kansas, Kansas City, Missouri. Contact: American Astronomical Society, 2000 Florida Avenue, NW, Suite 300, Washington, DC 20009.

June 17-19
13th Annual Association des Groupes d'Astronomes Amateurs Congress (sponsored by the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada, Quebec Center), Sainte-Foy, Quebec, Canada. Contact: R.A.S.C., Quebec Center, P.O. Box 9396, Sainte-Foy, Quebec, Canada G1V 4B5. Phone: (418) 626-9592.

June 25-26
The Universe in the Classroom (weekend credit workshop on teaching astronomy in grades 3-12 for U.S. and Canadian teachers, sponsored by the Astronomical Society of the Pacific and the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada), University of Victoria, Victoria, British Columbia, Canada. Contact: Teachers Workshop, A.S.P., 1290 24th Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94122.

June 25-July 2
100th Annual Meeting of the Astronomical Society of the Pacific, jointly sponsored by the Royal Astronomical Society of Canada and the Western Amateur Astronomers, University of Victoria, Victoria, British Columbia, Canada. Contact: A.S.P., Summer Meeting Department, 1290 24th Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94122.

June 29-July 4
International Planetarium Society Convention, Richmond, Virginia. Contact: Ken Wilson or Eric Melenbrink, Universe Planetarium, 2500 West Broad Street, Richmond, VA 23220. Phone: (804) 257-0211.

July 27-30
ALCON, the 1988 Astronomical League Convention jointly sponsored by the Association of Lunar and Planetary Observers, Iowa Western Community College, near Omaha/Council Bluffs, Nebraska. Contact: George E. Allen, 3390 South 130th Street, Omaha, NE 68144. Phone: (402) 333-1097.

July 27-30
The Teaching of Astronomy (colloquium sponsored by the International Astronomical Union), Williams College, Williamstown, Massachusetts. Contact: Jay M. Pasachoff, Department of Astronomy, Williams College, Williamstown, MA 01267.

August 10-14
5th Annual Mount Kobau Star Party (observing, telescope-making and astrophotography contests, speakers), Okanagan Valley, British Columbia, Canada. Contact: Peter Kuzel, 4100 25th Avenue, Vernon, British Columbia, Canada V1T 1P4. Phone: (604) 545-1226.

AstroCalendar notices must be submitted at least four months in advance of the date of the event.

When contacting organizations that are sponsoring events, enclose a self-addressed, stamped, legal-size envelope for their response.

ADORAMA
The Photography People
42 W. 18th St., New York, N.Y. 10011
TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE
800-223-2500

TELESCOPES ACCESSORIES
LUMICON
UHC FILTERS
Premium 1¼" 99.50
48mm f/most 2" EP . 159.50
H-BETA
1¼ ... 89.50 48mm ... 189.50
DEEP SKY FILTERS
.96" .... 59.50 1¼" 79.50
2" .... 99.50 48mm 119.50
OXYGEN III
1¼ ... 99.50 48mm ... 199.50
DIGITRAK
DRIVE CORRECTORS
VE300 Single axis, 12V DC input, remote control incl 129.95
VE300D Dual axis, 12V DC/120V AC input, remote ctl incl . 174.95
VE400 Single axis, internal battery, remote control incl 159.95
VE400D dual axis, internal battery, remote control incl 199.95
SOLAR FILTER
By Thousand Oaks Optical
GLASS TYPE 1 MOUNTED
3.1" .... 47.95 4" .... 53.95 5" 68.95
6" .... 73.95 8" .... 88.95 10" 98.95
11" .... 108.95 12.5" .... 128.95 14" 148.95
GLASS TYPE 2 (w/Stainless Steel Coating) Mounted
.... Add 30% To Above Prices
ASTRO FILM
Konica SRV 3200 ASA 135-24 .... 5.19
Konica SRV 3200 ASA 135-36 .... 6.29
TELESCOPE PARTS
PARABOLIC MIRRORS
IDAI 4.5" w/Matching Elliptical Flats 59.95
IDAI 5" w/Matching Elliptical Flats 79.95
IDAI 6" w/Matching Elliptical Flats 119.95
MEADE PARABOLIC MIRRORS
6" f/8 .... 139.95 8" f/6 .... 219.95 10" f4.5 ...... 409.95
6" f/5 .... 149.95 10" f/6 .... 409.95 12.5" f/6 ..... 639.95
16" f4.5 .... 899.95
MEADE ELLIPTICAL FLAT SECONDARY MIRRORS
1.3" .... 35. 1.83" .... 47. 2.6" .... 55.
1.52" .... 43. 2.14" .... 50. 3.1" .... 99.
4" .... 120.
MEADE RACK & PINION FOCUSER
#67 1¼" .... 49. #640 1¼" .... 89. #680 1¼" ...... 109.
DUST COVERS
7½" ID .... 14.95 9½" ID 19.95
TELRAD Fndr w/Mounting Base . 39.95
ADORAMA EYEPIECES & ACCS
Portable Rechrg DC Pk . 59.95
1¼ Orth 6,9,12.5,18,25 .. 39.95
1¼ Plossl 17,24,36 .... 49.95
1¼ Star Diag 29.95
1¼ Barlow 2x,3x .... @29.95
Rubber Eye Grd f/.96 ...... 5.95
Rubber Eye Grd f/1¼" EP . 6.50
Rubber Eye Grd f/2" EP 6.95
1¼"-2" Adapt 31.95
2" to 1¼ Adapt 24.95
1¼ to .96 EP Adapt Sys . 19.95
.96 to 1¼ EP Adapt Sys . 17.95
.96 Ortho 4,6,9,12.5
20,25mm 34.95
.96 Barlow 2x,3x .... @ 29.95
2" Moon Filter (Polar) 19.95
CAMERA FOCUSING SCREENS
OLYMPUS
All Matte (1-8) 21.95
CANON
All Matte (C)
f/EOS (EC) 19.95
f/F1-N 64.95
f/T90 .... 18.95
NIKON
Matte (B2)
f/FE2, FA 19.95
Matte (D) f/F3 .... 24.95
Matte (D) f/F2 .... 29.95
BEATTIE
INTERSCREENS
4x BRIGHTER
Nikon F2 .... 89.95
Nikon F3 .... 89.95
Nikon FE2, FM2, FA 54.95
Pentax LX 54.95
Olympus OM1,2,3,4 ...... 54.95
F/Other Models ... Call f/Prices
BINOCULARS
SWIFT
MARK
Audubon 8.5x44 .... 142.95
Osrey 7.5x42 (Armor) . 129.95
Marlin 7.5x42 .... 189.95
GIANT
Observer 11x80 BCF . 194.95
Satellite 20x80 BWCF . 209.95
SPOTTING SCOPES
Telemaster 15-60x60 . 209.95
Searcher 20x40x60(12.6") 219.95
Lynx 20-60x65 .... 409.95
STEINER
15x80 G Observer 589.95
15x80 C Obs w/Cmp .. 789.95
24x80 Telescope 449.95
ZEISS
15x60 CFT*GA w/Cs . 1249.95
30x60 BGAT* 949.95
Motor Foc f/30x60 ...... 149.95
SWAROWSKI
ARMORED SPOTTING SCOPES
T30x75 G .... Call
T30x75S NZG ClsFoc ..... Call
T30x75 NZG Cls Foc
Short Tube .... Call
T 25-40x75 SNZG Short Zoom
Close Foc .... Call
TWIN TELESCOPE
B 23x75 .... Call
B 30x75 .... Call
FUJINON
7x50 Fmt 439.95
10x70 Fmt 549.95
25x150 RA
w/Mount, Trpd 8899.95
CELESTRON
GIANT
*NEW MULTI-COATED
*11x80 .... 299.95
*20x80 .... 309.95
*Deluxe 14x80 .... 449.95
20x80 Deluxe 469.95
Car Window Mount 69.95
8x32 Ultima 199.95
7x35 Nova 79.95
7x50 WA Nova 199.95
10x50 Nova 189.95
MEADE
GIANT
11x80 C.D. 199.95
20x80 C.D. 209.95
11x80 Rubber Coated . 239.95
NIKON
7x50 CF Star Vue 139.95
10x50 CF Sentinel 154.95
7x50 SPHP w/cs .... Call
10x70 HP w/case 399.95
SPOTTING SCOPES
W/CASE & 20X EYEPIECE
Spotting Scope 256.95
Spotting Scope ED 476.95
Photo Attachment 114.95
72mm Filter Ring 14.95
Hood 11.95
15,20,30,40,
60x E.P. .... Ea 48.95
Lens Scope Converter . 49.95
BINOCULAR ACCS
Tripod Adapt (SWTA) ... 11.95
Car Wdw Mt (SWCWM) . 29.95
Solar Filter (pair) 99.95

PHONE ORDERS ACCEPTED DAY OR NIGHT MON.-THURS. TILL 9:30 PM EDT, FRI. 9-2, SUN. 9:30-6

©1988

ADORAMA

42 W. 18tl St., New York, N.Y. 10011

SUSTAINING MEMBER

ORDERS & INFO
(212) 741-0052

STORE HOURS:
MON.-THURS. 9-6,
FRI. 9-2. SUN. 9:30-6

FOR ORDERS ONLY:
TOLL FREE OUT OF STATE
800-223-2500
HAWAII & ALASKA: 800-232-7662

Customer Relations: (212) 741-0466
(Mon.-Thur. 9-4:30 pm EDT, Fri. 9-2)

COMPLETE W/MANUFACTURER'S ACCESSORIES

Meade

THE LEADER'S EDGE

SCHMIDT-CASSEGRAIN

LX5 MC/OG

2080 LX5 Complete	1639.95
2120 LX5 w/MCOG Complete w/Wedge & Tripod	**1949.95**

LX5 ACCESSORIES

#39 Dec Motor	96.95
#39 w/9.7 Super Plossl	154.95
1200A Elec Focuser	Call
Jim's Mobile Focus	89.95

LX3 w/MCSO

2080 LX3 MCSO Complete	1219.95
2120 LX3 MCSO Complete w/#36 Cont. Box	1699.95

LX TELESCOPE ACCS.

#36 Ctl Box	85.	#38 Dec Motor	85.
#36 w/#38 Package	169.95		
#38 w/9.7 Super Plossl	169.95		
#1401 Tube Balance Wghts f/2080	84.95		
#1402 Tube Balance Wghts f/2120	89.95		
1200 Elec Focuser	129.95		
Jim Mobile Moto Focus	89.95		

2080/LX5

2080 / 2120 GEM

2080 Gem w/MCSO Coating	799.95

GEM ACCESSORIES

8x50 Polar Illum Viewfinder w/Brkt	129.95		
#784 Quartz Drive	Call		
DC Cord	24.95	AC Cord	29.95

2045/2045 LX3

2045 w/Hi Transmission Coating, Fork Mount, Cord, Setting Control, Slow Motion Controls, Prism, 2 E.P., 5x24 Finder, Table, Tripod & Case C.D.	489.95
2045/LX3 w/Multi Coat Optics C.D.	569.95

2045 ACCESSORIES

4" Field Tripod & Wedge	239.95		
#43 Drive Corrector & AC/DC Conv	79.95		
#36 Control Box	84.95	Piggy Back Bracket	18.95
#38A Dec Motor	89.95	#126 2X Barlow	46 95
Ring Counterweight	46.95	#582 Dew Shield	49.95

MEADE TELESCOPE ACCS.

Accs. Case #50	69.95	#910 Nebular Filter 2"	106.95
Accs Shelf	29.95	#908 Nebular Filter 1¼"	62.95
2X Barlow #122	44.95	#911 Nebular Filter	116.95
Carry Cs f/Tpd&Wdg	84.95	Dew Shield (2080)	56.95
Variable 2X,3X #127	59.95	Dew Shield (2120)	94.95
Rotary EP Holder 1¼"	113.95	Piggy Bk Brkt 2080/2120	32.95
45° Erect Img #928 E.P.	Call	Tele Extender	29.95
Wide Field Adapt Sys	109.95	Tele Compressor Sys	65.95
2" Star Diag w/Adapt f/1¼ E.P.	179.95	8x50 Pol Illum Find	129.95
Off Axis Guider Assm	139.95	9x60 Polar Illuminated Finder w/Bracket	154.95
Illum Reticle E.P. 1¼"	79.95	#43 R.A. Drive	79.95
Photo Visual Filt Set @	76.95	LED Map Light	27.95
#1A Sky Filter	44.95		

BAUSCH & LOMB

ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPES

(PRICES ARE FOR STOCK ON HAND ONLY)

61-6800 8"	639.95

ACCESSORIES

Pro Plossl 10, 17,35mm 1¼	49.95	63-1016 2x Barlow	24.95
7,9,12.7,18,30mm 1¼ Symmetrical	26.95	63-1020 RFT Assem	69.95
63-1052 Porro Prism	39.95	63-1031 Nebula Filt	54.95
		63-1088 Ser. 6 Filt Set	44.95

BAUSCH & LOMB DISCOVERER

78-1600 15-60x Spotting Scope	184.95		
22-3030 Camera Adapt	9.95	Car Window Mount	33.95

SPACEMASTER

78-7817 Standard	149.95
78-2300 45°	154.95
Camera Mount	19.95

NEW! SPACEMASTER II (70mm APO)

78-1900 Spacemaster II	124.95		
15,20,25,60X Eye Pieces	@ 36.95		
22X W.A.	41.95	15-45X Zoom	84.95
78-1917 Spacemaster II Kit w/Zm EP, Stand & Shldr Cs	229.95		
Shooter Stand Tripod	27.95		

PARKS

Dosonian Telescopes	Call
Widefield 60	199.95
Jovian 4	494.95
Gold Series Plossls	Call
Deluxe Observing Chair	49.95
For other Parks Products	Please Call For Prices

Meade

SPECIALS

2045 C.D.	489.95		
2045 LX3 C.D.	569.95		
107D C.D.	269.95		
DS-10	699.95	DS-16	1399.95
DS-10A	799.95	DS-16A	1649.95

MTS TELESCOPES

NEW LOW PRICES!

MTS-SC8 8" w/LX3 Drive & Setting	949.95
MTS-SC10 10" Schmidt Cassegrain	1189.95
MTS-SN6 6" w/Drive & Setting Circle	569.95
MTS-SN8 8" w/LX3 Drive & Setting	949.95
All MTS Telescopes are also available with Multi-Coated Optics Group	***Call For Prices***

MTS ACCESSORIES

#788 Drive	119.95	#790 LX3 Drive	419.95
#66A Manual Dec Control f/SN6, SN8	39.95		
#66C Manual Dec Control f/SN8, SC10	59.95		
#38M Electronic Dec System	89.95		
#36 w/#38M & 66C	179.95		
#43 Drive Corrector & AC/DC Converter	79.95		
6x30 Viewfinder w/Bracket f/SN6, w/#140 Barlow	93.95		
8x50 Viewfinder w/Bracket f/SN6, SN8, SC8	69.95		
8x50 Polar Illum Viewfinder w/Bracket f/SC8, SC10	129.95		

REFLECTING TELESCOPES

6600" f/5 C.D.	Call	8800 8" f/4.5 C.D.	Call

DEEP SPACE TELESCOPES

D.S.-10A	799.95	D.S.-16A	1649.95

REFRACTING TELESCOPES

310 80mm f/11 Altazimuth	394.95
320 80mm f/11 Equatorial	Call
440/GEM 102mm f/10 Equatorial	1049.95

ACCS f/MEADE REFLECTORS/REFRACTORS

Basic Camera Adapter 1¼"	39.95
Variable Projection Camera Adapter 1¼"	59.95

MEADE ACCESSORIES

SERIES 4000 EYEPIECES

Super Plossl		Ultra Wide		Super Wide	
6.4,9.7,12.4,15, 20,26	65.95	4.7mm	119.95	13.8mm	103.95
32, 40mm	Call	6.7mm	146.95	18mm	112.95
56mm (2")	143.95	8.8mm(1¼,2")	173.95	24.5mm	124.95
Barlow 2X	66.95	14mm(1¼,2")	199.95	32mm (2")	174.95
Barlow 2.8X	72.95			40mm (2")	226.95

Series 2 Ortho 1¼" 4,6,12.5,18,25mm	43.95
Series 2 Modified Achromatic 1¼" 6,9,12,25,40mm	34.95
40mm 1¼" Extra-Wide Field MA	44.95

SPOTTING SCOPES

Pathfndr 15x60X Zoom	Call	97E II 3.5" Complete	329.95
97D 3.5" Complete	Call	107D 4" Complete	334.95
Photo Tripod #77	69.95		
Equatorial Mount & Tripod #100	264.95		

Tele Vue

PLOSSL		NAGLER	
55mm 2"	149.95	20mm Type 2; 2"	284.95
40,32mm 1¼"	84.95	16mm Type 2; 2,1¼"	239.95
26,21,17,13, 10.5,7.4mm 1¼"	69.95	13mm 2,1¼"	199.95
		12mm Type 2; 2,1¼"	213.95
WIDEFIELD		11mm 2,1¼"	189.95
40mm 2"	234.95	9mm 2,1¼"	179.95
32mm 2"	183.95	7mm	147.95
24mm 1¼"	128.95	4.8mm	119.95
19mm 1¼"	114.95	**BARLOW**	
15mm 1¼"	105.95	2.5X, 1.8X 1¼"	69.95

ACCESSORIES

2" Star Diagonal	144.95
Rich Field Kit (55 Plossl, 2" Star Diag., Adapter, Reducer)	299.95
E.P. Projection Adapter	79.95
1¼ E.P. Adapter f/Questar	59.95

ORACLE

3.3" f/7.4	659.95
NEW Jenesis Favorite Refractor 4 Element 4" f/5	**Call f/Price**
The New ORACLE 3 is a high resolution, high contrast wide angle versatile scope.	659.95

the RENAISSANCE™

4" f/5.5 Wide Fld Tel	1249.95
RSM-2000 System Mt	Call
RWD-2204 Wood Trpd	Call
RAL-2201 Alum Trpd	Call
RTR-2023 Tube Hld Rngs	80.

ES Edmund Scientific

Astroscan 2001	246.95	Variable Barlow	21.95
Edmund' Scientific's affordable wide-field, go-anywhere telescope gives super bright images.		Straight-Thru Image Erctr	49.95
RKE Eyepieces 1¼"	33.95	R.A. Prism Erector	32.95
Orthoscope E.P. 1¼"	41.95	Vario Cam. Adapt	41.95
8x4-21 Zoom Ortho	69.95	Tripod Bracket	32.95
2.5 Rke Barlow	49.95	Carry Bag	24.95

CELESTRON

SCHMIDT CASSEGRAIN TELESCOPES

POWERSTAR 8" — *INCLUDES: STARBRIGHT COATING, BUILT-IN DRIVE CORRECTOR, DC OPERATION, WEDGE and DEW SHIELD*	1469.95
NEW POWERSTAR 8 II	1579.95

ACCESSORIES FOR POWERSTAR

Dec. Motor	94.95	AC Adapter	17.95
Focus Motor	96.95	Car Battery Adapt	14.95
Rechargeable DC Power Pack	69.95		

SUPER C8 PLUS

Super C8 Plus Blk w/Starbright Coating, Wdg, Trpd	1309.95
J.M. Dec Motor w/Ctl	79.95
J.M. Moto Focus	79.95
Sgl Axis Drive Corr	129.95
Dual Axis Drive Corr	209.95
Adj. Tripod	189.95
C8 Wedge	74.95

SUPER POLARIS C8

Super Polaris C8	859.95
Super Polaris C8 w/Starbright Coating	959.95

SUPER POLARIS ACCS

Single Axis Drive	129.95
Dual Axis Drive	219.95
Car Battery Adapt	14.95
AC Adapt	17.95
Sky Sensor	Call
J.M. Dec Motor	89.95

COMPUSTAR TELESCOPES

Compustar C8 In Stock	3349.95
Heavy Duty Wedge	229.95
Compustar C11	6699.95
Compustar C14	Call

REFLECTOR TELESCOPES

NEW C4.5" Newtonian	389.
Super Polaris 6-Inch Reflector (SP-C6)	709.95
Celestron Comet Catcher	Call
Pulse M.D. f/Comet Catcher, C6, C4.5	154.95
Polar Axis Finder w/Illum f/C6, CC, C4.5	48.95
Tele Extender Rferactor/Newtonion	44.95

REFRACTOR TELESCOPES

Super Polaris C102 102mm Refractor	939.95
Super Polaris C80 Refractor	579.95
Firstscope 80	Call

SPOTTING SCOPES

The New C90 Includes: 8x20 Erect Image Finder, 45° Erect Image Diagonal, 30mm .96 E.P., Foam Fitted Case

NEW C90 Basic	369.95
NEW C90 Basic w/Multi Coating	399.95
NEW C90 Rubber	409.95
NEW C90 Rubber w/Multi Coating	459.95
C90 Rubber S.D. .96 & 2E.P., w/o finder	329.95
1¼" Super C90 Upgrade Kit	104.95
8" Spotting Scope w/Porro Prism, 26mm Plossl, Finderscope, Tripod Adapter	529.95
NEW C65 Rubber Coat	209.95
NEW Zoom Master II	299.95
NEW SS-80	329.95

CELESTRON C90 ACCS.

Barlow.96 2,2.5,3X	**Ea.** 32.95	Series 5 Filter Set	49.95
Ortho. 96 E.P	39.95	Skylight Filter #1	31.95
Kellner .96 E.P	34.95	Solar Filter C90	179.95
Kellner 30mm .96	19.95	T Adapt. C90	19.95
Zoom Ocular .96	49.95	Wedge C90	73.95
Delx Zoom .96 Ocular	59.95	Adj. Tripod	189.95
E.P. Filter Set .96	49.95	Photographic Tripod	64.95
LAR C90	24.95	Fork Mount & Drive	399.95
Mult Ocular .96 Hold	59.95	Deluxe Lat Adj C90	39.95
Porro Prism .96	34.95		

CELESTRON TELESCOPE ACCS.

Accessory Case	29.95	Howard Eng. C8 Revolv Base	94.95
New Fitted Cs f/8"	119.95	Mult Ocular Hldr 1¼"	99.95
Altazimuth Adapter	59.95	Off Axis Guiding Sys	154.95
Barlow 1¼" 2x,3x	**Ea.** 41.95	Photo Tripod Adapt 8"	43.95
Barlow 2" 2x	79.95	Piggyback Mt 8/11/14	34.95
Deluxe Barlow 1¼" 2x	79.95	Polarizer Filter Assm	109.95
Chrmstr (Filt Wheel)	99.95	Polarizer Set 1¼"	49.95
Counterwt Bar Assm 8"	92.95	Porro Prism 1¼"	38.95
Counterweight Set 8"	49.95	Rich Field Lens f/1¼" EP	24.95
DC Inverter	93.95	Rich Fld Adapt w/Plossl	99.95
NEW 45° Diag Prism	48.95	Series 6 Filter Set	49.95
Dewstar/Shade 8"	19.95	Solar Filter 8"	279.95
8x50 RA Pol Find C8	119.95	Solar Filter Off Axis f/8"	149.95
Illum Reticle EP	94.95	Slow Motion Control	39.95
Illum Proj Reticle 1¼"	144.95	Super Polaris 8" Mount	499.95
Image Corrector 1¼"	36.95	Sky Filter #2	39.95
LPR Filter #1,7	114.95	2" Widestar Diagonal	94.95
LPR Filter #5 f/2" E.P.	109.95	Twinstar (Dual Viewer)	199.95
LPR Filter #3 f/.96 E.P.	64.95	Tripod Accs Tray	59.95
LPR Filter #4 1¼" E.P.	64.95	Tele Extender	27.95
Eyepiece Filter Set 1¼"	64.95	Tele Compressor	59.95
Eyepiece Filter Set 2"	69.95	Wheels f/Adj Tripod	59.95

CELESTRON EYEPIECES

50mm Plossl 2"	109.95
2" Ortho, Erfle, Kellner	134.95
7.5,10,17,22,26,30,36,45mm 1¼" Plossl	64.95
24, 28mm 1¼" Erfle	56.95
32mm 1¼" Erfle	64.95
4,5,6,7,9,12,18,25mm 1¼ Ortho	46.95
Zoom Ocular (8.4-21mm) 1¼" Ortho	89.95

WE SHIP PROMPTLY

No Surcharge for MasterCharge or Visa Purchases. Personal checks welcome, will ship without delay. Name must be imprinted on check, also include address, phone, and a copy of major credit card or drivers license for reference. Shipping, handling and insurance additional. 14 day money back guarantee less shipping, with packing and blank warranty card, except film and paper. We ship UPS. Some items special order. All orders are subject to acceptance and verification. Second hand dealers license #802862. Pictures are for illustration purposes only and may not be exact. **Prices effective till Apr. 3, '88**

WE WILL ALSO BUY OR TRADE YOUR OLD TELESCOPE

ASTRONOMY Advertisers

April 1988

Ad-Libs Astronomics	71
Adorama Camera	76-77
Astro Cards	79
Astro-Optical Supplies	79
Astro-Tech	81,88
Astronomy Book Club	27
Astronomy Data Service	16
California Telescope Co.	32-33
Cambridge University Press	35
Celestial Innovations	80
Celestron International	17,104
Century Telescope Center	38
Cosmic Connections, Inc.	79
Coulter Optical Co.	74
Daystar Filter Corp.	17
Deen Publications	80
Edelman's	89
Edmund Scientific	73
Evaporated Metal Films	81
F. C. Meichsner Co.	49
Focus Camera, Inc.	68
Galactitag	81
Hayes & Nolly Productions	79
Howard Engineering	16
Inform Astron	80
Interstel Corp.	16
J-ASTRO	80
Jerryco	16
Jim's Mobile	25
Lewis-Michaels Engineering	17
Lumicon	40-41
Meade Instruments Corp.	2-3
Meteorites	81
MMI Corporation	80
National Camera Exch.	29
New England Astro-Optics	39
NightSky Enterprises	16
Northern Sky Telescopes	87
1000+	49
Optica b/c	70
Orion Telescope Center	56-57
Parks Optical	48,81
Pauli's Discount Optics	78,81
Piricle Development Co.	17
Quasar Optics	78
Science & Art Products	79
Scope City	36
Scope City (Canada)	81
S.T.A.R.	80
TBR Advertising	79
Tele...cessories	78
TeleVue	103
Texas Nautical Repair Co.	17
Tuthill, Roger W., Inc.	102
Vogel Enterprises, Inc.	17
Wellock Instructional Needs	80
Zephyr Services	81

AstroMart notices are free to all our readers for non-commercial purposes — but only two per person, per year, please. Limit your ad to 40 words including your name and address and allow 4 to 6 months for it to appear. All notices are subject to review for suitability. AstroMedia assumes no responsibility for statements made in notices or for the quality of advertised items. Send notices to: Astronomy Magazine, Editorial Dept. AM, 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233.

ANNOUNCEMENT — The North Jersey Astronomical Group will sponsor Astronomy Day on Saturday April 23, 1988, starting at 1 p.m. at Rifle Camp Park, West Paterson, New Jersey. For information call the Nature Center at (201) 523-0024.

ANNOUNCEMENT — "SkyNet," a weekly newspaper column that describes easily observable astronomical events is available for editors and publishers. For sample columns and a fee schedule write to Skynet, c/o Ray Grasshoff, 12705 Heinemann Drive, Austin, TX 78727.

ANNOUNCEMENT — Planetarium intern wanted. Seventeenth one-year program starting September 1988. Learn major planetarium show production. Bachelor's and planetarium experience required. $10,000 stipend. Application due May 31. For application write Strasenburgh Planetarium, 657 East Avenue, Box 1480, Rochester, NY 14603.

FOR SALE — 13mm Nagler. Excellent condition. $185, shipping included. Contact Dan Kaplan, 2711 Arcola Avenue, Wheaton, MD 20902. Phone (301) 946-7585.

- The low cost, rugged, easy "no holes" mount. Normal sky view. No dew, no batteries, zero power. **Ultra wide field finder.**
- Only **$14.95** including shipping.
- Visa, M/C, check.

ELE...CESSORIES
Accessories for Coulter Telescopes

716/386-4566
RD 3, Box 161A Bemus St.
Bemus Point, NY 14712

Telescopes • Binoculars • Astro-Aids

— Catalogs $3.00 —

We will not be undersold!

PAULI'S WHOLESALE / DISCOUNT OPTICS
29 Kingswood Rd., Danbury, CT. 06811,
Tel. 203-746-3579

Meade
THE LEADER'S EDGE

CANADA

Suppliers of:
Bausch & Lomb
Celestron
Lumicon
Meade
Optec
TeleVue
Hypered films & More

Catalog — $4.00

All Shipping Prepaid

QUASAR OPTICS

7220A Fairmount Dr. S.E.
Calgary, Alberta T2H 0X7
(403) 255-7633

master charge

VISA

FOR SALE — 6" Astro Physics f/8 refractor, #704 equatorial mounting, declination drive, dual-axis drive, 2" enhanced star diagonals, 48" pier. $2,900. Contact Tom Ladig, Box 2822, Taos, NM 87571. Phone (505) 758-0504.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues. December 1982 and January 1983. Five of each in new condition. $3 each or $2.50 if you buy two or more. Contact Oswald J. Nunez, P.O. Box 67022, Caracas 1061-A, Venezuela.

FOR SALE — Super C-90 Celestron MCT, 90mm aperture, 1,000mm FL, black with clock drive and circles, 5x24 finder, 18mm and 30mm 0.965" oculars, case. $800. Call Bob at (609) 547-9487.

FOR SALE — Three Meade Series 2 orthoscopic eyepieces, 1-1/4" O.D., 9mm, 12-1/2mm, and 18mm. Very good condition. $40 each. Contact Daniel Hudak, 3444 Bentwillow Lane, Youngstown, OH 44511.

FOR SALE — Meade 8" SC with case, wedge, tripod, camera bracket, drive corrector, and dew zapper. Fine condition. $775. Contact Tom Schmidtkunz, 13500 West Montana Avenue, New Berlin, WI 53151. Phone (414) 784-0253.

FOR SALE — Celestron 9mm and 12mm orthoscopic 1-1/4" eyepieces. Excellent condition. $40 each, both for $75. Contact Peter Turkowski, P.O. Box 144, Central Square, NY 13036.

FOR SALE — ASTRONOMY back issues. August 1973-May 1982. $175. Contact Larry Hoxey, 231 Meachem Avenue, Battle Creek, MI 49015. Phone (616) 963-1942.

FOR SALE — 6" Newtonian, equatorial mount, motor drive, and basics the scope came with. Additional eyepiece, camera adaptor available. Excellent condition. Best offer over $450. You pay shipping. Phone Kathy Orta evenings and weekends at (619) 249-4583.

FOR SALE — 6" Edmund Scientific telescope complete with eyepieces and equatorial mount. $300 or will trade for 11x80 binoculars. Contact Tom Davis, P.O. Box 3291, Auburn, CA 95603.

FOR SALE — Byers 812 mount with German head, motorized declination, Byers tripod stand, inclinometer, counterweights, many custom extras, dual-axis drive corrector, very accurate. Beautiful condition. Will deliver to California/Nevada area. $2,000 or best offer. Contact Barry Gross, P.O. Box 4894, Incline Village, NV 89450. Phone (702) 831-9118.

FOR SALE — 6" Chicago Optical reflector, RFT. Mounts on photo tripod. $200 or best offer. Celestron 6mm, 9mm, 12mm orthoscopic eyepieces, 25mm Kellner. $25 each. Phone (406) 232-5028.

FOR SALE — *Scientific American* back issues. July 1927-May 1932. Three issues missing. Very good to excellent condition. $50. *Sky & Telescope* back issues. February 1967-October 1969. Five issues missing. $20. ASTRONOMY back issues. May 1975-February 1977. $30. Contact Bob Gaiardelli, 20 Rowell Lane, Wappingers Falls, NY 12590. Phone (914) 297-9381.

FOR SALE — 12-1/2" f/5.2 Cave transportable deluxe reflector. Enhanced coated, excellent optics, rotating tube assembly with dual-axis drives, Telescopics Sky Micro 2" focuser. Excellent condition. $1,400 or best offer. Contact Roger Besch, 1030 North 78th Street, Lincoln, NE 68505. Phone (402) 467-1665.

Your best buy in space – ASTRONOMY!

167,215*
ready-to-buy readers will see the ads in this issue!

For information on advertising, call or write:

ASTRONOMY

Dana-Lynne Terry
Advertising Coordinator
ASTRONOMY
1027 N. 7th Street
Milwaukee, WI 53233
Call toll-free: 800-558-1544

***Average paid circulation for the six months ended June 30, 1987, as filed with the Audit Bureau of Circulations, subject to audit.**

FOR SALE — 6″ Newtonian reflector, two eyepieces, setting circles, motor drive, strong equatorial mount. Good condition. $325 includes shipping. Contact Wanda Wilson, 26 Tapia Drive, San Francisco, CA 94132.

FOR SALE — Lumicon Newtonian Easy Guider for 2″ focusers. Adaptor for Olympus camera. Mint condition. $125. Contact Andy Johnson, 5600 North Dixie #409, West Palm Beach, FL 33407. Phone (305) 848-3291.

FOR SALE — Meade 826 8″ f/6 reflector, 8x50 finder; three orthoscopics, one EWA eyepiece, 2x Barlow, dust covers. Mint condition. $775. Astronomy and science books also for sale, send SASE. Contact Joe DalSanto, 17 Yardley Court, Glendale Heights, IL 60139. Phone (312) 351-0265 evenings and weekends.

FOR SALE — 1″ f/1 military Erfle in 2″ barrel with focusing mount. $65 prepaid. 7mm Celestron orthoscopic, fully coated in 1.25″ barrel. $30 prepaid. Wollensack apochromatic raptar 21.25″ focal length f/10 process lens, f/stops 10 to 45, with retainer rings, no prism. $200 prepaid. Send SASE to Jesse F. Carroll, 1635 West Fargol-A, Chicago, IL 60626. Phone (312) 262-3730 evenings.

FOR SALE — Celestron C-80 refractor and equatorial mount. $300 or best offer. Chicago Optical 6″ reflector. Mounts on any photo tripod. $200 or best offer. 6mm, 9mm, and 12mm orthoscopic eyepieces. $25 each. 25mm Kellner. $20. Phone (406) 232-5028.

FOR SALE — Celestron C-90 with finder scope, 0.96″ to 1.25″ converter, Porro Prism, T-adaptor, cases. 4.8mm, 7.4mm, 10.5mm, 21mm, and 32mm TeleVue Plossls and Naglers. All like new. Will send photo. Contact Tony Swindell, 312 West Scott, Sherman, TX 75090. Phone (214) 868-2501.

FOR SALE — Meade 10″ 2120/LX5 with MCOG, wedge, tripod, standard accessories plus declination motor. New November 1987. $2,200 or best offer. Prefer pick up. Contact Ken Levin, 10712 Meadowhill Road, Silver Spring, MD 20901. Phone (301) 593-1407.

FOR SALE — 10.1″ Odyssey compact telescope. $250. Contact Chuck Blazek, 13646 West Ironwood, Lockport, Il 60441. Phone (312) 460-5624.

FOR SALE — Meade 2080/GEM with MCSO, SP26, WF15, P40. $895. Meade 107D with tripod, 924 erect prism, 918 diagonal, vernier mount, MA9, MA25. $290. Celestron 20x80 giant binoculars. $190. Astroscan 2001. $170. Phone (215) 827-9186.

FOR TRADE — Servis' *Pleasures of the Telescope* (1901), Servis' *Other Worlds*, and Hutchinson's *Splendour of the Heavens* (two volumes) for a copy of C. E. Barns' *1,001 Celestial Wonders*. Contact Glynn Bates, 34 Merganser, Wilnecote, Tamworth, Staffordshire, England. Phone 0827-281840.

FOR SALE — Celestron 80mm f/11.4 refractor, finder scope, equatorial mount, tripod, level, slow-motion controls. Excellent condition. $600. Meade 2x Barlow. Mint condition. $40. Canon/Pentax 2.5x focusing magnifier. $40. Contact Bob Spencer, 2532 Renzoni, Mississauga, Ontario, Canada, L5K 1W9. Phone (416) 823-7877.

FOR SALE — Celestron Comet Catcher (Star 140) with Celestron 2x Barlow. Hardly used, like new. In original box. $195 prepaid. Contact Lloyd Curry, 104 McKinney Street, Greensburg, KY 42743. Phone (502) 932-3160.

FOR SALE — Celestron 4″ fluorite refractor. Used six hours. $1,700. Phone Larry Erickson (503) 297-6673.

FOR SALE — *Sky & Telescope* back issues June 1976-December 1987. $100, pickup only. Contact Lois Horton, 98 Maplewood Street, Halifax, MA 02338. Phone (617) 293-7337.

FOR SALE — Criterion Dynascope with 6″ parabolic Pyrex mirror, automatic electric drive, 70x and 140x symmetrical eyepieces, 1-1/2″ diameter, equatorial mount with setting circles, 6x30 finder scope, all metal tripod. Little used. $339 plus shipping. Contact Tom Massimino, 137 Elm Street, Hatfield, MA 01038.

FOR SALE — Over five hundred *Sky & Telescope* magazines to 1953. ASTRONOMY to 1974. $200 plus shipping. 2″ 55mm TeleVue eyepiece. Mint condition. $125. 6x9 quartz, diamond-shaped flat. $80. 10x50 Zeiss binoculars and case. Mint condition. $295. Contact John Porter, Route 1, Box 49, Cotter, AR 72626. Phone (501) 435-6415.

INDEX CARD FINDER CHARTS

75 - 3 × 5 charts per set. For use at the telescope!

AC-1 **MESSIER OBJECTS:** AC-2 **FINEST NGC OBJECTS**
AC-3 **DOUBLE STARS:** AC-4 **FINEST NGC, part B**
AC-5 **NGC FOR LARGER TELESCOPES (Min. 8 - inch)**
$7.50, 2 or more sets $7 ea. 4 or more $6.50 ea.

OBSERVER'S GUIDE A bi-monthly telescope guide. With finder charts, photos & visual descriptions. USA $12, 2 yr- $21, Canada $18, OTHER COUNTRIES $18.
OBSERVER'S LOGBOOK with 100 forms $18.95

VIDEO TAPES (VHS or BETA) *(VHS/PAL) $29.95 ea. *AMERICA IN SPACE, *APOLLO 11, *JUPITER/SATURN, *MARS, URANUS, *UNIVERSE, *SHUTTLE 1 to 8, *SATELLITE RESCUE, COMET HALLEY, STS-1.

TAPE PROGRAMS with 40 slides — $14.95 ea. APOLLO 11, APOLLO 17, COMET HALLEY, JUPITER, MARS - Viking, SATURN - Voy. 1, SATURN - Voy 2, STS - 1, STS - 2, UNIVERSE, MT. ST. HELENS, DIXON SPACE ART, BONESTELL'S SPACE ART, GENESIS.

SPACE SPECIAL Galaxies, Solar System 100 slides $32.95

20 SLIDE SETS. Mercury, Venus, Mars, Jupiter - Voyager 1, Jup. Voy 2, Saturn - Voyager 1, Sat. - Voy. 2, STS - 1, BEST STS. APOLLO11, COMET HALLEY, Uranus, Universe. **$9.50 ea. set.**

Send 39¢ stamp for FREE slide catalog. Outside USA add 20% extra.

ASTRO CARDS Phone 412-295-4128
P.O. Box 35, Natrona Heights, PA 15065

SPACE ✦ SHIRTS

• T-shirts • Sweat Shirts • Actual color photo images •
Beautiful, Permanent, "No Feel" Images
NASA's Full Earth Orion Neb Horsehead Neb Andromeda

SPACE ✦ CAPS

Baseball style adjustable caps Black - Navy - Gray
Full Earth Orion Nebula Horsehead Nebula Andromeda

SPACE ✦ MARKERS

• Photo Strip Book Marks • Each is an individual color photograph •
Sets of 4 Set 1 = Horsehead Neb. - Orion Neb. - M51 - 7331 & Quintet
Set 2 = NASA's - Earthrise - Saturn - Jupiter - Mars

One T-shirt.......... $13.95 (Shipping: $1.50 for one. 50¢ each additional.)
One Sweat Shirt..... $21.95 • All shirts white •
$2.00 OFF each for 2 or more adult: S - M - L - XL youth: M - L
Space Caps .... $5.95 ... (Shipping $1.00 for one. 50¢ addtl.)
Space Marker sets .. $4.95 ... (Shipping: 50¢ for one. 25¢ addtl.)
VISA & M.C. phone orders: (800) 356-1733 • Calif (213) 456-2496

WRITE FOR FREE COLOR BROCHURE

SCIENCE & ART PRODUCTS P.O. BOX 1166
Malibu, CA 90265
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

☐ Minolta ☐ Meade ☐ B&L ☐ Edmund ☐ Tele Vue ☐ Bushnell ☐ Mirador

Meade MTS

Send info. on products checked
name ____
address ____
city ____ state ____ zip ____

TBR Optical
850 Hudson Ave., Rochester, NY 14621
(716) 544-2162
A

AUSTRALIA

Telescopes
60mm to 14″

Astro Optical
SUPPLIES PTY LTD

Manufacturers of Newtonians, equatorial and Dobson style mounts. Stockists of Celestron products and quality items from around the world. Books, charts etc.

53 Hume St	6 Mid City Arcade
Crows Nest	200 Bourke St
SYDNEY	MELBOURNE
(02) 436 4360	(03) 663 2761

Catalogue $2

NASA SPACE VIDEOS!

Relive the excitement of Mercury, Gemini, Apollo, and Space Shuttle flights! Official NASA full color sound films on video. Each cassette is approximately two hours long.

Apollo 8, 11, 15, 17	$39
The Early Days—Project Mercury	$29
Gemini XII, IV, VI VII, VIII	$29
Space Shuttle Columbia STS 5,6,7,8	$39
Space Exploration Earth/Universe and Space Exploration Sun, Jupiter Odyssey, Mercury and Mars	$29

***Special Offer:** Any four tapes $120. All 5, $140. Include $4.00 shipping for 1-3 tapes; $7.00 for 4-5. California residents add 6% sales tax. Express shipping available.*

VISA

To order, call toll free 800-437-0800 In CA 800-437-0888
Unconditional 30 day guarantee!

Hayes & Nolly Productions Inc.

Hayes and Nolly Productions, Inc.
3000 Alamo Drive, Suite 206
Vacaville, CA 95688

SPECIAL!! SPECIAL!! SPECIAL!!

Meade Instruments Corp.

Model 50 Metal Carrying Case

Meade® 20″ x 12″ x 6½″ **$58.50**

THE LEADER'S EDGE

List $110.00 Free Shipping in Continental U.S. *Catalog $2.00*

Cosmic Connections, Inc.
1460 N. Farnsworth Ave.
Aurora, IL 60505

312-851-5353

Orders Only
800-634-7702

FREE CATALOGS

ASTRONOMY
EDUCATORS
AND RESEARCHERS

MORE THAN 5,000 EDUCATORS, RESEARCHERS, LECTURERS, ETC., AROUND THE WORLD USE OUR:

- VIDEOCASSETTES FOR ASTRONOMY
- PORTABLE SCHOOL PLANETARIUMS
- LUNAR & CELESTIAL GLOBES
- MICROCOMPUTER SOFTWARE FOR ASTRONOMY
- OBSERVING AIDS
- TEACHING MANUALS
- OVER 5,000 35mm SLIDES

NEW PRODUCTS INCLUDE:

- MMI's New Laserdisc Library with Thousands of Still Images and Movie Clips of Astronomical Subject Matter for Video Disc Player.
- MMI's New Model 8700 Popularly Priced Portable Planetarium.

—WRITE FOR FREE CATALOGS—

EDUCATORS: FREE on school letterhead
OTHERS: U.S.A. & CANADA send $2.00. OVERSEAS: send U.S. $4.00 for prompt airmailing.

MMI CORPORATION, Dept. A-88
2950 Wyman Parkway
Box 19907, Baltimore, MD 21211
Tel: (301) 366-1222 • Telex: 6849070 MMI UW

FREE CATALOGS

Jigsaw Puzzle

Omega Nebula
SAGITTARI
6645
M18
IC4701
B93
B92
6567
M24 Small Sagittarius Star Cloud
IC4715
M25
M23
IC1283-84
6517
933
6589-90
6445
6578
6440
21
15
μ
6568
Neptune
6583
M21
6469
IC4681
IC4732
6546
M20
Trifid Nebula
6629
IC4684
M22
6642
IC1274
IC1275
IC4678
6530
24
6559
M8
IC4685
Lagoon Nebula
25
6644
M28
6544
63 Oph
6638
λ
Kaus Borealis
6553

Sagittarius and Scorpius

$12.00

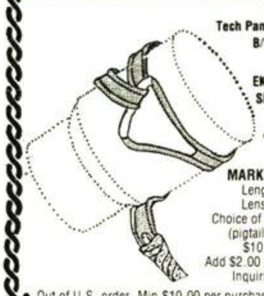
plus $2.00 shipping and handling.
Texas residents add $1.12 sales tax.

This 1,000-piece 20 by 27-inch puzzle is a color photograph of the Milky Way. Coordinate lines, constellations, planets, and hundreds of stars and deep sky objects are located and identified in color.

Deen Publications

P.O. Box 831991 Richardson, TX 75083
(214) 231-0338

SPACE TECHNOLOGIES AND RESEARCH



Hypered Film
Tech Pan 2415 Ultra Fine Grain
B/W 12 Exp. $5.50

Hypered Film
EKTA 200 Fine Grain
Slide 12 Exp. $6.50

MARK IV Lens Warmer
Length 21" - 12 volt
Lenses up to 6" Dia.
Choice of ends - please specify
(pigtail, clip, cig. lighter)
$10.00 Guaranteed
Add $2.00 postage and handling.
Inquiries on other sizes

- Out of U.S. order. Min.$10.00 per purchase plus 10% postage and handling
- $1.50 per item for postage and handling
- No C.O.D. or Credit Cards
- Florida Res. add 6% tax

700 Seminola Blvd.
Casselberry, FL 32707

FOR SALE — Sturdy, custom-made carrying case for Meade 6600 reflector tube assembly. Flannel lined, molded foam interior. Satisfaction guaranteed. $40. Contact Bobby King, Route 1, Box 461, Selmer, TN 38375. Phone (901) 645-7356.

FOR SALE — Celestron 11x80 multicoated binoculars with case, straps, and lens cap. Celestron LPR #6 binocular filters and silk adjustable photo tripod. Want to sell as complete set. All in original boxes and in mint condition. $300 postage paid. Contact Vince Thaner, 54 Larch Street, Carteret, NJ 07008. Phone (201) 969-2242.

FOR SALE — 6" f/12 Astro-Physics super planetary refractor on Asko SR-210 remote control equatorial mount. Eyepieces and accessories included. An exquisite instrument but must be sold. $7,995. For photos and information contact Joseph Nastasi, P.O. Box 59, Wilmington, VT 05363. Phone (802) 368-7570.

FOR SALE — Tele Vue 24mm wide-field (65°) eyepiece. $85. Call Barry Diament at (212) 543-2079.

J-ASTRO
20 Argonne Plaza, Box 321
Oak Ridge, TN 37830

ASTROPHOTOGRAPHY HELP FOR BEGINNERS. Easy to use tables to find exposure times for your camera/telescope for *ANY* film speed for many planetary/deep sky objects $15. IBM PC/compatible software programs available $30.

Write or call 615-693-9425. Business Hours 7-9pm EST. (Answer machine other times).

OBSERVE AND LEARN
About the full moon with
INFORM ASTRON'S
Audio Cassette

For one evening you will forget about the earth and T.V. you will be highly stimulated about lunar observation.
YOU WILL BE AMAZED!!
Send $1.00 For A Complete Brochure
(refundable with your first purchase)

INFORM ASTRON
P.O. BOX 262
BELLE VERNON, PA 15012

FOR SALE — *Sky & Telescope* February 1966-December 1986, inclusive. *Observers Handbook* 1961-1975 and 1982-1985. *Handbook of the British Astronomical Association* 1976-1981. Best offer. Contact H. Belden, 187-23 87 Road, Jamaica, NY 11432.

FOR SALE — Back issues of ASTRONOMY, August 1978-July 1986. (Ninety-six issues in mint condition.) *Planetary Report*, Volume 1, Number 4-Volume 5, Number 6. (Twenty-seven issues, mint.) *Star & Sky*, complete set. (Twenty-six issues, mint.) All for $200. Money order only. Contact Stanley J. Campisi, 143 Cedar Street, South Bound Brook, NJ 08880.

FOR SALE — Unitron model 114 2.4" refractor. Slow-motion controls, wooden tripod, four eyepieces, unihex rotary eyepiece selector, Sun filter, Moon filter, dew cap, dust cap, wooden cases, and manual. $250 plus shipping. Contact M. Mann, 4102 West Orchid Lane, Phoenix, AZ 85051. Phone (602) 939-8555.

WANTED — Anyone interested in "Space Poetry" project, space art/sciences, outerspace-type music, audiovisuals, space documentaries (NASA, Disney, and others on Super 8mm or P.A.L. videos). Contact Ian Rowe, Box 1029, Garden City, Booragoon, Perth, Western Australia 6154.

WANTED — Back issues of ASTRONOMY, *Sky & Telescope*, and other similar magazines (U.K. and U.S.A.). "Starlog," Future Life, Spacemen, and other movie/television science fiction magazines and comics. Also want science fiction movies (P.A.L. videos or Super 8mm). All items from the 1950s through the 1980s. Contact Ian Rowe, Box 1029, Garden City, Booragoon, Perth, Western Australia 6154.

WANTED — Correspondence with amateur astronomers around the world and information on how to become a professional astronomer. Write (in English or Spanish) to Omar Calvo, Avenue 13F Norte #67, Altos de Bethania, Panama, Republic of Panama.

WANTED — Computer program for calculating interplanetary transfer orbits and delta-V requirements. IBM compatible if possible. Contact Charles Kalina, 4912 Sunflower Drive, Rockville, MD 20853.

VIDEO
BETA-VHS
INTRO TO ASTRONOMY
EARTH, SOLAR SYSTEM
STARS, CONSTELLATIONS
$59.50 + 2.50 HANDLING (CALIF. + 6%)

WIN, BOX 1869, DEPT. A, HEALDSBURG, CA 95448

THE "HIGH-LIGHT"™
BINOCULAR SYSTEM
QUALITY 11 x 80 GIANT
BINOCULARS AND A
PERSONAL SUPPORT
DEVICE FOR FATIGUE-FREE, BRIGHT, CLEAR
STEADY IMAGES.
(PATENTED)

FOR ILLUSTRATED BROCHURE, CALL OR WRITE
CELESTIAL INNOVATIONS. HCR BOX 3228,
DEPT A, ORACLE, AZ 85623 (602) 896-9109

A Special Message To RETAILERS!

ASTRONOMY
Celestial Views of Planet Earth

Imagine the benefits of drawing regular customers into your store once-a-month, every month. Imagine adding a hobby product to your store that's profitable, popular, and fully returnable! By stocking ASTRONOMY, you'll accomplish both!

If you're not already stocking ASTRONOMY, call us toll-free and we'll let you know how we can work for you!

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-558-1544
(Dealer inquiries only)

Kalmbach Publishing Co., 1027 N. 7TH ST., Milwaukee, WI 53233

FOR SALE — Observatory/land. Large 17′ permanent rotatable observatory (built in 1982) on 6.5 acres. Located in dark skies of Finger Lakes (Keuka). 1200′ altitude. Pier and opening accepts 24″ scope or larger. $14,500 or best offer. Contact Steve Rothstein, 488 Granger Circle, Webster, NY 14580. Phone (716) 671-7921.

FOR SALE — Astro-Physics 6″ f/9 apochromatic tube assembly with hex mounting rings, dew cap, and 2.7″ focuser with 1-1/4″ adaptor. Exceptional deep-sky, lunar, and planetary viewing. $1,725. Celestron 50mm 2″ Plossl eyepiece. $65. Contact Eric Bunn, 178 Main Street, Westford, MA 01886. Phone (617) 692-9592.

WANTED — Used 8″ or 10″ Dobsonian telescope. Contact RR, 58 Broadview, St. Louis, MO 63104. Phone (314) 863-2667.

WANTED — Correspondence with persons around the world interested in astronomy and other sciences. Contact Andrea Comtois, 322 Feuxfollies, RR 1, Saint Adele, P.Q., Canada, J0R 1L0.

WANTED — ASTRONOMY September 1973, February – April 1975, and January 1976. Contact George Petit, 27 Cresthill Road, Terre Haute, IN 47802.

WANTED — 14-1/2″ f/7 mirror, full thickness or thin acceptable. Also need 1-1/4″ colored filters for planetary observations. Contact Frank Wineski, Jr., 44 Enterprise Street, Nanticoke, PA 18634. Phone (717) 735-7331.

WANTED — Astro-Physics 706 equatorial mount with 6″ bronze worm, motor drive, and counter weights. Contact Jeff Peacock, 1115 Bruce Avenue, Windsor, Ontario, Canada, N9A 4Y3. Phone (519) 253-1608.

WANTED — "How to Build Your Own Flying Saucer and Other Proposals in Speculative Engineering" by Pawlicky. Willing to pay reasonable cost. Contact L. Trail, 1883 Bay Street, Port Orchard, WA 98366.

WANTED — Donations of negatives, prints, and slides of Sirius and its companion Sirius B. Needed for publication in a book about Sirius. Contact Bassel Reyahi, P.O. Box 86, Tulkarm, West Bank, Israel.

Wanted: Skilled optician(s) experienced in fabricating and testing parabolic mirrors and telescope optics. Also, skilled machinist(s) needed. Excellent opportunity. Send resume to:

Parks Optical
270 Easy St., Simi Valley, CA 93065

Telescopes • Binoculars
Photo-Accessories • Microscopes
Dealer Inquiries Invited
IMPORT EXPORT
ALL MAJOR BRANDS
We will not be undersold!
Catalogs $3.00 — (203)-746-3579
PAULI'S WHOLESALE / DISCOUNT OPTICS
29 Kingswood Rd., Danbury, CT 06811

8X50 Finders

Right Angle With
Straight Adapter

Only **$59⁹⁵**

Celestron. Original equipment on SC8's. Twist-Focus. Classic Black. New! Mounting Brackets: Newtonians - $22.50 C8/2080 (specify) - $37.50, or make your own.
VISA • MC • CHECK

astro·tech
101 WEST MAIN ■ P.O. BOX 2001
ARDMORE, OKLAHOMA 73402
405/226-3074
30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!

CANADA
BUSHNELL
Meade
TeleVue
CELESTRON
VE DIGITRAK
Bausch & Lomb

Criterion 4000 Telescope Observatory System

SCOPE CITY
We Ship Anywhere
247 MARLEE AVE UNIT 201
TORONTO ONTARIO CANADA
M6B 4B8
(416) 783-4140
Catalogue $3.00
Not associated with Scope City of California

IF you are abducted by alien beings, lost in space, and escaped---- how could you find your way back to earth???
GALACTITAG
Fashionable military dog tags imprinted with Voyager's -------- Pulsar Map.

A NEW FORCE IN THE GALAXY !!!
GALACTITAG

Money back- Guarantee !!!
SEND TO
P.O.Box
262
SeaGirt
N.J.
08750
Tags $8.50
T-Shirt with logo,red on white $12.95
sizes
s.m.
l.

ASTRONOMY CLUBS!

Find out how you can offer your members subscriptions to ASTRONOMY Magazine at special savings!

For Details:

CALL CINDY VENTZKE TOLL-FREE AT 800-558-1544
(In Wisconsin and Canada call collect at 414-272-2060)

ASTRONOMY
1027 N. 7th St.
Milwaukee, WI 53233

Evaporated Metal Films
Astronomical coatings since 1936
6″ dia. $19.00
8″ dia. $29.50
12″ dia. $47.00
Write for brochure:
701 Spencer Rd., Ithaca, N.Y. 14850
Phone - (607) 272-3320

METEORITES

AVAILABLE TO
ASTRONOMERS, SCHOOLS
INSTITUTIONS AND PRIVATE
COLLECTORS. STONES & IRON
SPECIMENS. **LIMITED SUPPLY.**
ROBERT A. HAAG — METEORITES
Box 27527, Tucson, AZ 85726
— PLEASE SEND $1.00 FOR FULL COLOR CATALOG —
Refundable on first order

SOFTWARE For YOUR
APPLE IIe/IIc/IIgs IBM PC/XT/AT C64/128

★ASTROCALC™★ Input time, date & location and ASTROCALC gives you for Sun, Moon, and all Planets: R.A. & Dec., Alt & Az, Ecliptic Lat. & Long., Angular size, Phase, Elongation., Orbit Elements, Rising and Setting Times, Magnitudes, Local Sidereal Time, GMT, GST, Julian Day #, Equation of Time, Inclination, Eccentricity, Ascend. Node & More., Theory included in Manual. **Thousands of Satisfied Users. "I recommend it to anyone.", Obs. Dir. $29.95**

★ASTROFINDER™★ Turns your computer into a planetarium & chart maker. Shows night sky on screen in realistic simulation. Prints star charts on any graphics printer. Includes Messier objects, deep-sky objects, planet tables and more! Detailed manual with star atlas. 30 page star catalog on screen or print out. For IBM & compatibles with CGA or EGA graphics & dot matrix printer. **$69.95**

★ASTROSTELL™★ Learn all 88 constellations! Four levels of star brightness simulate sky on screen. Gives star names, positions of galaxies, nebula, etc., plus lore and observing tips. 80 column screen. **"A Perfect Delight"-Prof. M.F.,Minn. IBM or Apple only $29.95**

★ASTROBASE™★ Astronomical database of the 300 most important deep-sky objects. User can enter hundreds more. Includes Galaxies, Clusters, Nebulae, Double & Variable stars, Messier objects, Best from Burnham's handbook & more. Does searches, displays, prints out. Gives objects visible for your time/location. Log information on observations. Manual with intro to deep-sky objects. **IBM or Apple only. $29.95**

★SUNTRACKER™★ Calculates a solar eclipse & displays areas of visibility on a world map. Computes eclipse elements, accurate to 12 miles. With EclipseMaster data, accuracy is to within 1-mile. Central line of eclipse is plotted & limits of visibility for a partial eclipse. Tabular data for eclipse includes central line location, width, duration of totality & altitude of Sun. User's Manual. Apple, C64, IBM with CGA or EGA graphics **$29.95**

★MOONTRACKER™★ Calculates a lunar eclipse & displays areas of visibility on a world map, including penumbral & umbral phases, and rise/set lines. Tabular data includes fraction coverage of Moon's diameter, position angle of shadow, longitude & latitude of point under Moon, angular radius of penumbra & umbra, angular diameter of Moon. Accuracy is 16 miles; one mile accuracy with EclipseMaster input. User's Manual. Apple, C64, IBM with CGA or EGA graphics. **$29.95**

★NITEMAPPER™★ For any date & time calculates Earth/Sun conditions & generates on-screen world map showing day area, night area & flashing symbols where Sun & Moon are directly overhead. Also shown are Moon rise/set line & the ecliptic, lunar nodes & perigee point projected onto the Earth. Updates information in real time, keeps a fixed time for study, or advances one hour every recalculation. User's Manual. Apple, C64, IBM with CGA or EGA graphics. **$29.95**

★ECLIPSEMASTER™★ Computes solar & lunar eclipses within 1-mile accuracy for central line, 1/20 of 1% magnitude for solar or lunar eclipses. Accurate to 3″ of arc in longitude & 1″ in latitude. Includes: central line, area of visibility, duration, width of central line, finding of eclipse seasons for any year. Computes the elements of an occultation of a star or planet by the Moon. User's Manual. Apple, C64, IBM **$29.95**

★ASTRO-AID™★ Integrated Software Package for Astronomical Work. In Easy-To-Use menu-driven program you get: **Time Conversions**-Julian, Gregor, Sidrl, UT, ET, Solar; **Coordinate Conver.**-Equatorial, Eclip, Galactic, Alt-Az; **Precession; Nutation; Aberration; Parallax; Refraction; Telescope Design**-Resolution, Coma, Diag. Size,Etc; **Equinox; Solstice; Polaris Transit; Jupiter's Moons; Solar System Data**-Sun, Moon, Planets, Satellites. Comes complete with User's Manual. **Thousands of Satisfied Users. $29.95**

ORDER TODAY!
1-800-533-6666 9-9,Mon-Sat Orders Only
For Info or in PA call 412-422-6600
By phone or mail. Check, M.O., credit card (# & Expir.). Add $3 shipping ($5 overseas). PA add 6%. **JOIN OUR THOUSANDS OF SATISFIED CUSTOMERS in 50 states & over 70 countries!**
ZEPHYR SERVICES
1900 Murray Ave. Dept. B
Pittsburgh, PA 15217
FREE Catalog - call or write
OUR 7th YEAR OF BUSINESS

Gazer's Gazette

Warning: Globular Clusters Can Change Your Life

It might happen to you too. My fascination with globular star clusters began one night when on a whim I decided to tag along to a star party held by the local astronomy club in Oxford, Ohio. A group of would-be stargazers went to the club president's house where a little 4-inch reflecting telescope had been set up. The house was located in a subdivision only a couple of miles outside of town, so the sky was only somewhat dark. The club president told me to peer into the telescope's eyepiece. I did, and there it was. A fuzzy ball of light speckled with glowing dots of light. It looked like an illusion, something too eerie and magical to have been produced by nature. The club president told me to peer into the telescope's eyepiece. "That's M13 in Hercules," he said. "What's M13?" I asked. He told me M13 was the best globular star cluster in the northern sky. "What's a globular cluster?" He responded somewhat mysteriously, "Oh, you'll find out. There might even be a globular cluster in your future!"

I came away from that night reeling with excitement, as if I'd suddenly been let in on a closely guarded secret. I hadn't changed. The world around me hadn't changed. But I felt profoundly different about walking down the street or tying my shoes or buying a soda at the supermarket. I was keenly aware as never before that out beyond the blue sky lay vast numbers of stars and countless worlds unseen. I couldn't help feeling differently. I had the whole universe on my mind.

More than anything else I remembered that glimpse of M13. That was the cause of it, the globular cluster. Day passed into night and it was dark again, but the sky was cloudy. Because I couldn't call the club president and persuade him to go out observing again, I decided to try to learn something about globular clusters. What are these things anyway?

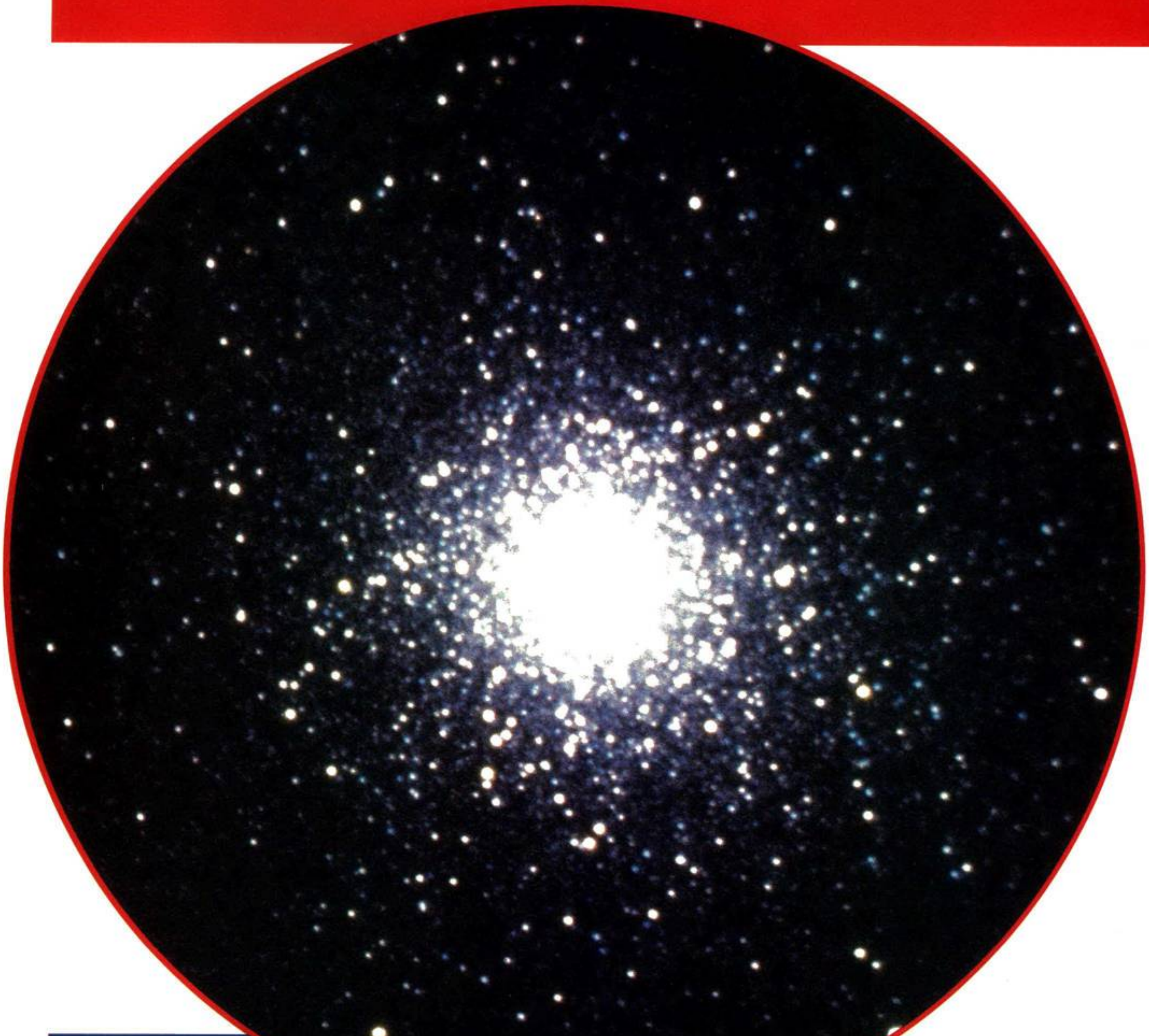
In the *Encyclopedia Americana* I read that globular clusters are big balls of stars. (I knew as much by just looking at M13.) But why do these balls of stars form the way they do? Where do they fit into the scheme of things? How big are globular clusters? As I fell asleep that night, thoroughly discouraged by the cloudy sky, a thousand puzzles raced through my mind, puzzles of stars, globular clusters, galaxies, and life on other worlds.

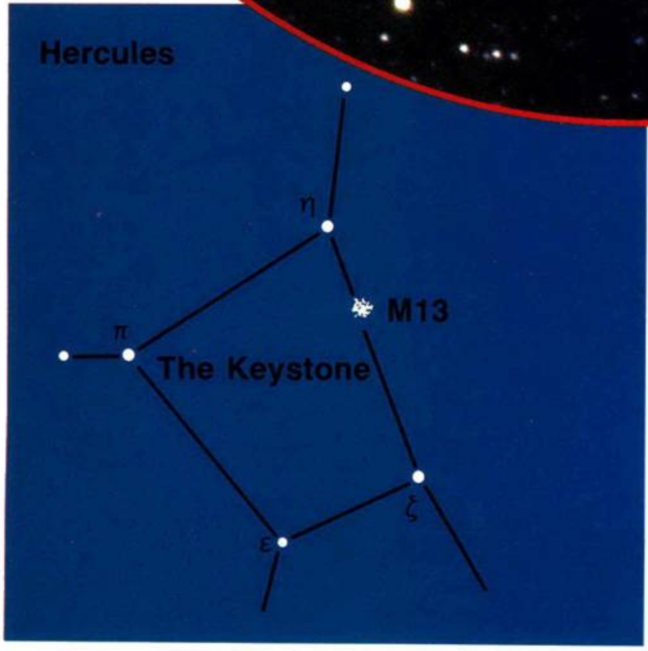
I ultimately did find out about globular clusters. Through many nights of observing in my backyard and many days of reading books and magazines, I searched for information on globular clusters wherever I could find it. I soon found that these vast balls of stars are relics of the ancient past that formed billions of years ago when our Milky Way Galaxy formed. Because they are so old, globular clusters hold clues to the infancy of the Galaxy. The Milky Way is basically a flattened disk of stars, gas, and dust. Almost all of the stars, gas clouds, planets, and whatever else the Galaxy contains lie within this flattened disk of material. The disk is surrounded by a tenuous halo of dust. Globular clusters orbit about the center of the Galaxy in this outer halo, isolated from the more crowded, active life in the Galaxy's disk.

This was fine and good, and I could accept it as sensible and not too far-fetched, but that still didn't explain how globular clusters came to be in the outer reaches of our Galaxy. From checking *The Cambridge Encyclopaedia of Astronomy*, I found that most cosmologists, astronomers who study the origin of the universe, believe the Milky Way formed from a great spherical cloud of matter accumulated by the force of gravity. As this cloud collapsed, most of the material concentrated around a great central nucleus and eventually flattened into a rotating disk. The small clumps of matter that didn't make it close to the Galaxy's center, however, coalesced into globular clusters.

A few weeks after first seeing M13 I had the chance to chat with a physics professor. Naturally I was dying to learn the real poop on these star groups. "What are globular clusters really like?" I asked. He suggested that I think of globular clusters as mini-galaxies. "But globular clusters are small compared to spiral galaxies like the Milky Way," he said. "They measure only about one four hundredth the length of a galaxy like ours. They are little isolated communities of stars bound together by gravity, stars traveling together through space."

That was all I could take. Little isolated





Above: The great globular cluster M13 in Hercules is a big ball of stars easily visible in backyard telescopes. Together the stars' light is sufficient to make M13 faintly visible to the naked eye; this photograph approximates the view through a telescope 16 inches in aperture. Photo by Bill Iburg.

Left: M13 is easy to locate. Although its host constellation, Hercules, isn't the brightest in the sky, M13 can be found between the brighter star groups Lyra and Bootes. Once you've found Hercules, locate the "keystone," the central, brightest part of the constellation. M13 lies on the western side of the keystone between the stars Eta (η) and Zeta (ζ) and just a hair closer to Eta.

groups of stars traveling together around the Milky Way — these globular clusters have some nerve! I had seen M13 several times since that first experience, but the professor told me many globular clusters were visible in small telescopes. I went out under the stars to see what the others looked like. I chose the next reasonably clear night as the time and the bright globular cluster M3 in Canes Venatici as the target. You too can spot this globular cluster with a small telescope, and it is well placed for observing on any spring evening.

Finding M3 proved to be slightly more challenging than finding M13 had been. M13 lies on the western side of the "keystone" figure in the center of Hercules, a faint, sprawling group of stars between the brighter constellations Lyra and Bootes. M13 is easy to locate because it lies near bright, easily recognizable stars. But M3 offers the challenge of spotting a globular cluster without bright, easily recognizable stars in the immediate vicinity.

To find M3, you start by aiming your telescope at Arcturus, the brilliant yellowish star in Bootes, a kite-shaped constellation. Move the telescope toward the west to a pair of bright stars designated Eta and Tau Bootis. Next move the telescope due north, watching in the low-power eyepiece as you go. After a minute or so of careful sweeping, you should see a faint star creep into the field of view and along with it the fuzzy disk of globular cluster M3.

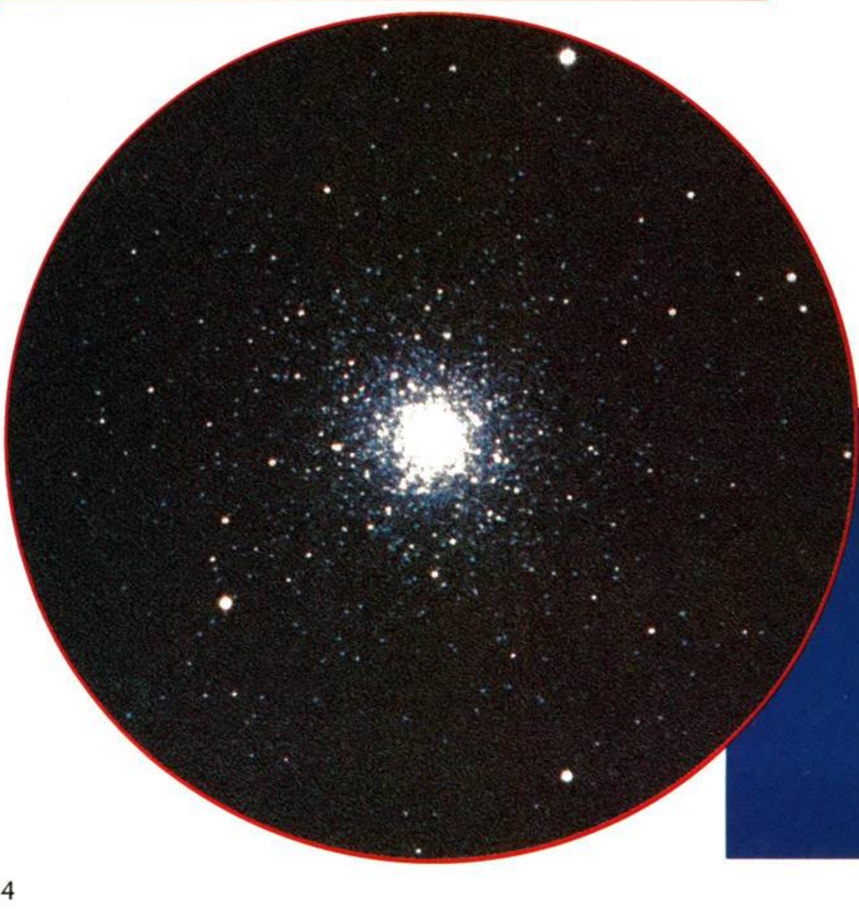
Although M3 is slightly smaller and fuzzier than M13, M3 is a very attractive globular cluster. It consists of a greenish gray disk of light with a sprinkling of individually resolved stars, especially around the disk's edges. When I first saw M3, I stared in amazement. A little chunk of matter circling the Milky Way in a lazy orbit? A great globe of stars as old as the Galaxy itself? M3 was a marvelous sight, and as I looked I began to notice for the first time that a few of the stars seemed to show slightly different colors.

Of the cluster's approximately half million stars, I was able to see only the brightest few dozen. Most of these appeared distinctly yellowish, but a few of the bright points of light had a burnt-orange color. I later checked in ASTRONOMY and found that these stars are red giants, huge, relatively cool stars compared with the hot blue stars back in the Galaxy's disk. The stars in globular clusters are extremely old, and they last so long only because, unlike the hot blue stars, they burn nuclear fuel at a slow, conservative rate. In every book I checked the same descriptions of globular cluster stars kept cropping up: they're ancient relics of the past. Why are there no young stars in globular clusters?

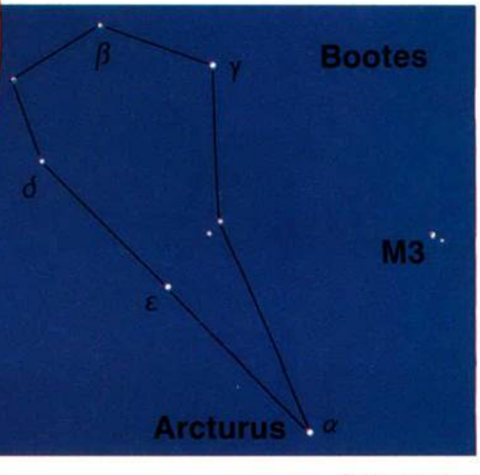
Young stars form from condensing gas clouds as the Milky Way Galaxy did, only in a much smaller area. A cloud of dust and gas contracts from gravity and at some critical point gathers enough material to "turn on" and begin shining and giving off heat and other forms of energy. Globular clusters contain lots of old, slowly burning stars, yet when it comes to producing new stars, they are doomed to sterility. Because the orbits of globular clusters periodically carry the clusters through the disk of the Galaxy, the gas and dust in the cluster gets swept out of the cluster. So globular clusters will, given enough time, slowly burn out like cooling embers.

Several days after I saw M3, I was ready to seek out my third globular cluster. M5 in Serpens Caput would be relatively easy to find and about as bright as M3. With M5, however, I began to learn the basic techniques of observing. M5 is a good object to practice finding and learning observing techniques for you too.

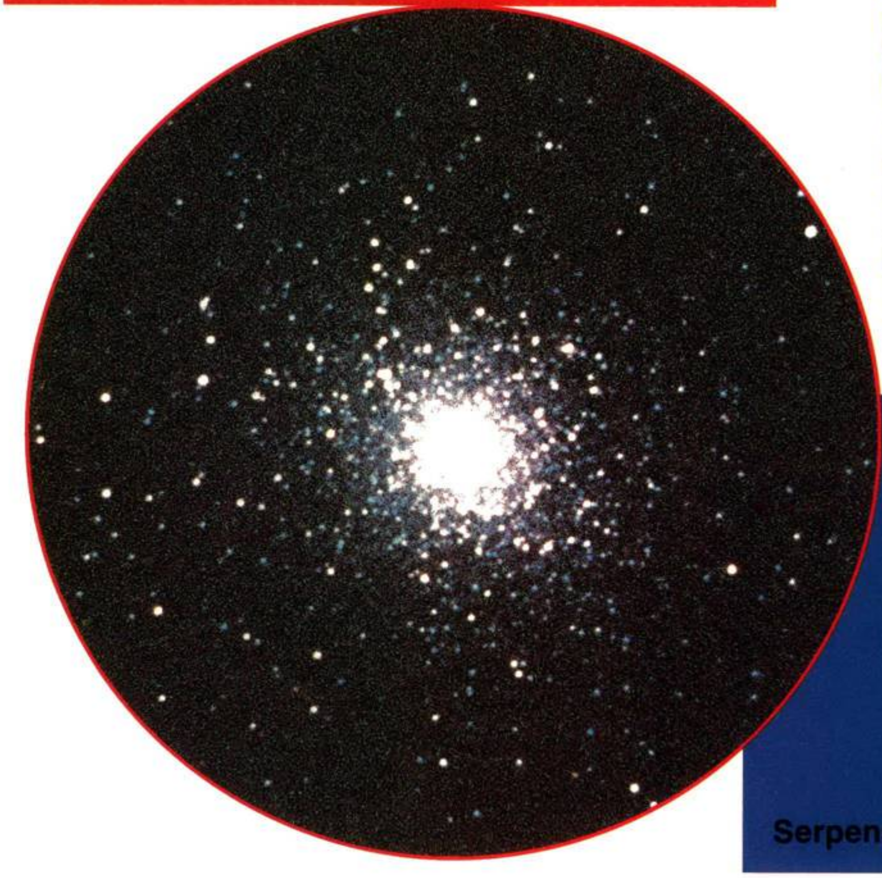
It's best to use the lowest power eyepiece you have when initially searching for an object. This provides the biggest possible area of sky in the eyepiece so you can sweep around in the vicinity of an object and have the greatest chance of running across it. Serpens Caput is not an obvious star group, but you'll be able to see it below Hercules by using the center spread star map in this issue. Point the telescope at the brightest star in the area, Alpha Serpentis, and check a star atlas for M5's position. After spending a few min-



Left: The Reverend T. W. Webb, a famous nineteenth-century watcher of the skies, described the globular cluster M3 as a "beautiful globular congregation of not less than 1,000 small stars, *blazing* splendidly, that is, running up into a confused brilliancy towards the center." Photo by Roger Sliva.

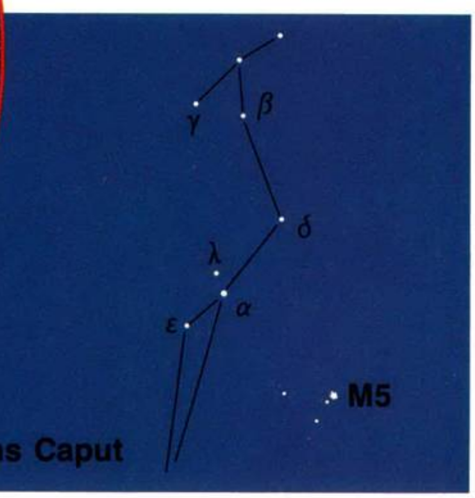


Below: Although M3 lies in the faint constellation Canes Venatici, the bright group of stars that includes Bootes and its shining beacon Arcturus provides a better starting point for finding the cluster. M3 forms a near-right triangle with Arcturus and the star Epsilon Bootis and lies next to a faint star.



Left: Globular clusters like M5 in Serpens Caput may stretch 100 light-years across — over sixty times the diameter of the solar system — and contain half a million stars. The night sky viewed from a planet inside such a cluster would sparkle with hundreds of stars, each as bright as Venus is in our sky. Photo by Roger Sliva.

Below: M5 is not difficult to find once you familiarize yourself with Serpens Caput, a winding constellation of bright stars running north-south. M5 lies just above a bright triangle of stars southwest of the central part of Serpens Caput.



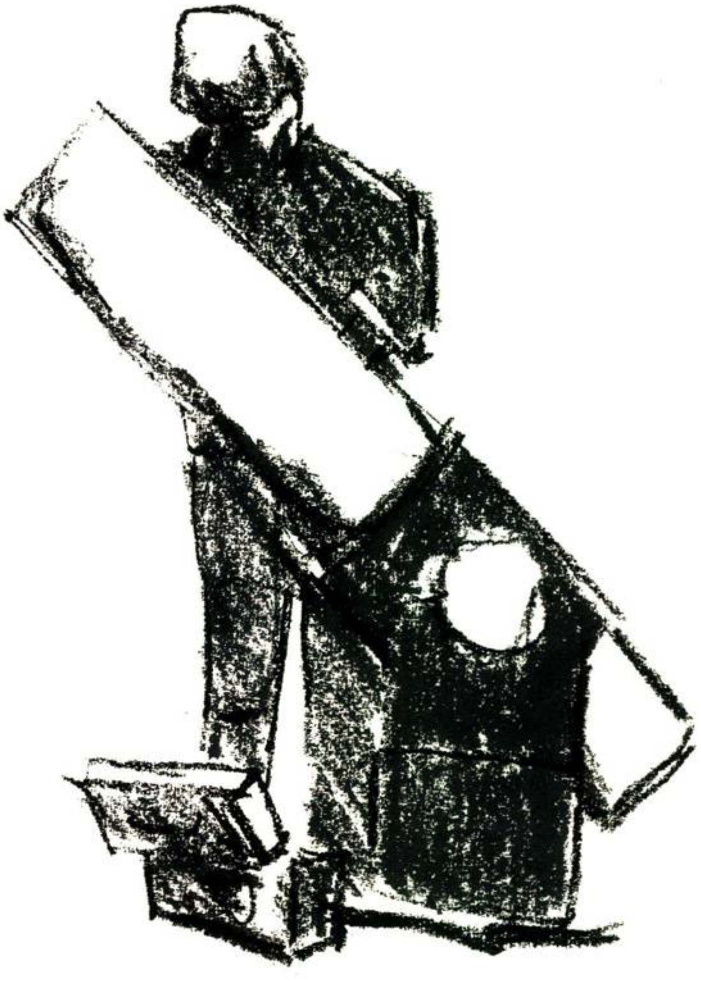
utes learning the patterns of stars between Alpha and M5, you shouldn't have much trouble finding the cluster. Look through your finder scope and move the telescope down to a triangle of bright stars. Now look carefully in your finder scope and you should see M5 as a fuzzy "star" just above this triangle.

Once you've found M5, insert a higher power eyepiece to look more closely at the cluster. When I first gazed at M5, the atmosphere was steady and the brightest stars in the cluster stood out clearly. I found that when I glanced toward the edge of the field of view, the detail visible in the cluster improved. "Averted vision" utilizes the acute sensitivity of peripheral vision. The image falls on the eye's rod receptors, which are especially good at detecting faint light.

I also noticed that moving the telescope around very slightly, which caused the image of the globular cluster to move to different parts of the field, made it easier to see faint details in various parts of the cluster. The human eye is acutely sensitive to motion.

There are about 125 globular clusters visible in backyard telescopes, and these clusters span a wide range of brightnesses and sizes. Some of them are easy to find, some are not. But all are relics of the past, nearly unchanged reminders of a time long ago when the Galaxy was young.

— *David J. Eicher*



NASA Emblems from ASTRONOMY – Manufactured by the Official NASA Supplier

Wear these historic colorful patches on your jacket or cap, or display them in frames – either way you'll be proud to show them.

HARTSFIELD
SPACELAB
NAGEL
BUCHLI
D1
BLUFORD
DUNBAR
MESSERSCHMID
OCKELS
FURRER

STS 61A
#35073

O'CONNOR
CLEAVE
ROSS
SHAW
SPRING
WALKER
NERI

STS 61B
#35074

GIBSON
BOLDEN
NELSON
HAWLEY
CHANG-DIAZ
CENKER
NELSON

STS 61C
#35075

McNAIR
ONIZUKA
RESNIK
SCOBEE
SMITH
McAULIFFE
JARVIS

STS 51L
#35076

LOUNGE
HILMERS
NELSON

STS 26
#35077

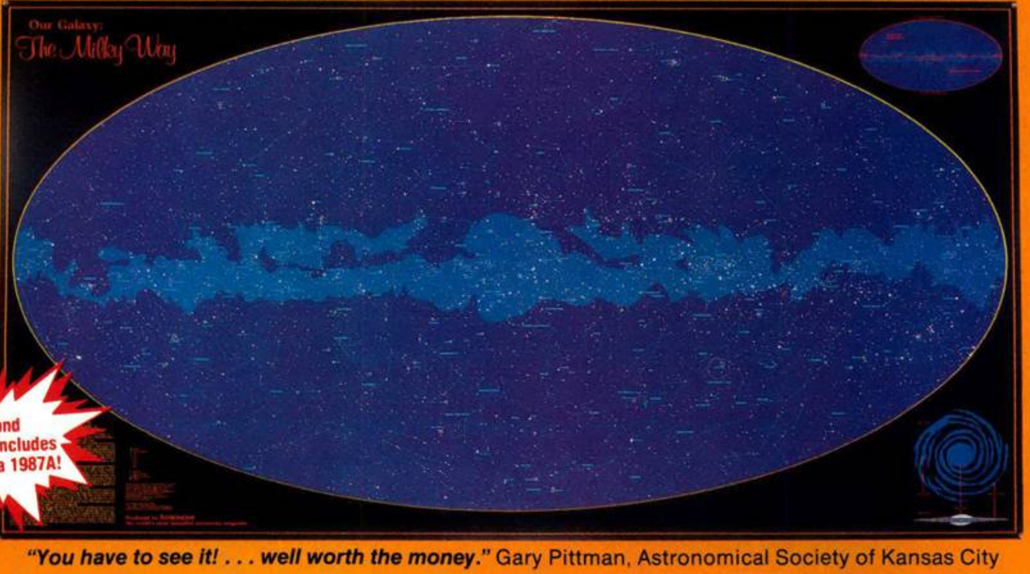
4" each

$5.49 each

To order, specify the patch code and product number on the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling; U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY

9100 Stars and 250 Deep Sky Objects on a 36″ x 68″ Wall Chart!


Our Galaxy:
The Milky Way

Second printing includes Supernova 1987A!

"You have to see it! . . . well worth the money." Gary Pittman, Astronomical Society of Kansas City

It's incredible . . . a huge, dramatic – and scientifically accurate – color wall chart showing all the stars visible in the night sky! OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY features 9100 stars, hundreds of star clusters, nebulae, and galaxies, plus the constellations. This beautiful wall chart shows every star visible from Earth, but with a "cosmic" viewpoint – at the center of the chart is the nucleus of our Milky Way Galaxy. OUR GALAXY: THE MILKY WAY is a striking, dramatic addition to any room or observatory – order your copy today!

Shipped in a sturdy mailing tube.

$16.95
#18529

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7th St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U. S. $1; foreign $5.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

SEEING IS
BELIEVING

Northern Sky Puts Your Imagination Within Sight.

Celestron

SP-C8	**$899**
SP-C8 w/Starbright	**$995**

8" 2000mm f/10 Schmidt-Cassegrain w/Super Polaris equatorial mount, Polar scope, 6x30 finder, 26mm Plossl 1.25", much more.

Firstscope 80	**$459**
Super Polaris C80	**739**

3.1" Equatorial mount refractor

Super Polaris C102	**959**

4.0" Equatorial mount refractor

Comet Catcher	**419**

5.5" f/3.6 Schmidt-Newtonian 508mm w/18mm Ortho

1-800-345-4202

- **No Freight Charges**
- **Toll Free Number**
- **100% Return Guarantee**
- **Visa, Master and Discover Accepted**

TeleVue Eyepieces

Plossl

55mm	$153
40mm, 32mm	84
26mm, 21mm, 17mm, 13mm	74
10.5mm, 7.4mm or 1.8x, 2.5x Barlow	74

Wide Field

40mm	235
32mm	185
24mm	130
19mm	115
15mm	109

Nagler

20mm Type 2	289
16mm Type 2	245
12mm Type 2	215
13mm	199
11mm	189
9mm	185
7mm	155
4.8mm	125

Meade

DS-10	**$719**
DS-10A	**$839**
DS-16	**$1459**
DS-16A	**$1699**

16" f/4.5 refractor w/2" focuser, equatorial mount, low-profile pier & tripod, 25mm E/P 6" setting circles & AC motor drive Can you wait for deep space any longer? Shipped TFC

2120 LX5 w/MCOG	**$1969**

10" Schmidt-Cassegrain complete with field tripod and wedge. Standard package includes the 9x60 RA polar illuminated finder, AC/DC or AA remote battery pack, quartz/pluse drive, 2" star diagonal & remote hand controller.

2080 LX5 w/MCOG	**$1679**
2120 LX3 w/MCOG	**$1759**
2045 LX3	**$699**

Many more telescopes and accessories in stock, call for more information.

NORTHERN SKY TELESCOPES, INC.
5667 Duluth St.
Golden Valley, MN 55422
Specialists in Telescope, Binocular and accessory selection.

Affordable Telescopes!

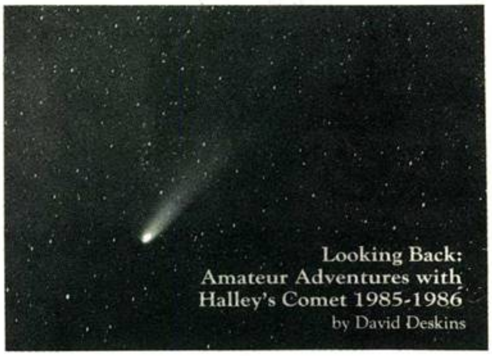
We offer "Low-Cost" Telescope Systems for the beginner, with an easy trial plan.

Our free catalog #TR/TS features many quality telescopes plus trial details. Please write or call.

astro-tech

101 WEST MAIN ■ P.O. BOX 2001
ARDMORE, OKLAHOMA 73402
405/226-3074

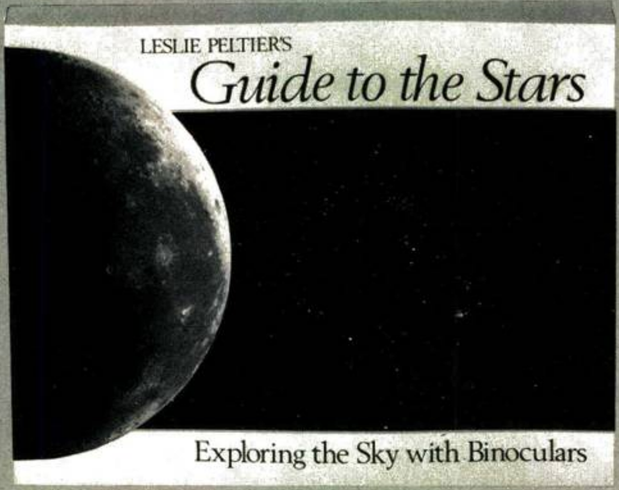
Looking Back: Amateur Adventures with Halley's Comet 1985-1986



In 112 pages and over 150 photographs (43 in color), this 12" x 9" book by David Deskins captures the excitement and emotion felt by amateur astronomers from around the world during the return of Halley's Comet. Now you can discover how other people involved in the hobby of astronomy – people like you – reacted to the remarkable phenomenon of Comet Halley. Paperback.

Only $19.95
#30163

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. Seventh St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U. S. $1: foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

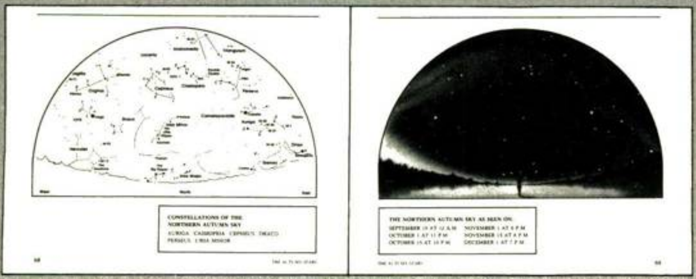


Explore the Night Sky!

LESLIE PELTIER'S GUIDE TO THE STARS is written and illustrated to introduce beginning star-gazers to astronomy. In his easy-to-read style, Peltier teaches you about the night sky and describes what you can see with nothing more than quality binoculars. For observing enjoyment year-round, this book — complete with Peltier's own star charts and sketches of the night sky — is the perfect handbook for the beginner! 208 pages, paperback, 9-1/4" x 7-1/4". #18033

$11.95

"For the beginning observer, I can recommend no other text as highly."
- Larry Brown
Cincinnati Astronomical Society



"This book provides enough stimulation to encourage one to engage in a lifetime of stargazing, as did Peltier."
- SCIENCE BOOKS & FILMS

CHAPTERS INCLUDE:

- Star Charts
- The Milky Way
- Variable Stars
- Novae
- The Sun
- The Planets
- The Moon
- Comets
- Observing Logs
- And More!

To order, use the ASTRONOMY order form bound into this magazine, or send to ASTRONOMY Order Dept., 1027 N. 7 St., Milwaukee, WI 53233. Include for postage and handling: U.S. $1; foreign $1.50. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax.

Edelman's

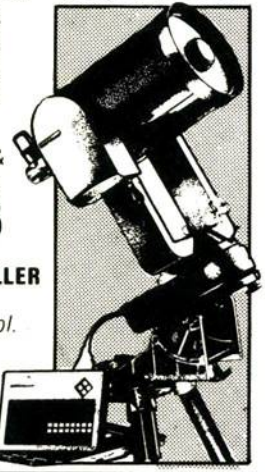
CELESTRON

SUPER POLARIS C8 STARBRIGHT
(Unit Alone)
W/Std Accessories **$1,049.95**

SUPER C8 PLUS Starbright & Spl.Coating

Tripod & Wedge, all standard factory acces. Plus $40.00 reference manual. Brand new in an unopened factory package & a full factory warranty. **$1,549.95**

C11-STARBRIGHT	**CALL**
W/WEDGE & TRIPOD	**CALL**
C14-STARBRIGHT	**CALL**
W/WEDGE & TRIPOD	**CALL**



POWER STAR 8

Power Star C8 with electronic drives & drives & controls. Tripod with wheels, Star Bright and accessories. **$1,699.95**

COMPUSTAR COMPUTER CONTROLLER

View 600 Objects in 30 minutes.
Fantastic Teaching & Star Party Tool.

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY!

CCC8	**$3,395.99**
CCC11	**$6,995.99**
CCC14	**P.O.R.**

CELESTRON GIANT BINOCULARS

Perfect for dark sky viewing nebulas and galaxies. Large coated 80mm objectives. Deluxe case & strap. Center focus.

CQ71100	*11x80 Giants*	**$224.95**
CQ71101	*20x80 Giants*	**$239.95**
CQ71102	*30x80 Giants*	**$249.95**
CQ71103	*20x80 Deluxe*	**$499.95**

WATERPROOF BINOCULARS

7x50	*Waterproof*	10x40	*Waterproof Roof Prism*
10x50	*Waterproof*	8x30	*Waterproof Roof Prism*
8x30	*Reverse Porro*		

YOUR CHOICE **$174.95**

CELESTRON NEW ITEMS

16x70 FINDER SCOPE $159.95

C-90 Big Eye	**$299.95**	Image Correcter 1¼"	**$38.95**
C-90 Rub. Coated	**$329.95**	Slow Motion Control	**$36.95**
Moto Focus for C-8	**$84.95**	Table Top Tripod	**$44.95**
Telrad Finder	**$44.95**	Celes. Photo Tripod	**$79.95**
8x50mm Finder (Ref.)	**$59.95**	8x50 Finder (Combo)	**$89.95**
Guide Scope 40/800	**$79.95**	Lum. Gaint Guider	**$399.95**

Meade VALUES

8" UNITS

2080LX5-MCOG	**$1,669.95**
2080LX3-MCSO	**$1,299.95**

10" UNITS

2120LX5-MCOG	**$1,999.95**
2120LX3-MCSO	**$1,749.95**
2120 GEM-MCSO	**$1,599.95**

4" UNITS

2045LX3	**$789.95**
2045	**$579.95**

2045&2045LX3 include table top legs

"NEW" MEADE MTS TELESCOPES

MTS SN-6 *Schmidt-Newtonian 6" (F-5)*	**$549.95**
MTS SN-8 *Schmidt-Newtonian 8" (F-4)*	**$799.95**
MTS SC-8 *Schmidt-Cassegrain 8" (F-10)*	**$799.95**
MTS SC-10 *Schmidt-Cassegrain 10" (F-10)*	**$1349.95**

ACCESSORIES

788 *Motor Drive*	**$124.95**
790 *LX3 Drive Base*	**$439.95**

DS10	**$699.95**	DS10A	**$799.95**
DS16	**$1,449.95**	DS16A	**$1,649.95**

COSMETIC BLEMS

2045	**$499.95**	2045LX3	**$599.95**

TeleVue SERIES II EYEPIECES

PLOSSL'S	SPECIAL
55mm Plossl	**$154.95**
40mm, 32mm Plossl	**$87.95**
26mm, 21mm, 17mm, 13mm	**$75.95**
10.5mm, 7.4mm Plossl	**$75.95**

WIDEFIELD	SPECIAL
40mm Widefield	**$239.95**
32mm Widefield	**$189.95**
24mm Widefield	**$134.95**
19mm Widefield	**$119.95**
15mm Widefield	**$109.95**

ORACLE *3"* **$679.95**

"NEW" NAGLERS 82°	SPECIAL
20mm Nagler	**$299.95**
16mm Nagler	**$249.95**
12mm Nagler	**$219.95**

NAGLERS	SPECIAL
13mm Nagler	**$209.95**
11mm Nagler	**$199.95**
9mm Nagler	**$189.95**
7mm Nagler	**$154.95**
4.8 Nagler	**129.95**

"NEW" Genesis *4"* **Fluorite** *refractor 500MM F5* **CALL**
"Fred" says this one is a "Killer"

CELESTRON SUPER VALUES

SP-C6	**$719.95**	First Scope 80	**$379.95**
SP-C80	**$649.95**	Comet Catcher	**$389.95**
C-90 Spotter	**$349.95**	11x80 Giants	**$224.95**

BAUSCH & LOMB

B/L 8001 Telescope	**$1,249.95**
B/L 4000 Astro Telescope	**$549.95**
B/L 4000 Pro Telescope	**$599.95**

All 4000 Series, Include field tripod & wedge.

Edelman's

PHONE & MAIL ORDERS
Wayne Store Only (201) 227-2515
Daily: 11-7, Sat. 11-5:30

VISA & M/C.accepted.(add.2%) COD (add $5.00) Cash or Certified checks only. - 5% restocking fee
ALL UNITS SHIPPED AT OUR SUPER LOW FREIGHT POLICY!

Store Hours: *(Both Stores) Daily 10-9 Sat 9-5:30 Sun 11-5*

Metro NY. Area - 30 Min. West of NYC
WAYNE N.J.
465 RT. 46, at RTS. 46 & 23
WAYNE N.J. Zip 07470
(201) 256-2071 *or* (201) 227-2515
Phone, Mail Orders & Showroom

Del/Val. Showroom, 5 Min. from Center City
PENNSAUKEN N.J.
RT. 130 So. Airport Circle
PENNSAUKEN N.J.
(609) 665-4244
Sorry No Mail order in Pennsauken

AST-048B

Reader Reports

Comet Bradfield Grows an Antitail

Backyard observers love a good comet. And during the last two months of 1987 5th-magnitude Comet Bradfield qualified as a good comet, sprouting a 2° tail and a short antitail as it arced its way across Ophiuchus, Aquila, and Pegasus. In fact, many observers enjoyed viewing Bradfield's comet more than Comet Halley in 1986. Besides observing Comet Bradfield, readers have been busy taking pictures of a distant supernova and finding new ways of recording rich star colors on film.

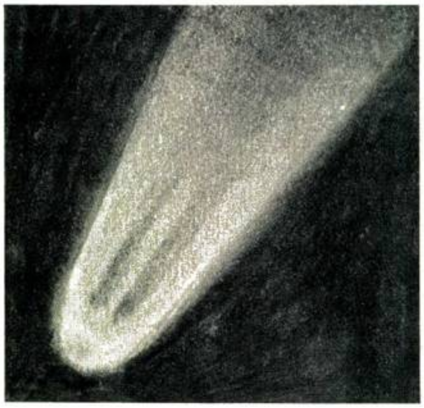
Comet Bradfield 1987s

Gradually brightening throughout October, Comet Bradfield reached perihelion on November 7, and became the year's brightest comet. By early December Bradfield shone at a peak magnitude of 5.3, and observers could see the comet's tail extending across 2° of sky — some four Moon-diameters. By the last week of December the comet had faded to 6th magnitude. But, as if to compensate, the comet developed an antitail, a stream of matter appearing to flow toward the Sun and stretching over 1° of sky. Actually this antitail is caused by a perspective effect, from sunlight striking dust left in the wake of the comet.

Although Comet Bradfield wasn't as bright as Comet Halley, many observers drew comparisons with the much-maligned Halley and seemed to enjoy viewing Bradfield more than its better-known cousin. "Of the comets I've seen in the past fifteen years — over fifty in all — this one is a real gem," wrote Chris Schur of Black Canyon City, Arizona. "On the evening of December 20, Pierre Schwaar and I photographed Comet Bradfield. To my surprise the comet revealed a new feature not seen on the previous nights, an easy-to-see antitail, which I traced out to 1.5° in length visually."

Triton Watch Program

Backyard observers with medium- or large-aperture telescopes have an opportunity to help scientists get the most out of the *Voyager* encounter with Neptune in 1989. A team of astronomers in California is organizing a network for observations of Neptune's moon Triton. Careful observations of occultations of stars by Triton could help determine Triton's diameter, orbital characteristics, and possibly even the moon's atmospheric nature. Because Triton is large and has a significant gravitational influence on the Neptunian system, information supplied by backyard observers could help NASA make last-minute adjustments to *Voyager*'s trajectory. For information on how you can help with this observing program, write John Hewitt, Triton Occultation Watch, 418 Boynton Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94707.



Comet Bradfield displayed fine details in backyard telescopes during the last three months of 1987. Joseph Romero of San Antonio, Texas, sketched this view of the comet with a 2.4-inch refractor on October 26, 1987.

Capturing Colors of the Stars

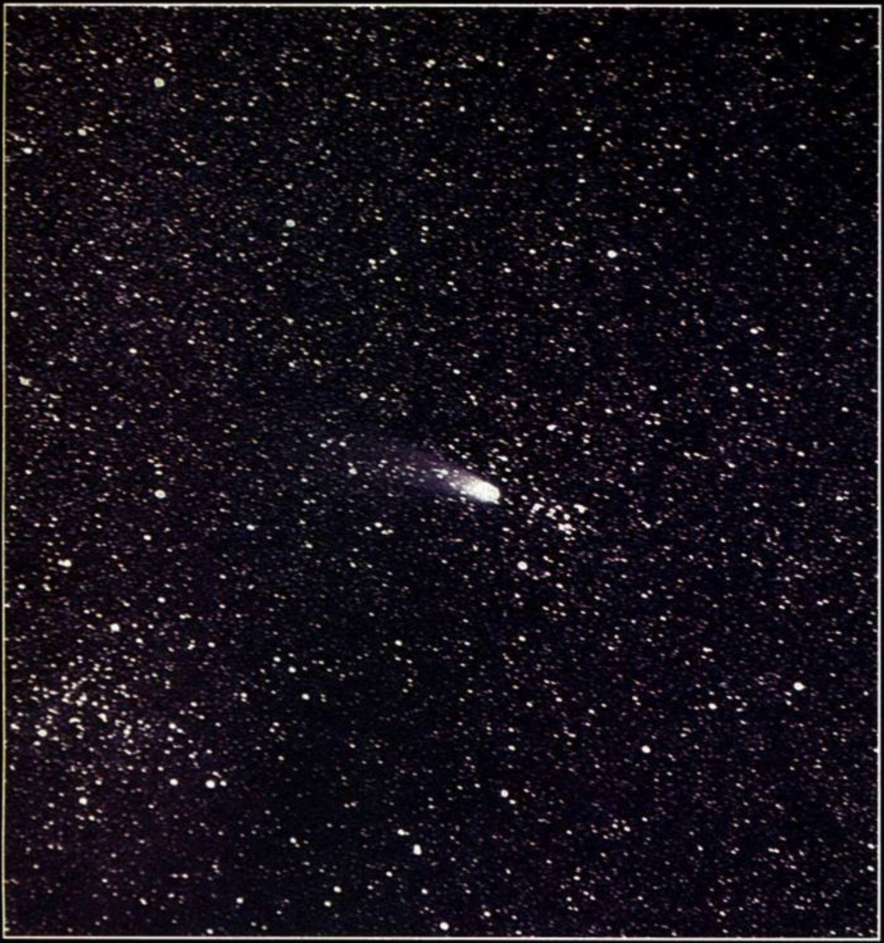
Color films record a wide spectrum of star colors from blue to red, but often the colors these films portray are subtle. Astrophotographers Brendan Bouffler and Richard Hellestrand of New South Wales, Australia, have experimented with an unusual method of recording star colors dramatically. Rather than making a straight, guided exposure of a starfield, the Australians allow the stars in their photographs to trail through the frame and systematically defocus the images once every minute. This smears out the light from stars into a larger area on the film, thereby showing star colors better than an ordinary photo could.

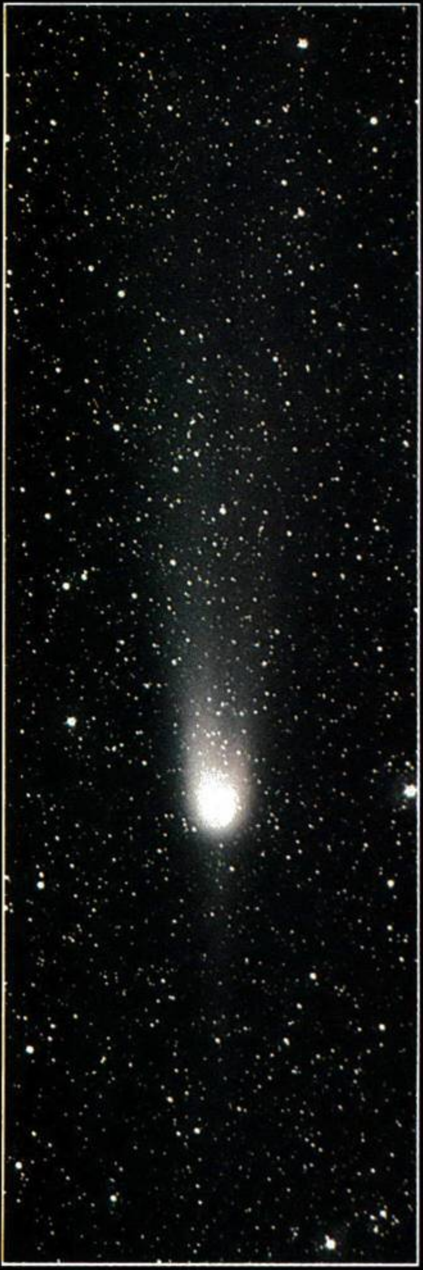
Bouffler and Hellestrand explained their technique: "What we need is a single shot with multiple images, one of which pertains to the right exposure for each star. We borrowed our method from David Malin of the Anglo-Australian Observatory, who has used it for some time. We simply change the focusing adjustments at regular intervals, usually of about one minute. Specifically, we set up our camera on a tripod with a standard 50mm lens, lined up on the field to be photographed, and locked the shutter open. Initially we set the focus on infinity and every minute we placed a piece of black cardboard over the lens and changed the focusing by one tenth of the focuser's total movement. We continued this until the focuser reached the end of its travel.

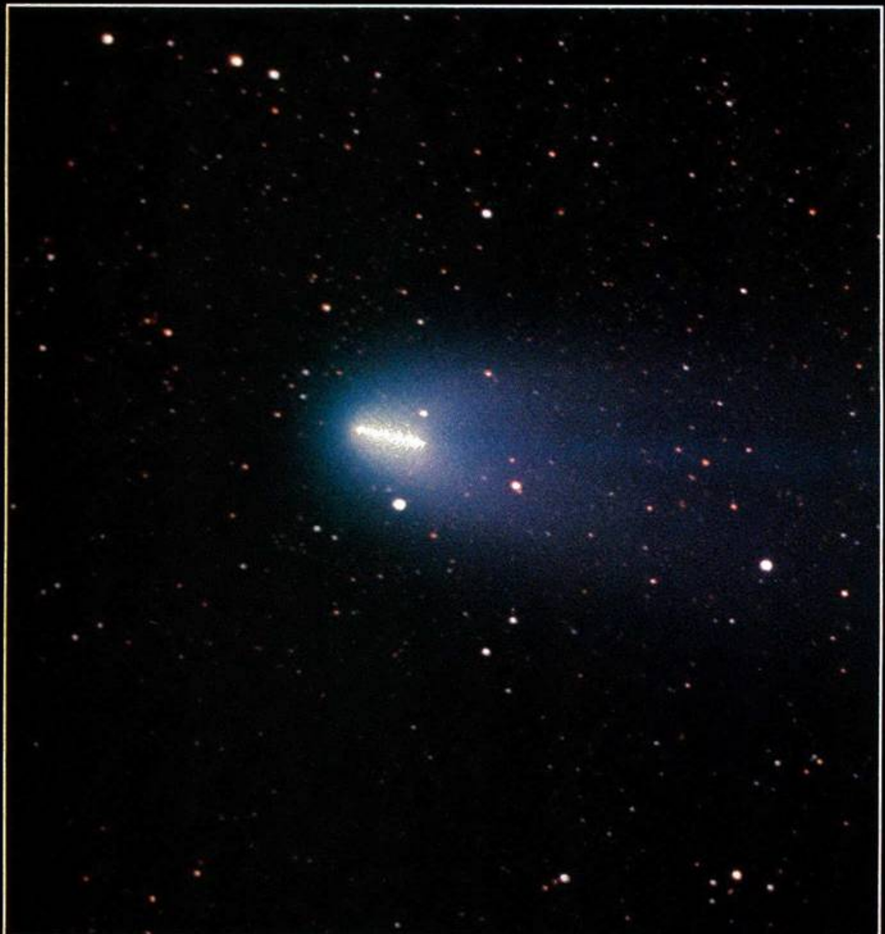
"At first we guessed on the focusing, but we overcame this problem by wrapping a strip of black electrical tape around the focus ring with the adjustment intervals clearly marked in white ink. This allowed us to see the adjustments in the dark."

The Australians experimented for several weeks with different combinations of films and f/ratios. "We found a very successful pairing to be shooting the pictures at f/2 with Fujichrome 400. Even though the red sensitivity of this film was cut back slightly by the manufacturer one year ago, it is still a very good film for astrophotography and we use it all the time. The 400 ISO rating gives a good compromise between speed and grain."

According to Bouffler and Hellestrand, they produce these defocused portraits of the sky because "it is one way of turning those boring old astrophotos of the constellations into exciting works of art you will be proud to show your family and



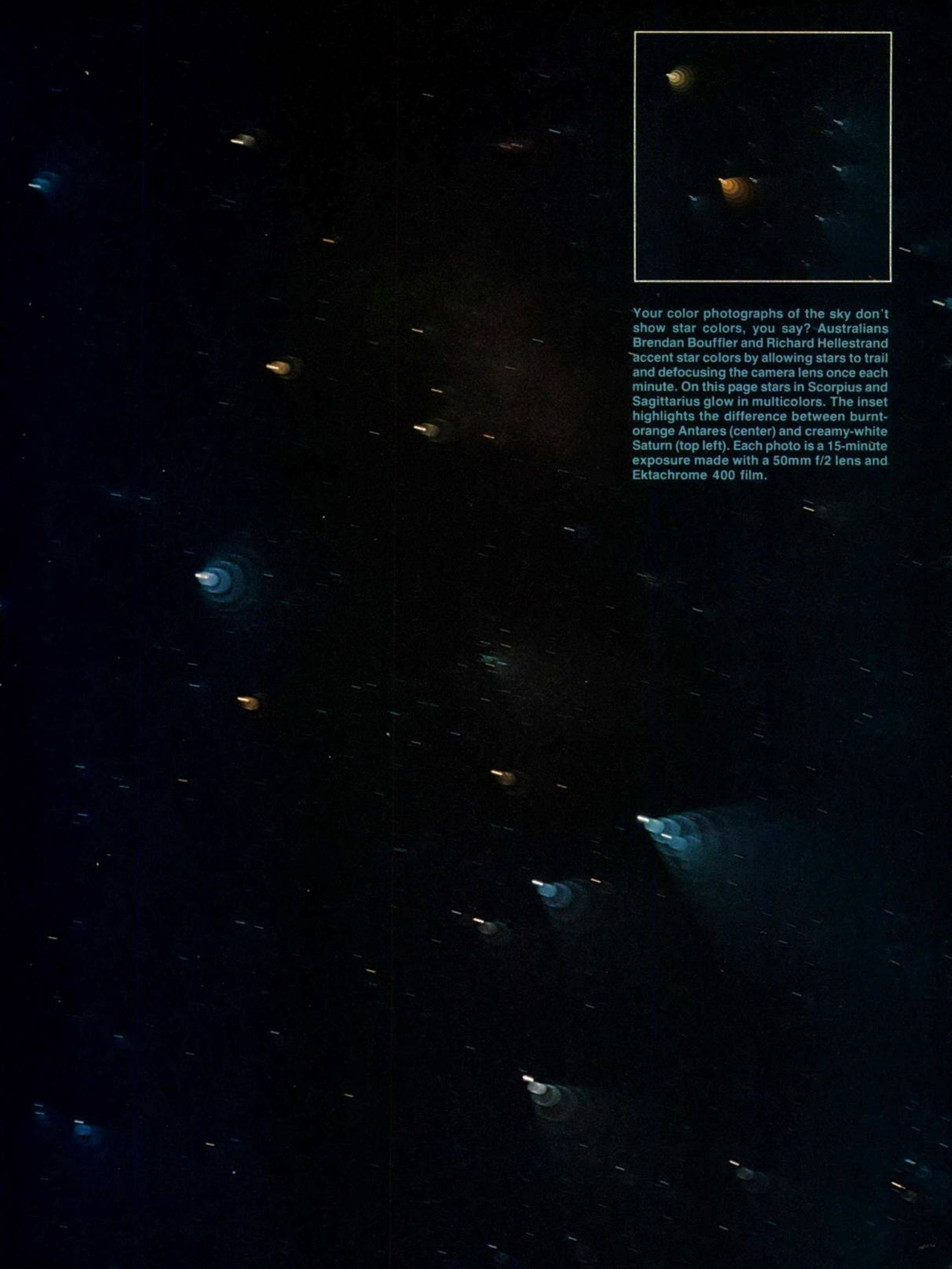




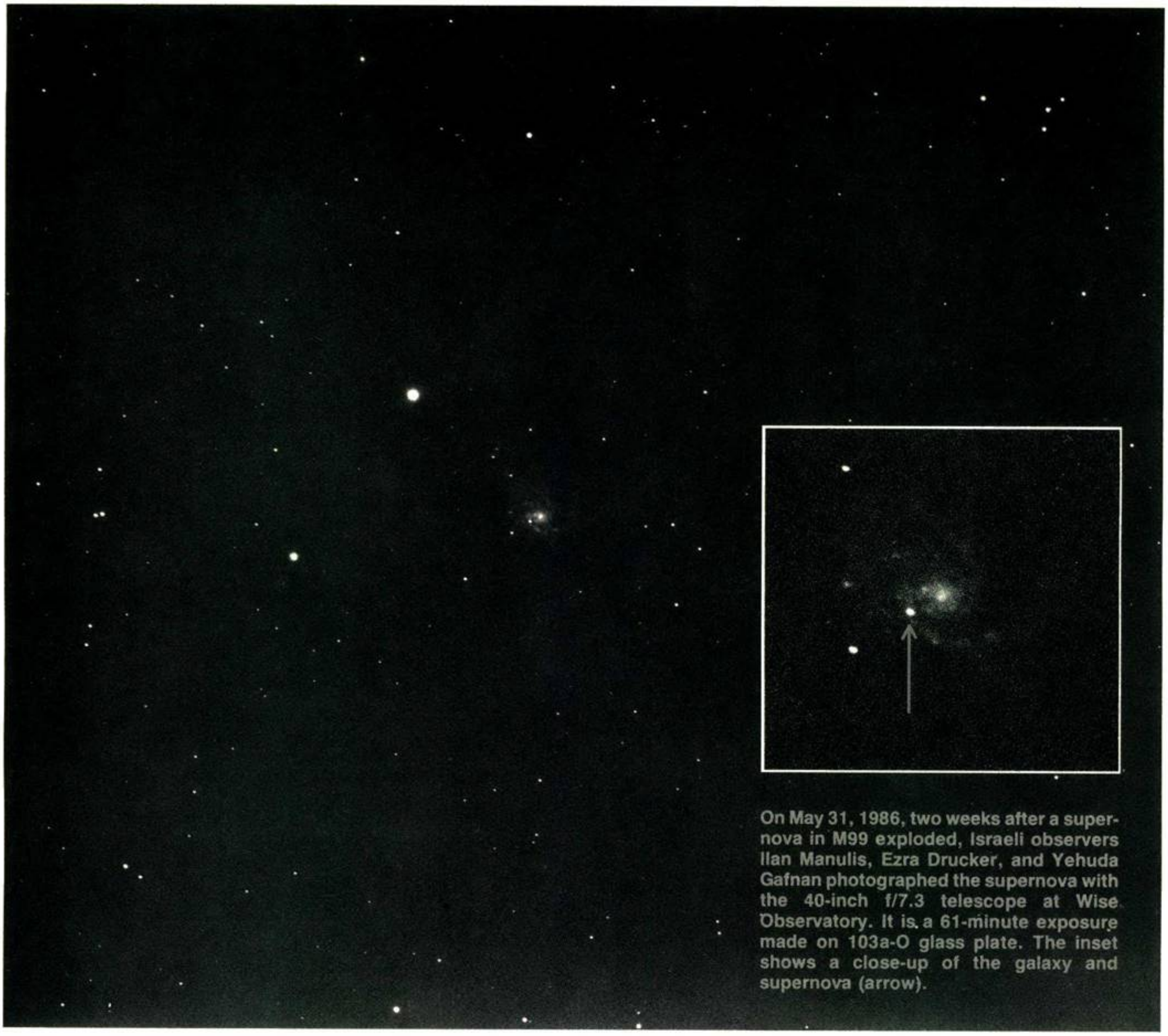
Top left: In mid-November Bradfield passed between the bright open clusters NGC 6633 (just right of the comet) and IC 4756 (lower left). Martin C. Germano of Thousand Oaks, California, photographed the event on November 14, 1987, with a 135mm f/4 lens and hypersensitized Tech Pan film. He guided the 25-minute exposure on the comet.

Left: On November 12, Michael Stecker of Los Angeles made this close-up shot of the comet's ion tail (the thin blue streak) and its wide, fan-shaped dust tail.

Above: During the last week of December Comet Bradfield developed a prominent antitail, a stream of material apparently pointing toward the Sun. Chris Schur photographed the comet and its antitail on December 20, 1987, with an 8-inch f/1.5 Schmidt camera and hypersensitized Tech Pan film. He used a yellow filter for the 10-minute exposure.



Your color photographs of the sky don't show star colors, you say? Australians Brendan Bouffler and Richard Hellestrand accent star colors by allowing stars to trail and defocusing the camera lens once each minute. On this page stars in Scorpius and Sagittarius glow in multicolors. The inset highlights the difference between burnt-orange Antares (center) and creamy-white Saturn (top left). Each photo is a 15-minute exposure made with a 50mm f/2 lens and Ektachrome 400 film.



On May 31, 1986, two weeks after a supernova in M99 exploded, Israeli observers Ilan Manulis, Ezra Drucker, and Yehuda Gafnan photographed the supernova with the 40-inch f/7.3 telescope at Wise Observatory. It is a 61-minute exposure made on 103a-O glass plate. The inset shows a close-up of the galaxy and supernova (arrow).

friends. Producing these star color shots has given us many hours of fun under the stars, and it even works well in the Northern Hemisphere, where everything is upside-down!"

Photographing a Supernova

You're at a professional observatory, the sky is clear, and you've just found out that a newly discovered supernova is glimmering somewhere in the spiral arms of galaxy M99. What do you do? Israeli reader Ilan Manulis had this experience on May 31, 1986, and shares his story of that night of adventure.

"We were at the Wise Observatory at Mitzpe-Ramon, Israel, engaged in photographing and making astrometric measurements of Comet Halley. My colleagues Ezra Drucker and Yehuda Gafnan and I were part of a continuing effort to watch Halley by a small group of Israeli amateurs supported by the department of astrophysics at Tel Aviv University.

"On the second day of our visit I picked up a telegram sent from the International Astronomical Union and saw to my surprise that a supernova had been discovered. 'Ah, another one of those 18th-magnitude objects,' I thought. Not this time. This supernova shone at 14th magnitude at its discovery, and the telegram took only a few days to reach us rather than the usual fortnight. Maybe the supernova was bright by now.

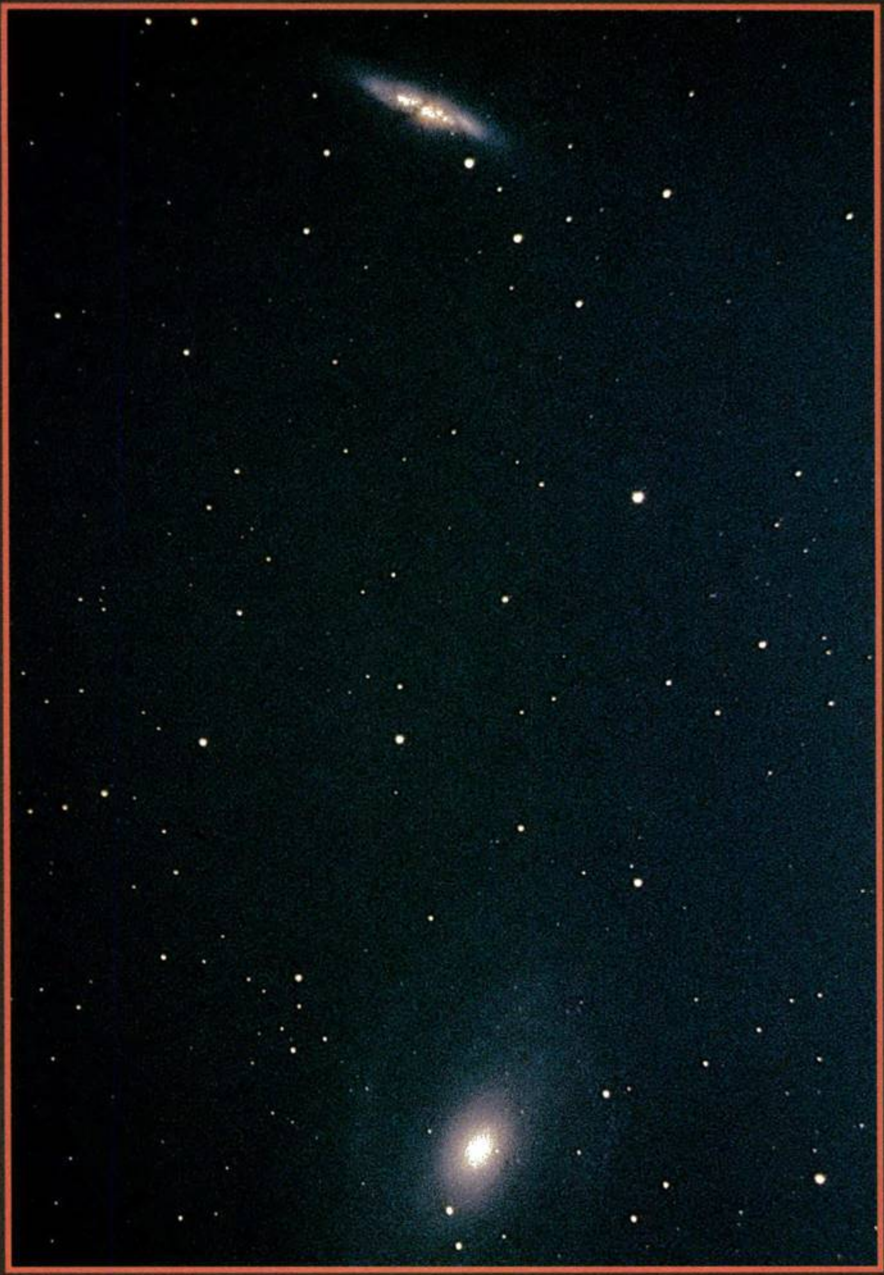
"Later that night I checked the position of M99 as Halley sank slowly into the west. We decided to try to photograph the galaxy and its temporary visitor. After all, if not the supernova itself, at least we would have a nice photograph of the galaxy. While Ezra made the 1-hour exposure, Yehuda and I sat down and plotted the position of the supernova relative to the galaxy's nucleus on the back of an envelope.

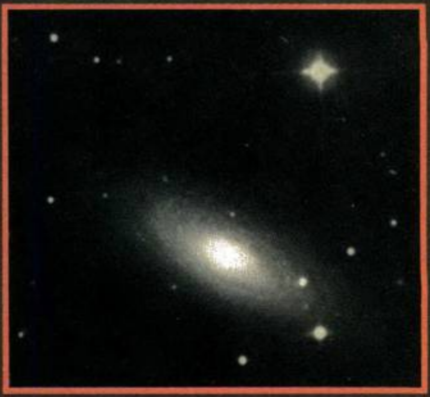
"With envelope in hand we entered the darkroom thrilled and anxious. Did we get it? Was Ezra tracking properly, or will the stars be trailed? How was the seeing during the exposure? How bright will the supernova be? Will we be able to identify it? We took the plate out of the chemicals and placed it, still dripping wet, on the illuminated table. Ezra said, 'There's nothing in here!' But wait, there was a galaxy in the center and I looked closely and saw a minute star in one of the spiral arms. We placed the envelope beside the plate and confirmed we had captured the light from a distant supernova after all.

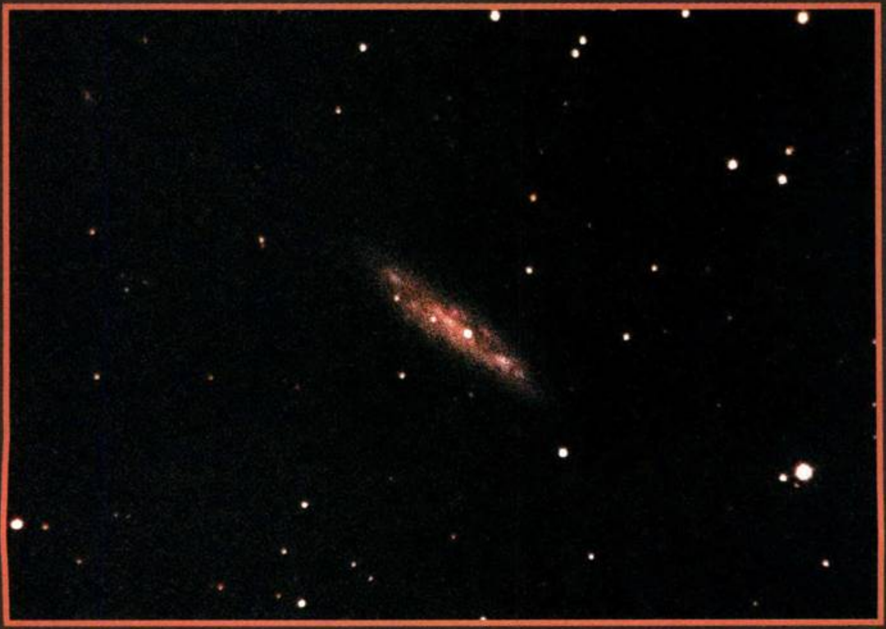
"Of course we knew we did not discover the supernova, but for us photographing it and discovering the object on our plate gave us almost as much exhilaration. It was an unforgettable night."

— *David J. Eicher*

Reader Reports is a department that covers sky events and reader projects. The editors of ASTRONOMY look forward to receiving your observations, photographs, and sketches of the sky for possible inclusion in Reader Reports. Send them to: Reader Reports Editor, ASTRONOMY, 1027 North 7th Street, Milwaukee, WI 53233. Please make sure all pertinent data are included on each slide and print.







Above top: Just over 1° southwest of M81 is the low surface brightness galaxy NGC 2976, a smear of light in backyard telescopes. Photo by Jack Newton.

Above center: NGC 2841 shows a bright oval core and smooth, tightly wound arms. Photo by K. Alexander Brownlee.

Above: M109 is a low surface brightness barred spiral with a bright, round, nuclear bulge. Photo by Mace Hooley.

Top left: Separated by 38′, the bright galaxies M82 (top) and M81 form an impressive pair in northwestern Ursa Major. Photo by Jack Newton.

Left: Located 1° northwest of the famous Owl Nebula, galaxy M108 appears as a thin, mottled streak of light. Photo by Gary Hug.

Galaxies in the Great Bear

Above: NGC 3079 appears as a sliver of gray light in small telescopes. Photo by Martin C. Germano.

If you're new to backyard astronomy, one of the greatest parts of the hobby awaits you — the first time you observe a group of galaxies. Standing out underneath a crisp, cool, springtime sky with stars twinkling overhead and a soft breeze gently stirring the treetops, you really feel one with nature. Some backyard stargazers think that witnessing the graceful, spiral arms of a distant galaxy is the pinnacle of discovering your place in the grand scheme of the universe.

Twice a year the sky "opens up" and we see deep into the universe. During the summer and winter the star-studded Milky Way dominates the evening sky, blocking the view of the galaxies beyond. But in spring and autumn we look below and above the galactic plane out into the vast realm of deep space. Ursa Major, the Great Bear, is one of the richest areas of sky for galaxy hunters. Suspended in and around the familiar asterism called the Big Dipper, the brightest part of Ursa Major, dozens of galaxies await discovery with backyard telescopes. Twenty-seven of these galaxies are bright enough and large enough to show detail in backyard telescopes, which gives you a chance to observe the nuclei and spiral arms of distant islands of stars and dust.

Several bright galaxies lie inside the Big Dipper. The best of these is **M108** (NGC 3556), an edge-on Sc-type spiral that lies 2° southeast of Beta (*β*) Ursae Majoris. (Sc-type spirals have open, loosely wound arms that contain clumpy regions of star formation.) M108 is large and bright enough that it is visible in large finder scopes and large binoculars on dark nights and appears as a spot of nebulosity. A telescope shows this galaxy as a sliver of gray-green light measuring 8′ across and glowing at magnitude 10.1 with a faint foreground star superimposed near the galaxy's center. The surface brightness of M108 is 13.8, which means that one square arcminute of M108 glows with the brightness of a 13.8-magnitude star.

For information on naked-eye sky viewing, including planets, constellations, and mythology, see **Eye on the Sky**.

Different size telescopes portray the universe in very different ways. For example, a 4-inch scope shows M108 merely as a thin streak of light. At high power on moonless nights, however, a 6-inch scope shows subtle mottling across the surface of this galaxy; the mottling represents patches of dark matter along the galaxy's disk. Large backyard telescopes, those bigger than 14 inches in aperture, show this mottling and an irregular, slightly curved shape in M108 under average transparency. The bright, splendid planetary nebula M97, the Owl Nebula, lies 1° southeast of M108 and may be seen within the same low-power field.

Nearly 3° southeast of M108 is the Sc-type galaxy **NGC 3631**. This object is physically similar to M108 but lies almost twice as far away. NGC 3631 lies at a distance of 17 megaparsecs, compared with M108's distance of 10 megaparsecs. The bright disk component of each galaxy spans about 25 kiloparsecs. Yet viewed from Earth, NGC 3631 appears nearly as bright as M108. Why? NGC 3631 must be intrinsically far more luminous than its neighbor.

NGC 3631 is tipped only slightly from a face-on angle so that it measures 4.6′ by 4.1′. The galaxy's total light output equals that of a magnitude 10.4 star, and its average surface brightness in 14.1. A 6-inch scope shows NGC 3631 as a circular glow with a stellar nucleus. A 10-inch scope, however, shows a 4′-diameter halo of faint nebulosity surrounding a bright disk of light and a sharp, stellar nucleus.

In the center of the Dipper's bowl, forming a right triangle with Alpha (*α*) and Beta Ursae Majoris, is the Sc-type spiral **NGC 3642**. Slightly fainter than NGC 3631, this galaxy is nevertheless easily visible in small scopes. In a 6-inch instrument NGC 3642 appears as a faint smear of light measuring 5′ by 4′ with a condensed, ball-like nucleus.

The beautiful barred spiral galaxy **M109** (NGC 3992) lies 40′ southeast of Gamma (*γ*) Ursae Majoris, the star marking the southeastern corner of the bowl. Barred spirals are characterized by a broad bar of material extending through the galaxy's nucleus. M109 measures 7.6′ by 4.9′ across and glows at magnitude 9.8, which makes it easily visible as an oval patch of light in a 3-inch scope. At low power, backyard scopes show this galaxy in the same field as the bright star, which makes observing detail in the galaxy difficult. Once you locate M109, switch to moderately high powers so you eliminate the distracting glare from Gamma Ursae

Majoris.

A 10-inch scope shows some detail in M109, including a large glowing halo of light around a bright, almost stellar core. On nights when the seeing is steady, a 13th-magnitude star is visible just off the galaxy's northern edge. A 17.5-inch telescope under a dark sky shows the subtle barred spiral structure of M109, especially if you use averted vision. Also visible in a 17.5-inch scope is a small, dark patch near the galaxy's core and two bright patches in the spiral arms.

Three degrees northwest of Alpha Ursae Majoris is the bright barred spiral **NGC 3359**. Similar in size to NGC 3953 and only slightly dimmer, this galaxy is easily visible as a nebulous oval patch in a 3-inch telescope. Six-inch telescopes show a tiny, almost starlike core immersed in a uniformly bright envelope of hazy light.

Ten degrees northwest of Alpha Ursae Majoris lies one of the great galaxy groups in the sky, the M81 group. This small cloud of galaxies lies at a distance of 2.1 megaparsecs and measures some 1.8 by 0.9 megaparsecs in extent. Contained within these boundaries are the bright galaxies M81, M82, NGC 2976, and possibly NGC 3077 (its gravitational bond to the others is probable but not certain).

M81 (NGC 3031) is a dazzling sight in any telescope. Shining at magnitude 6.9 and spanning 25.7′ by 14.1′, M81 is visible in finder scopes and binoculars as a nebulous smudge and can be seen as a large patch of green-gray light in a 2-inch telescope. Just 37′ north of M81 and visible in the same low-power field is the peculiar galaxy **M82** (NGC 3034), an edge-on system with a high surface brightness. Viewed with a 2-inch telescope, M82 appears as a bright streak of light only slightly wider in its central bulge than at its ends. M82 glows at magnitude 8.4 and measures 11.2′ by 4.6′ across.

With a 6-inch telescope at 35x you can see both galaxies at opposite ends of the same field of view. M81 appears as a bright, oval-shaped nebula with a very faint outer halo of light, whereas M82 looks like a spindle of gray light with a starlike nucleus. Large backyard telescopes transform the views of M81 and M82 by showing intricately detailed galaxies. A 17.5-inch scope at 142x reveals the delicate spiral pattern in M81 and dark, irregular knots of dust splashed across the disk of M82.

NGC 2976 and NGC 3077, related gravitationally to the M81/M82 pair, lie within the immediate area. **NGC 2976** lies 2° southwest of M81; it is a magnitude 10.2 spiral that measures 4.9′ by 2.5′ in extent. **NGC 3077** can be found 1° southeast of M81 and is a magnitude 9.9 elliptical system spanning 4.6′ by 3.6′.

After looking at NGC 3077, move your telescope 3° east and 30′ south. If you're observing with a 6-inch or larger scope, you may see a faint nebulosity about 10′ across centered in your field of view. This is **IC 2574**, a low surface brightness spiral with a magnitude of 10.6. This object is relatively close — only 2.5 megaparsecs away — but it is intrinsically small and dim and therefore hard to observe on anything less than perfectly dark nights.

One of the Great Bear's most impressive spirals is **NGC 2841**, located 2.5° southwest of the bright star Theta (θ) Ursae Majoris and in the same field as the double star designated 37 Lyncis. An Sb-type spiral, NGC 2841 glows at magnitude 9.3 and measures 8.1′ by 3.8′. The galaxy has a high surface brightness and is visible as an elongated oval in a 3-inch scope. A 6-inch telescope shows a bright, oval disk surrounded by a much dimmer haze of lower surface brightness nebulosity.

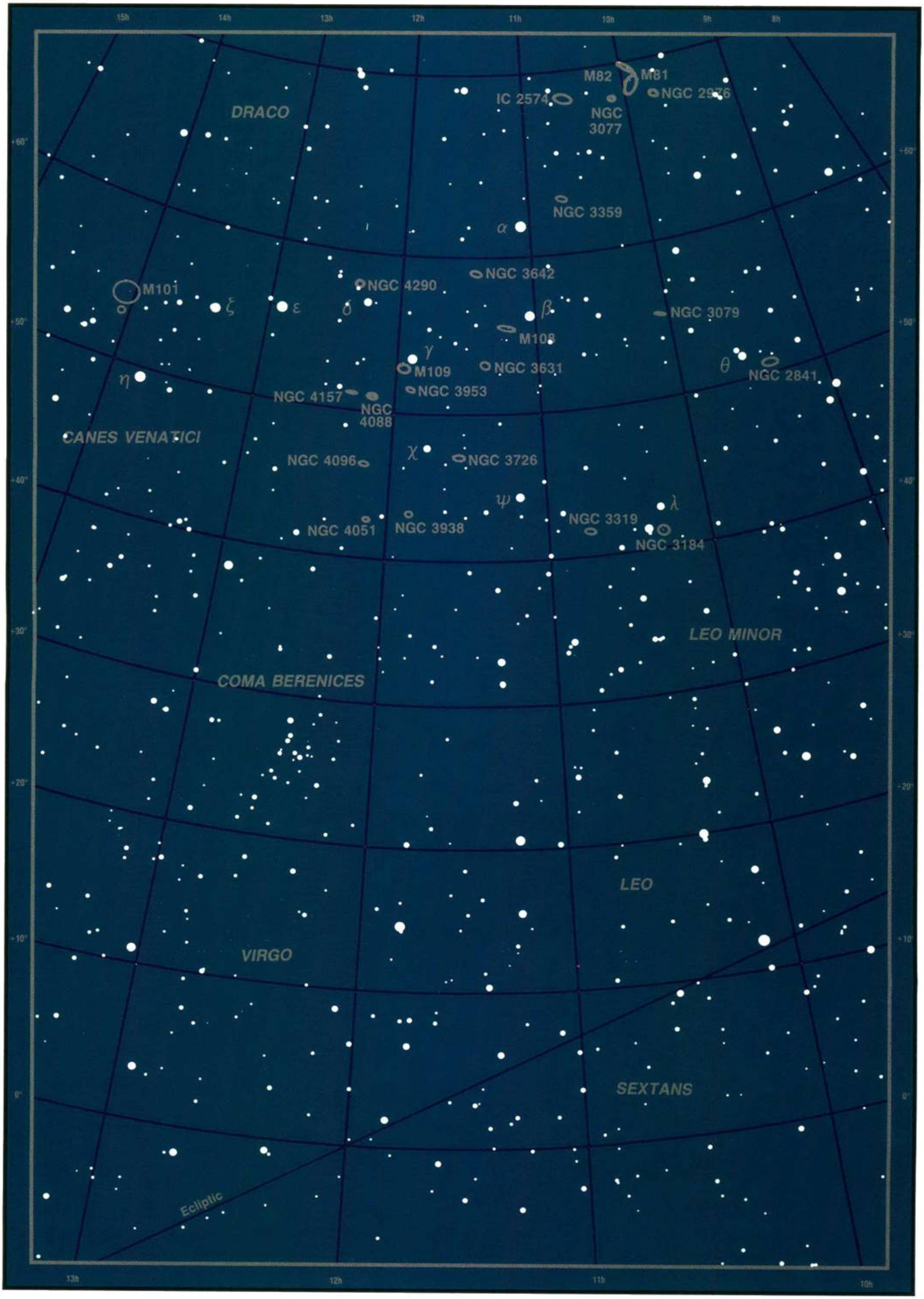
In the far northeastern reaches of the Great Bear, almost on the border of Draco, lies a pair of bright galaxies. **M101** (NGC 5457) is a face-on spiral covering 26.9′ by 26.3′ and glowing at magnitude 7.7. To find this galaxy, start at the double star Mizar (Zeta [ζ] Ursae Majoris) and star hop east along a row of four bright stars. When you reach the end star, move your scope 2° northeast and you'll be centered on M101. The core of M101 is visible in small scopes even on average nights, but the galaxy's arms have a low surface brightness and require a dark sky to be seen. Use a 6-inch or larger scope, a wide-field eyepiece, and observe on a moonless, transparent night for best results. **NGC 5474**, a satellite galaxy of M101, lies 1° to the southeast. This little galaxy measures 4.5′ by 4.2′ across and glows at 11th magnitude.

— David J. Eicher

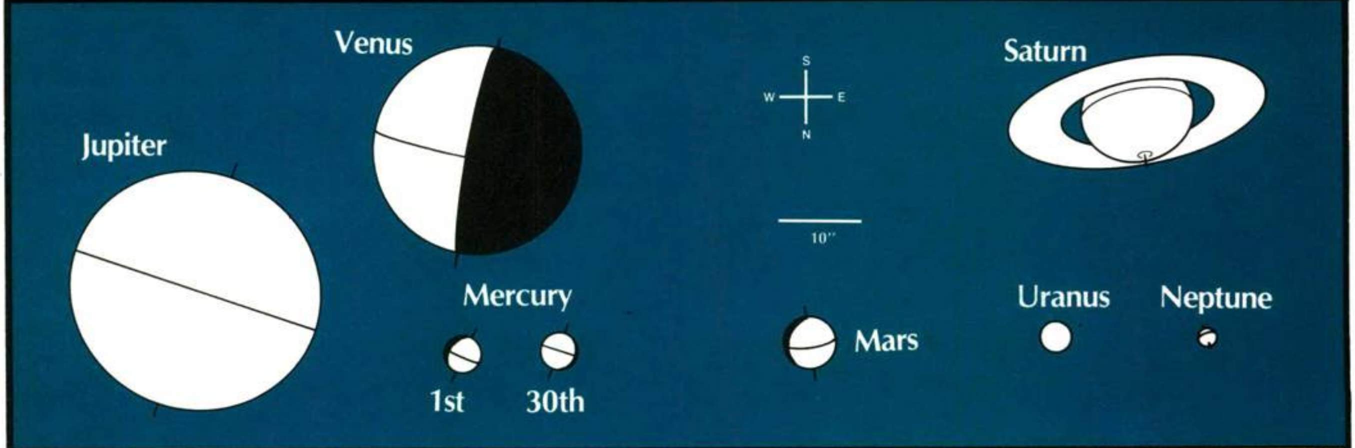
Ursa Major's Bright Galaxies

Object	M#	Type	R.A. (2000)	Dec.	Mag.	SB	Size	Distance	Diameter
NGC 2841		Sb$^-$	9h22.0m	+50°58′	9.3	13.7	8.1′ x 3.8′	9 Mpc	20 kpc
NGC 2976		Sc pec	9h47.3m	+67°55′	10.2	13.4	4.9′ x 2.5′	2.3 Mpc	3 kpc
NGC 3031	M81	Sb	9h55.6m	+69°04′	6.9	14.0	25.7′ x 14.1′	3.4 Mpc	30 kpc
NGC 3034	M82	Pec	9h55.8m	+69°41′	8.4	13.4	11.2′ x 4.6′	3.4 Mpc	12 kpc
NGC 3079		Sb	10h02.0m	+55°41′	10.6	13.8	7.6′ x 1.7′	16 Mpc	35 kpc
NGC 3077		E2 pec	10h03.3m	+68°44′	9.9	13.5	4.6′ x 3.6′	2.0 Mpc	2.5 kpc
NGC 3184		Sc	10h18.3m	+41°25′	9.8	14.4	6.9′ x 6.8′	7.9 Mpc?	15 kpc?
IC 2574		S$^+$	10h28.4m	+68°25′	10.6	15.5	12.3′ x 5.9′	2.5 Mpc	9 kpc
NGC 3319		S(B)c	10h39.2m	+41°41′	11.3	15.2	6.8′ x 3.9′	10 Mpc	20 kpc
NGC 3359		S(B)c	10h46.6m	+63°13′	10.5	14.5	6.8′ x 4.3′	15 Mpc	30 kpc
NGC 3556	M108	Sc	11h11.5m	+55°40′	10.1	13.8	8.3′ x 2.5′	10 Mpc	25 kpc
NGC 3631		Sc	11h21.0m	+53°10′	10.4	14.1	4.6′ x 4.1′	17 Mpc	25 kpc
NGC 3642		Sc	11h22.3m	+59°05′	11.1	15.1	5.8′ x 4.9′	23 Mpc	40 kpc
NGC 3726		Sc	11h33.3m	+47°02′	10.4	14.4	6.0′ x 4.5′	11 Mpc?	20 kpc?
NGC 3938		Sc	11h52.8m	+44°07′	10.4	14.3	5.4′ x 4.9′	11 Mpc	17 kpc
NGC 3953		Sb$^+$	11h53.8m	+52°20′	10.1	14.0	6.6′ x 3.6′	14 Mpc	25 kpc
NGC 3992	M109	S(B)b$^+$	11h57.6m	+53°23′	9.8	14.4	7.6′ x 4.9′	15 Mpc	35 kpc
NGC 4051		Sc	12h03.2m	+44°32′	10.3	14.0	5.0′ x 4.0′	10 Mpc	15 kpc
NGC 4088		Sc	12h05.6m	+50°33′	10.5	13.8	5.8′ x 2.5′	11 Mpc	20 kpc
NGC 4096		Sc	12h06.0m	+47°29′	10.6	13.7	6.5′ x 2.0′	7.5 Mpc	15 kpc
NGC 4157		Sb$^+$	12h11.1m	+50°29′	11.7_B	14.1	6.9′ x 1.7′	12 Mpc?	25 kpc?
NGC 4290		SBb	12h20.8m	+58°06′	12.5_B	14.1	2.5′ x 1.9′	40 Mpc	30 kpc
NGC 5457	M101	Sc	14h03.2m	+54°21′	7.7	13.9	26.9′ x 26.3′	5.2 Mpc	40 kpc

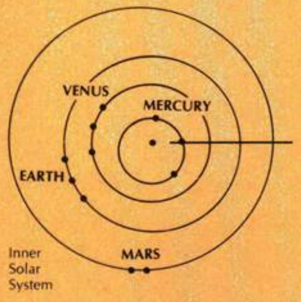
Object: Designation in NGC or IC. **M#:** Designation in Messier catalog. **Type:** Hubble classification. **R.A.** and **Dec.:** Coordinates for epoch 2000.0. **Mag.:** V magnitude of galaxy unless marked by subscript B, which denotes blue magnitude. **SB:** Mean surface brightness in magnitudes per square arcminute. **Size:** Angular size in arcminutes. **Distance:** Distance of galaxy in megaparsecs. **Diameter:** Linear diameter of galaxy in kiloparsecs.

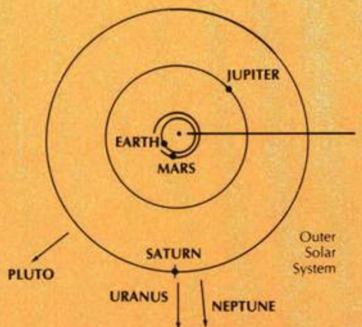

15h
14h
13h
12h
11h
10h
9h
8h
DRACO
M82
M81
IC 2574
NGC 2976
NGC 3077
NGC 3359
α
NGC 3642
NGC 4290
M101
ζ
ε
δ
β
NGC 3079
M108
γ
M109
NGC 3631
θ
NGC 2841
η
NGC 4157
NGC 4088
NGC 3953
CANES VENATICI
χ
NGC 4096
NGC 3726
ψ
λ
NGC 3319
NGC 3184
NGC 4051
NGC 3938
LEO MINOR
COMA BERENICES
LEO
VIRGO
SEXTANS
Ecliptic
+60°
+50°
+40°
+30°
+20°
+10°
0°
13h
12h
11h
10h

Planetary Data April 1988


Venus
Jupiter
S
W
E
N
10''
Saturn
Mercury
1st
30th
Mars
Uranus
Neptune

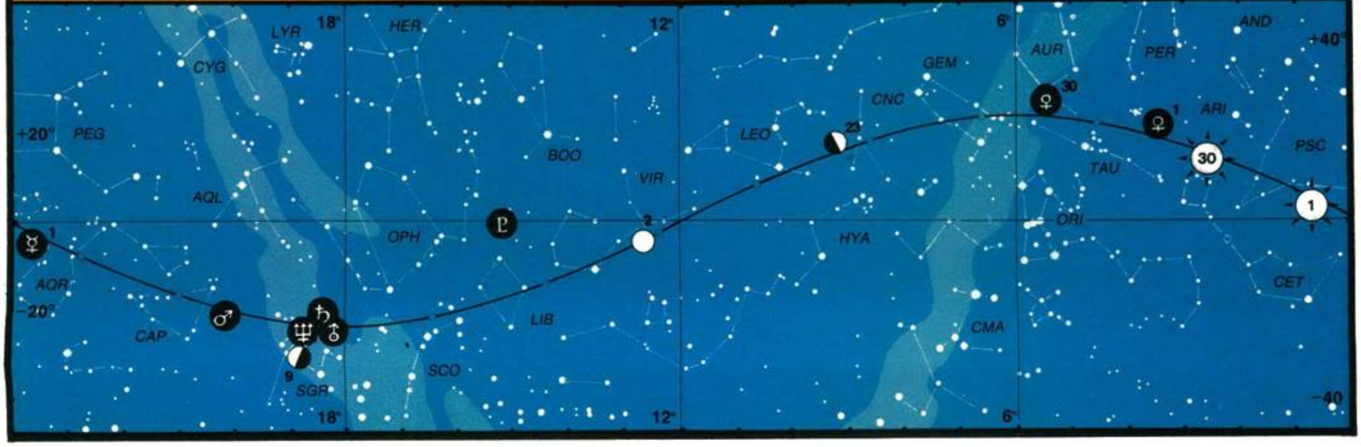
		Date	Mag.	Angular Size	% Illum.	Distance (AU) from: Earth	Sun	Longitude: Heliocentric	Ecliptic	R.A. (2000.0)	Dec.
Sun		1	−26.7	32.0′	—	0.999	—	—	11°29.3′	0h42.8m	4°36.4′
		15	−26.7	31.9′	—	1.003	—	—	25°14.8′	1h34.2m	9°49.7′
		30	−26.7	31.8′	—	1.007	—	—	39°52.4′	2h30.5m	14°49.6′
Mercury	☿	1	−0.4	5.4″	84%	1.239	0.429	306°00.0′	351°48.0′	23h39.6m	−4°47.4′
		15	−1.4	5.1″	98%	1.333	0.353	1°18.8′	19°18.4′	1h13.1m	6°16.7′
		30	−1.4	5.5″	90%	1.234	0.308	88°05.9′	50°40.8′	3h11.9m	19°01.5′
Venus	♀	1	−4.3	22.9″	52%	0.729	0.719	144°49.0′	56°27.0′	3h37.8m	22°37.6′
		15	−4.4	26.9″	44%	0.620	0.719	167°33.5′	70°32.5′	4h33.8m	25°57.0′
		30	−4.5	33.1″	33%	0.504	0.721	191°50.7′	82°13.6′	5h25.4m	27°36.3′
Mars	♂	10	0.6	7.2″	87%	1.306	1.476	260°25.1′	302°14.9′	20h19.1m	−20°42.6′
		20	0.5	7.6″	87%	1.226	1.463	266°01.6′	308°56.9′	20h47.0m	−19°17.6′
Jupiter	♃	15	−2.0	33.0″	100%	5.946	4.975	41°02.6′	38°34.7′	2h26.0m	13°28.3′
Saturn	♄	15	0.4	17.2″	100%	9.613	10.043	267°15.1′	272°41.0′	18h11.7m	−22°15.9′
Uranus	⛢	15	5.6	3.7″	100%	18.834	19.268	268°16.8′	271°00.8′	18h05.1m	−23°38.0′
Neptune	♆	15	7.9	2.2″	100%	29.950	30.226	278°21.2′	280°15.3′	18h44.7m	−22°03.7′
Pluto	♇	15	13.7	0.1″	100%	28.743	29.668	221°04.4′	221°46.0′	14h57.6m	0°27.7′

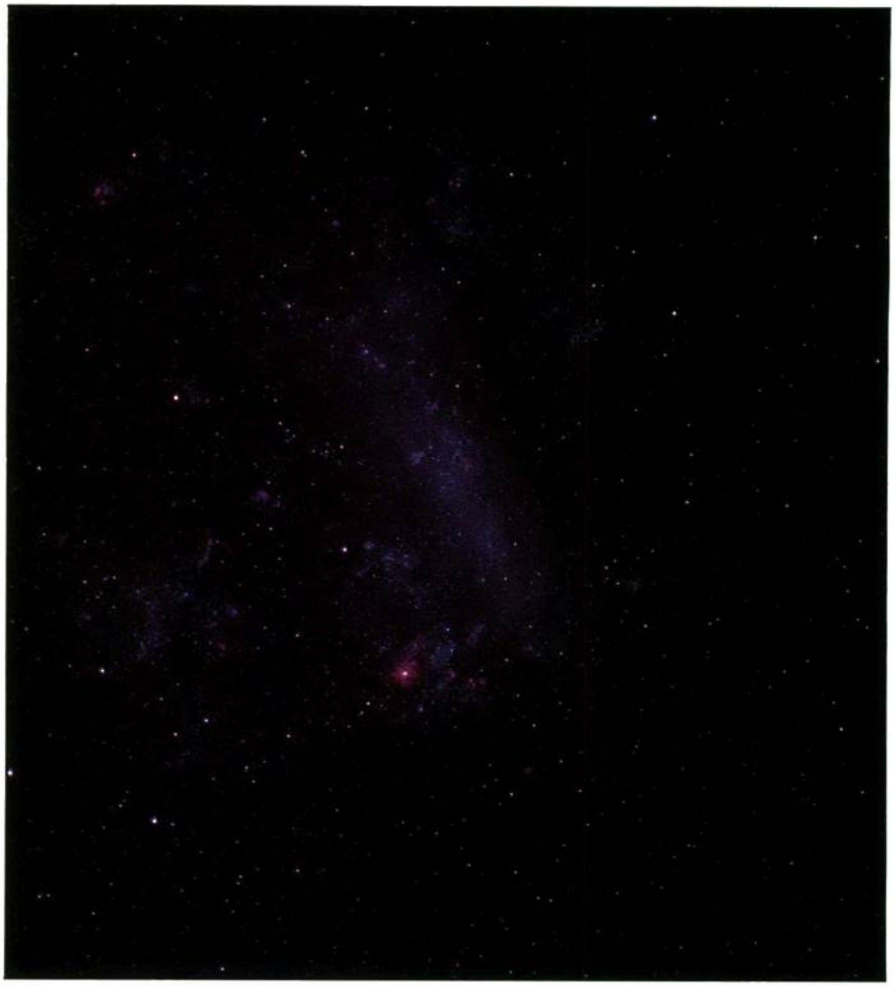

VENUS
MERCURY
EARTH
MARS
Inner Solar System


JUPITER
EARTH
MARS
PLUTO
SATURN
URANUS
NEPTUNE
Outer Solar System

Moon Data

Full Moon . . . . April 2 at 9h21m
Last Quarter . . . . April 9 at 19h21m
New Moon . . . . April 16 at 21h00m
First Quarter . . . . April 23 at 22h32m
Full Moon . . . . May 1 at 23h41m
Last Quarter . . . . May 9 at 1h23m
Perigee: April 13 at 22h49m . . . 364,311 km
Apogee: April 25 at 18h34m . . . 404,510 km


LYR
18°
HER
12°
6°
AUR
PER
AND
+40°
CYG
GEM
CNC
30
ARI
1
+20°
PEG
LEO
23
30
PSC
BOO
TAU
VIR
AQL
2
1
ORI
OPH
HYA
1
AQR
−20°
CET
LIB
CAP
CMA
9
SCO
SGR
18°
12°
6°
−40



Right: Delight of the southern sky, the Large Magellanic Cloud glows eerily in this photograph made with a 300mm f/4 lens. The bright pink spot near the cloud's southern end is the Tarantula Nebula. Photo by Barney Magrath, who used a 25-minute exposure on hypersensitized Fujichrome 100 film.

Planets

Mercury

Because Mercury is in superior conjunction with the Sun on April 20, it will be hidden in the Sun's glare most of the month. Only in the last week of April will Mercury emerge low in the southwest, where you can spot it with difficulty about 3° above the horizon, forty-five minutes after sunset. (An unobstructed view toward the southwest is a must, however.)

Seen in your telescope, −1.6-magnitude Mercury will be a shimmering dot of light 5.3″ across. Bad seeing and refraction at so low an elevation will surround the disk with a nimbus of false color and scattered light. The planet itself will look featureless, ivory-white, and almost completely round.

Venus

In the first week of April Venus will pass a couple of degrees south of the Pleiades, and your best views will come with binoculars or a finder scope. On April 3, Venus reaches greatest eastern elongation from the Sun — its highest elevation in the western evening sky and best visibility. Shining at magnitude −4.4, Venus dominates the scene until it sets about four hours after the Sun.

In the next two-and-a-half months there will be exciting changes in the telescopic appearance of Venus. While Venus' white cloud tops will remain as featureless as ever, Venus' apparent size will grow by 50 percent (from 22″ across to 33″) during April, and its disk will become distinctly crescent. If glare gives Venus a fuzzy, unsharp look in your eyepiece, try viewing early in twilight when the sky is still fairly bright.

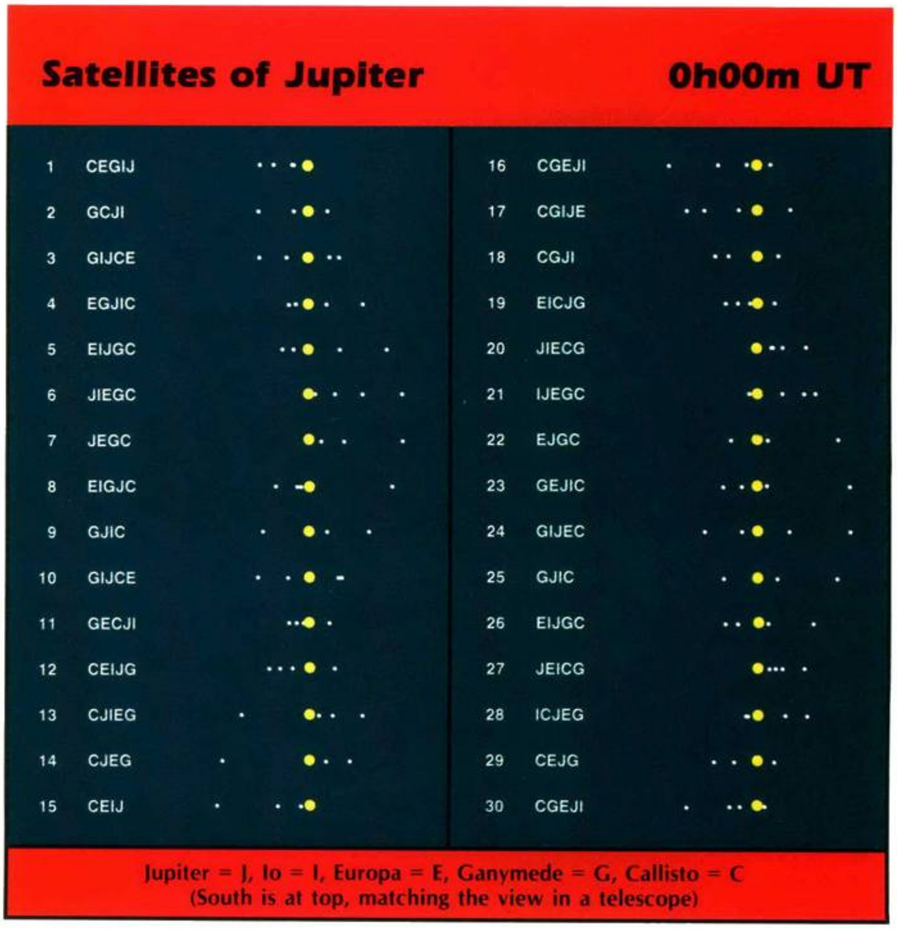
Mars

Rising around 3 a.m. and shining amber-white at magnitude 0.6, Mars is prominent in the predawn hours. Its northern hemisphere reaches its autumnal equinox on April 18, when the Martian disk will have a diameter of 7.5″. By opposition on September 28, it will triple in apparent size.

Unless your scope is large or has a long focal length, discerning markings on Mars' disk will be difficult. But by now everyone with a telescope should be watching the Red Planet at every opportunity. This is the best Martian apparition for almost twenty years, and nothing helps your eye see the elusive surface features better than repeated viewing.

Minor Planets

1 Ceres (magnitude 8.9) will be difficult to observe because it lies in central



Aquarius and rises after morning twilight has begun. Its positions:

1st: 22h37m59s, −16°46.5′
10th: 22h50m43s, −15°49.1′
20th: 23h04m22s, −14°48.2′
30th: 23h17m24s, −13°51.5′

2 Pallas (10.2) is moving northeast in Delphinus, where it passes 22′ north of 4.0-magnitude Epsilon (ε) Delphini on April 16. (On the 13th, it passes only a couple arcminutes north of the 7th-magnitude triple star h 269; use chart 208 or 209 of *Uranometria 2000.0.*) Pallas' positions:

1st: 20h21m00s, 9°47.9′
10th: 20h28m30s, 10°53.4′
20th: 20h35m40s, 12°07.8′
30th: 20h41m28s, 13°22.0′

Pallas is an object for the wee hours because it rises about 2 a.m. local daylight time.

3 Juno (9.5) has a slow eastward motion among the stars in the tail of Cetus. Its positions:

1st: 2h07m37s, 5°28.3′
10th: 2h27m47s, 6°58.0′
20th: 2h50m33s, 8°31.6′
30th: 3h13m42s, 9°57.2′

Start looking for Juno as the sky darkens after sunset; the asteroid will set around 8 p.m. local daylight time.

4 Vesta (7.7) moves slowly eastward out of Gemini into Cancer during April. Its positions:

1st: 7h52m48s, 25°58.9′
10th: 7h59m34s, 25°41.0′
20th: 8h09m11s, 25°13.0′
30th: 8h20m39s, 24°36.6′

Vesta sets around 2:30 a.m. local daylight time.

11 Parthenope (9.9) lies in Virgo, where it passes about 2° south of 3rd-magnitude Zeta (ζ) Virginis on the 1st, and is at opposition on April 12. Its positions:

1st: 13h34m35s, −2°09.7′
10th: 13h26m52s, −1°13.6′
20th: 13h17m56s, −0°16.2′
30th: 13h09m48s, 0°27.0′

On the celestial equator and at opposition around mid-month, Parthenope will be visible from dusk till dawn.

To locate a minor planet, photocopy the appropriate chart from a good star atlas (*Uranometria 2000.0*, for example), plot the object's dated positions lightly in pencil, and sketch a smooth curve linking the points. (Positions are for 0h UT in epoch 2000.0 coordinates.) Then observe the starfield at low magnification and photograph or plot by hand what you see. Recheck the field a night or two later; the "star" that moved is the minor planet.

Jupiter

You can observe Jupiter for perhaps the first half of April, but sometime soon after the 15th, Jupiter will vanish into the evening twilight. On the 1st, Jupiter is 33″ across and at magnitude −2.0, but bad seeing at Jupiter's low elevation will prevent crisp views in a telescope. Jupiter will reappear in the morning sky late next month, rising shortly before the Sun.

Above: One of the brightest face-on galaxies in the sky, M51 in Canes Venatici displays its graceful spiral pattern in this 40-minute exposure made during the 1987 Riverside Telescope Makers Conference. Bob Luffel used a 14-inch SCT at f/7 and hypersensitized Konica SR 400 film.

Opposite page: Christian Arsidi's high-resolution photograph of Copernicus nets this month's $100 "Best Astrophoto" award. To capture fine detail on the lunar surface surrounding Copernicus, Arsidi used a 12-inch Cassegrain at f/48, Tech Pan film, and a 2-second exposure.

Saturn

Holding almost stationary among the stars of Sagittarius, 0.4-magnitude Saturn lies close to the Lagoon and Trifid nebulae (M8 and M20) as well as to M21, a bright open cluster. Saturn rises around midnight (standard time), but better views will come an hour or two later after it has climbed higher.

Saturn's disk appears about half as big as that of Jupiter and looks featureless by comparison. Close and careful observations show several bands crossing the planet, although Saturn's bands are less prominent than those on Jupiter.

The northern side of the rings are tipped 26° toward us, so the rings form a lovely ellipse that hides the Saturnian south pole from sight. Can you see the gauzelike crepe (or C) ring? This innermost ring is visible in backyard telescopes and appears as a faint gray smudge crossing the disk.

Uranus

It's a pity Uranus isn't brighter, because it is presently positioned between the Lagoon and Trifid nebulae among fine stellar scenery. An hour before sunrise look for Uranus about 1° north of the center of the Lagoon Nebula with your finder scope. Uranus shines at magnitude 5.6 and looks blue-green in the eyepiece; its featureless disk is 3.7″ across.

Neptune

If you can find Uranus, you can find 8th-magnitude Neptune almost as easily. Go 7° due east of Uranus to the globular cluster M22 and then 2-1/2° northeast to Neptune, which has a blue-gray disk only 2.2″ across. Neptune looks like a star in the finder scope but with 100x or more appears noticeably nonstellar.

Pluto

Even at opposition (May 1), 14th-magnitude Pluto is tough to see. You'll need a 10-inch or larger scope, a finder chart, and some dark, moonless nights to spot this slowly moving starlike point. Use the chart in the January issue or plot Pluto's positions (see box) on a copy of chart 243 of *Uranometria 2000.0*). Then adopt the same technique used to locate a minor planet: plot the field on two occasions a few days apart and look for the moving dot.

— *Robert Burnham*

Pluto's Positions

	R.A.	Dec.
March 20	14h59m43s	0°11′17″
April 1	14h58m52s	0°19′04″
10	14h57m54s	0°24′42″
20	14h57m09s	0°30′29″
30	14h56m08s	0°35′32″
May 10	14h55m05s	0°39′40″

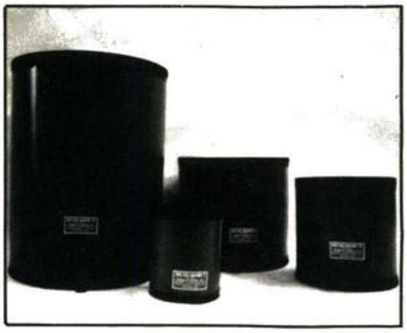
(All positions are for 0h UT in epoch 2000.0 coordinates.)

Tuthill, Your Astronomical Friend, Says:

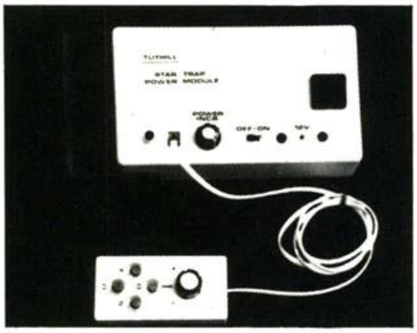
We Don't Just Sell MEADE and CELESTRON Stock Scopes as Others Do. Our 24 Years of Experience Lets Us Apply the 'TUTHILL TOUCH' to Improve All the Scopes We Sell, Making Them Easier to Use, Giving You More Satisfaction With Less Hassle. Call Us TOLL FREE 1-800-223-1063 to Talk to Astronomers NOT Clerks for Advice or Answers.

Instructional Astro Video Tapes FREE with each SCT we sell.
(Schools and Clubs Can Rent Tapes FREE)

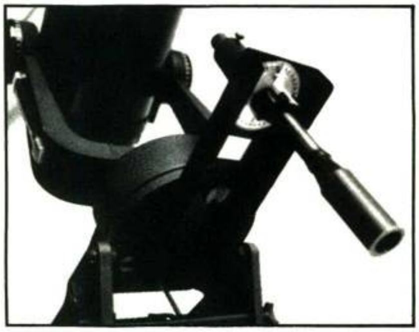
OUR UNIQUE PRODUCTS MAKE YOUR HOBBY MORE ENJOYABLE



THIRSTY/HEATED NO-DU-CAPS
From $44



PORTABLE QUARTZ LOCKED POWER SUPPLY/
DRIVE CORRECTOR WITH BUILT-IN,
RECHARGEABLE BATTERIES From $295

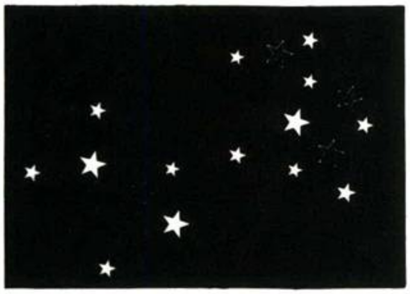


ACCURATE POLAR AXIS FINDERS
NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE SOUTHERN HEMISPHERE!! From $148.

SOLAR SKREEN & HYDROGEN
ALPHA SUN FILTERS From $24

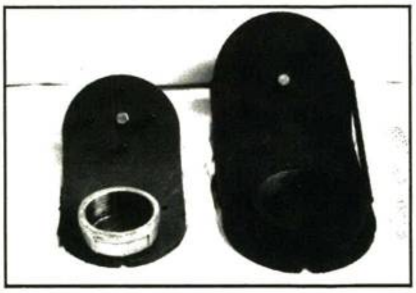
GIANT 50mm & 80mm FINDERS
From $153

LARGE PRISM STEREOOCULAR
VIEWING - $425



TUTHILL ASTRO VIDEO TAPES — THE
MODERN WAY TO LEARN ABOUT YOUR
SCT. BUY or RENT — From $19

TUTHILL TELE-VUE, MEADE, CELESTRON, CLAVE, PLOSSL & WIDE FIELD EYEPIECES



PERMANENT PIER HEADS
RUGGED, ADJUSTABLE
From $388

We also sell all accessories and LUMICON and COULTER products.

PORTABLE, STURDY EQUATORIAL
TRIPODS-VIBRATION RESISTANT
From $245

WE MAKE A SPECIALTY OF SOLVING PROBLEMS FOR BEGINNERS AS WELL AS ADVANCED AMATEURS. WE EXPORT SCOPES WITH ANY VOLTAGE AND FREQUENCY TO EITHER HEMISPHERE. WE REPAIR SCOPES.

WE TRUST YOU —
WE SHIP THE SAME DAY WE GET YOUR PERSONAL CHECK
(No waiting for your check to clear.)

TIME PAYMENT PLAN AVAILABLE.
MasterCard and VISA accepted.

Send a large (9" x 12" 3 oz.) MANILA Self-Addressed Stamped Envelope for our complete Information Kit including "Tuthill's Twenty-Two Telescope Tips" and the "Special Tuthill Maintenance Instructions for scopes and information on the NEW STAR TRAP POWER MODULE #1 for other scopes."

ROGER W. TUTHILL, INC.

Telephone: (201) 232-1786
11 Tanglewood Lane, Dept. A, Mountainside, NJ 07092

Introducing:

Genesis™

the beginning of a new visual experience

Created because you asked for it; a 4″ refractor with a *fluorite* lens element for superb color correction, sharpness and contrast. Photographic performance from its 500mm f/5 patented 4-element flat-field design is beyond compare.

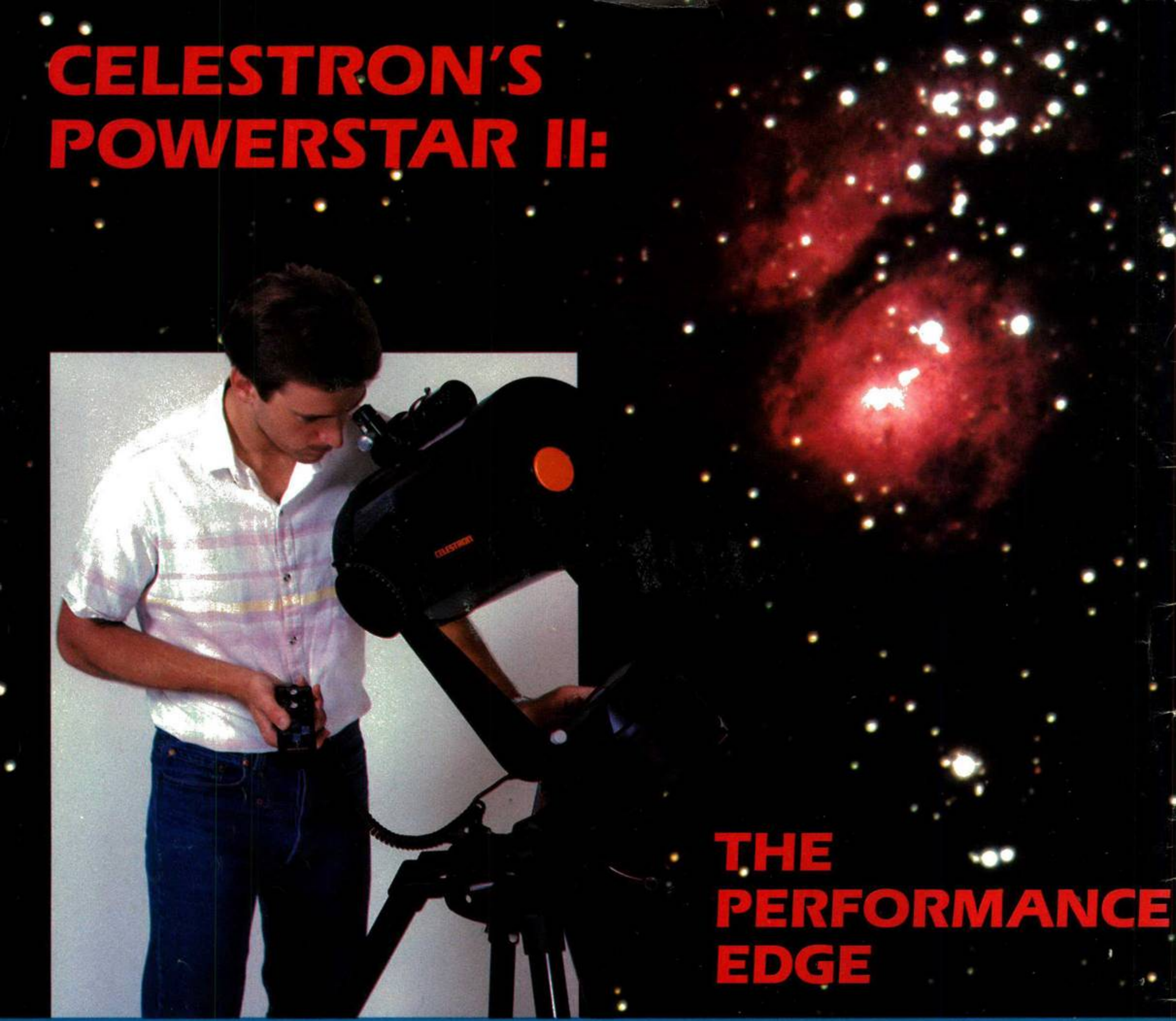
Ask your favorite dealer how the GENESIS delivers dramatic wide-angle *and* high-power views.

From the Pleiades to the planets, its sparkling clarity over a 9x to 260x power range is the GENESIS of a new visual experience.

Tele Vue™

20 Dexter Plaza, Pearl River, NY 10965
(914) 735-4044

CELESTRON'S POWERSTAR II:



THE PERFORMANCE EDGE

Actual Celestron 8" Photo, M8.

When you're out in the field it's performance that counts. Celestron promises you that—and DELIVERS!

With the Powerstar II, Celestron's newest 8" Schmidt Cassegrain, a built-in microelectronic drive corrector (hand box included!) is at your fingertips. Extremely versatile, the Powerstar II runs on power from AC or DC (only 6 "AA" batteries needed), and is equally at home in the Northern or Southern Hemisphere.

Complete with Celestron's own Starbright® coatings standard. All these features plus a larger, completely redesigned carrying case. Laid out with customer convenience and usability in mind. Powerstar II—with finder attached—fits neatly in the rugged foam fitted case with room left over for accessories!

Celestron stands behind its reputation of integrity as an honest, ethical manufacturer. It is our aim to provide results, not false promises. Our 25 years of service to the astronomical community speak for themselves.

When you want the performance edge and lasting satisfaction, look to Celestron's Powerstar II. See your dealer today for the best optics money can buy. After all, isn't it worth a little more to get the best?

CELESTRON®

Celestron International
P.O. Box 3578, 2835 Columbia St., Torrance, CA 90503 (213) 328-9560
Call Free 1-800-421-1526 (Mon.-Fri. 8-4:00 pm, Pacific time in Continental USA only). For a free Powerstar brochure write Celestron International.